



MULTILINGUAL *HIV/AIDS* TERMINOLOGY

March 2013



arts & culture

Department:
Arts and Culture
REPUBLIC OF SOUTH AFRICA



MULTILINGUAL
HIV/AIDS
TERMINOLOGY



March 2013

Department of Arts and Culture





PREFACE

The HIV and Aids project was implemented by the National Terminology Services (NTS) of the Department of Arts, Culture, Science and Technology (DACST) in the early 90's. The original list comprised about 400 term entries and was compiled by the then Biological and Agricultural Sciences internal project team.

NTS terminologists supplied equivalents in their target languages in consultation with subject field experts, and used other available sources of information. In some languages it proved to be very difficult to document appropriate terminology. This was due to the lack of sufficient resources, and the fact that this was still a relatively new and specialised field.

The purpose or aim of the HIV and Aids project is to promote communication between the general public and doctors, nurses, clinics and health professionals. This includes informing and educating the public of South Africa about this pandemic, its symptoms and HIV-associated diseases and related infections in a typical South African context.

A consultative workshop was organised during the 1999/2000 financial year to try and finalise the provision of term equivalents in all the other 10 official languages. Challenges were identified during the workshop, and due to time and budgetary constraints the list was never finalised and disseminated to the public.

Due to changes and new developments in this specific field over time, a need was identified to review the ground text.

An additional 300 terms were added to the original list in collaboration with the Department of Health (DoH). Currently, the term list consists of 749 term entries with equivalents in all 10 official languages.

The Terminology Technical Committees of the National Language Bodies (NLBs), created by the Pan South African Language Board (PanSALB), verified the coined terms. They gave their stamp of approval in principle, for the dissemination of the terminology to the general public.

This multilingual list of core terms used in HIV and Aids education needs to be seen as a contribution to the campaign against HIV and Aids.



ACKNOWLEDGEMENTS

This list of acknowledgements is the culmination of a long process of consultation and collaboration with many stakeholders and collaborators in the medical field.

Since this project was initiated in 1992 there have been many stakeholders and collaborators who contributed towards it. It is not the intention of the TCS to omit any collaborator who gave input regarding this project.

The TCS would like to express its gratitude to the collaborators who diligently prepared for and attended the terminology meetings, especially the final meetings that were held. Their commitment and willingness is highly appreciated.

A special word of thanks to the NLB members and especially the subject specialists, for dedicating their time and knowledge to contribute towards the terminological development of the official languages in this specific scientific subject field.

The TCS would like to thank everyone who had the slightest part in the development of the project.

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mabasa, M.A., Mr. LRDC
Manganyi, K.T.C, Mr. Limpopo Legislature
Masinge, M.R., Mr. Xitsonga NLB
Mashele, H.T., Mr. Xitsonga NLU
Maswanganyi, T.B., Mr. School Curriculum Advisory Services
Mhangwana, M.M., Mr. Limpopo Language Services
Mkhari, B.E., Mr. LRDC
Motloutsi, S.R., Ms. Department of Health
Motupa, F.M., Ms. Tivumbeni Education Multipurpose Centre
Mushwana, S.E., Mr. Tivumbeni Education Multipurpose Centre
Nkuna, P.H., Mr. University of South Africa, NLB
Nxumalo, N.E., Dr. University of Limpopo

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Babane, M.T., Mr. Linguist, University of Venda
Chauke, E.T., Ms. Student, University of Venda
Chauke, M.T., Dr. Linguist, SAPS Language Management
Kubayi, B.S., Mrs. University of Venda
Letsoalo, N., Mrs. Department of Health and Social Development
Luvhengo, C.N., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Mabasa, T., Ms. University of Venda
Mabinda, T., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Mafumo, S., Ms. Student, University of Limpopo
Makamu, G.M., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development




Makhudu, R.M., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Maluleke, F.M., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Mashimbye, E., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Masingi, S.M., Mr. Provincial Department of Sports, Arts and Culture
Mawila Mashapu, E.M., Mrs. Department of Health and Social Development
Mbatsane, P.N., Ms. Department of Education
Mbedhli, W.A., Mr. Educator, Sasekani
Moasi, E.M., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Mona, T., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Mushwana, A., Mr. University of Venda
Ndlala, E., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Ngobeni, K.M., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Nkuna, M.J., Mr. Educator, Muhunguti School
Nkuna, N.V., Ms. LRDC
Nobela, H.W., Ms. Health Practitioner, Letaba Hospital
Nxumalo, W.S., Ms. LRDC
Shilumana, M.W., Dr. Department of Health and Social Development
Shilumani, A.T., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Shinwana, N.E., Mr. Department of Health and Social Development
Sinyosi, P., Ms. Department of Health and Social Development
Sithole, A., Mr. Student, University of Venda

XITSONGA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Hlati, S.M., Dr. Limpopo Unified Traditional Health Practitioners' Association (LUTHPA)
Mabasa, A., Mr. NLS
Mabasa, N., Ms. NLS
Mabaso, X.E., Mr. NLB
Mabunda, M.S., Mr. PanSALB Limpopo Provincial Office
Mnisi, S., Mr. NLS

SESOThO COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bolofo, M.E., Ms. ARV District Coordinator at Thabo Mofutsanyana Health District Office.
Jansen, Ms.
Ketela, M., Mr. Mokgatla Thesele, Linguist
Kgotseng, M., Ms. Love Life Trust, Director
Komane, T., Mr. Love Life Trust
Lehoke, O., Mr. Alliance Against HIV and Aids (AAHA)
Lesia, M., Ms. Dewetsdorp, HIV and Aids Coordinator
Mafanyolle, M., Ms. Lesedi Centre of Hope, Administrator
Mahanke, M., Mr. Facilitator, SNLB
Makhalemele, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator



Makhubu, N., Ms. LRDC, Secretary

Masolane, T., Mr. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS), Sesotho Developer

Matebula, N., Ms. PanSALB, Senior Language Practitioner

Matjale, Ms

Mapane, T., Mr. Tseki Clinic, Senior Administration Clerk

Moahlodi, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator

Moerane, M., Ms. Wepener, HIV and Aids Coordinator

Mogoera, F., Ms. Tshedisanang Women's Health Centre, Manager, Director

Moiloa, T., Mr. Mangaung Municipality

Mokopi, M., Ms. Stepdown National 4, Caregiver

Molahloe, M., Ms. Botshabelo Clinic

Mosia, L., Mr. Namahadi Clinic, Senior Administration Clerk, Counsellor

Motaung, T., Mr. Tshiame Clinic, Data Capturer

Motsapi, M., Mr. University of the Free State, Lexicographer Sesiua Sa Sesotho

Mphumele, Mr. Love Life Trust, Peer Educator

Nkhahle, T., Mr. Hansard Free State, Linguist

Nkhobo, L., Mr. LRDC, Research Coordinator

Ntlakana, V., Mr. PanSALB

Ntsiolo, L., Ms. MUCPP Health Centre, Health Practitioner, Nurse, LRDC

Phindane, P., Dr., Coordinator, LRDC

Ramathe, M., Ms. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS)

Rapapadi, M., Ms. Educator, Life Orientation

Sehlabo, M., Ms. NLB, Lesiba Writers' Association, Mokgahl'a Thesele

Selepe, T., Prof. North West University, Vaal Campus, Head of Department African Languages

Sephelane, Ms.

Shuping, M., Mr. LRDC, Researcher

Skanse, M., Ms. St Ann's HBC, Caregiver

Somtjato, M., Mrs. HIV and Aids Coordinator, Nursing Sister, District Office

Tau, Ms.

Thito, Mr. Love Life Trust, Youth Centre Coordinator

Thulo, L., Mr. University of the Free State, Linguist and Lecturer

SESOETHO COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Komane, T., Mr. Love Life Trust

Ketela, M., Mr. Mokgatla Thesele, Linguist

Lesia, M., Ms. Dewetsdorp, HIV and Aids Coordinator

Mafanyolle, M., Ms. Lesedi Centre of Hope, Administrator

Makhalemele, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator

Makhubu, N., Ms. LRDC, Secretary

Masolane, T., Mr. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS), Sesotho Developer

Matebula, N., Ms. PanSALB, Senior Language Practitioner




Moahlodi, M., Mr. Navalsig High School, Educator
Moerane, M., Ms. Wepener, HIV and Aids Coordinator
Mogoera, F., Ms. Tshedisanang Women's Health Centre, Manager Director
Mokopi, M., Ms. Stepdown National 4, Caregiver
Molahloe, M., Ms. Botshabelo Clinic, HIV and Aids Coordinator
Motsapi, M., Mr. University of the Free State, Lexicographer Sesiu Sa Sesotho
Mphumele, Mr. Love Life Trust, Peer Educator
Nkhobo, L., Mr. LRDC, Research Coordinator
Ntsielo, L., Ms. MUCPP Health Centre, Health Practitioner, Nurse
Phindane, P., Dr. LRDC, Coordinator
Ramathe, M., Ms. Free State Provincial Language Services (PLS), Chief Sesotho Developer
Sehlabo, M., Ms. NLB, Lesiba Writers' Association, Mokgahl'a Thesele
Selepe, T., Prof. North West University, Vaal Campus, Head of Department African Languages
Shuping, M., Mr. LRDC, Researcher
Skanse, M., Ms. St Ann's HBC, Caregiver
Thito, Mr. Love Life Trust, Youth Centre Coordinator

SESO THO COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Leboea, D., Mr. NLB
Matebula, N., PanSALB, Senior Language Practitioner
Mohale, D., Ms. NLB
Moiloa, T., Mr. Specialist
Mokhele, M., Ms. NLS
Motake, L., Mr. NLS
Ntsukunyane, T., Mr. NLB
Sehlabo, M., Ms. NLB

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mabhena, B., Ms. Department of Health
Mabhena, M.P., Mr. Bible Society
Mahlangu, R.V., Mr. NLU
Malele, N.J., Ms. Curriculum: Researcher
Masango, B.D., Mr. Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Masombuka, E.L., Ms. LRDC
Masombuka, M.M., Mr. Department of Education
Mathibela, M., Ms. LRDC
Matjhiga, J.T., Mr. Ndebele College of Education
Msiza, S.P., Mr. Traditional Health Practitioner
Mtshweni, S.M., Mr. LRDC
Nkosi, S.M., Ms. LRDC
Sibiya, V.L., Mr. Department of Culture, Sport and Recreation
Skosana, J.F.B., Mr. SABC, Channel Africa



ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE MEETING

Mabhena, Z.J., Mr. D.D.C
Magagula, H.N., Mr. MWA
Mahlangu, A.F., Mr. Author
Mahlangu, B., Mr. Nzunza Mabhoko
Mahlangu, E.M., Mr. Nzunza Mabhoko
Mahlangu, J., Mr. Author and Educator
Mahlangu, M., Mr. Author
Mahlangu, T.G., Mr. K.D.C
Malapane, T.B., Mr. Isiyalu Writers' Association
Maphosa, B.M., Mr. KCRS FM
Mnguni, M.J., Mr. Author
Msiza, D., Mr. Masibuye Arts Projects
Mthimunye, J.B., Mr. Author
Mthimunye, J.M., Mr. Author
Mthimunye, S.V., Mr. Isiyalu Writers' Association
Mtshweni, P.D., Mr. Educator
Nkambule, S.T., Mr. Writer and Translator
Ntuli, E.Z., Mr. Author
Ntuli, M.E., Ms. Isiyalu Writers' Association
Rakgalane, N.J., Mr. Author
Sikosana, M., Mr. Author
Skhosana, J.P., Mr. Ikwekwezi FM
Skosana, V., Mr. Lexicographer, NLU
Thubane, W.J., Mr. Author

ISINDEBELE COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Mahlangu, R.V., Mr. NLS
Mampokoro, T.E., Ms. NLB
Mashiyane, Z.J., Dr. NLB
Masilela, P.J., Mr. NLB
Masombuka, N.M., Ms. NLB
Mothemane, L.R., Ms. HIV and Aids specialist
Skhosana, N.L., Ms. NLS

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bogatsu, L., Mr. Arts and Culture, North West
Chuma, S.B., Mr. Specialist researcher
Dlavane, F.D., Ms. Linguist
Kalaote, M.E., Ms. Health specialist
Letsholo, G.R., Mr. Translator



Maloka, D., Ms. Arts and Culture, Northern Cape
Mareme, G.B., Mr. Lexicographer
Mareme, S.O., Ms. Health specialist
Molope, A.K., Mr. Coordinator of HIV and Aids project
Morobe, B.M., Ms. Health specialist
Mothoagae, M.D., Mr. NLB
Tlale, C., Dr. Centre manager, LRDC
Zebediela, M.H., Ms. Linguist

SETSWANA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Dikotla, E.M., Dr. NLB
Makapan, S., Ms. NLS
Manana, W.P., Mr. NLB
Mareme, G.B., Mr. NLB
Mashike, J.W.P., Mr. NLB
Molebaloa, M., Mr. NLB
Mookapilo, G.E., Ms. NLB
Moseki, G.P., Ms. HIV and Aids specialist, Northern Cape
Rakgokong, M.P., Mr. NLB
Sebate, P.M., Prof. NLB
Thole, O.K.P., Ms. NLS

ISIZULU COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Biyela, N.G., Dr. LRDC
Gumede, H.S., Mr. University of KwaZulu Natal
Hlengwa, M.A., Mr. Member of NLB
Khuzwayo B.C., Dr. LRDC
Mabaso, N.A., Mr. Mangosuthu Technikon
Makhaye, N.J.J., Ms. Hill View Primary School
Maphumulo, A.M., Prof. University of KwaZulu Natal
Mbuli, T.J., Dr. University of Zululand
Mfeka, L.E.S., Mr. University of KwaZulu Natal
Mkhize, P.T.G., Ms. University of KwaZulu Natal
Msibi, J., Ms. LRDC
Nkwanyana, B.P., Mr. LRDC
Nxumalo, B.R., Mr. Durban University of Technology
Sangweni, P.H., Ms. LRDC
Sibeko, S.W.A., Mr. LRDC



ISIZULU COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Khuzwayo, B.C., Dr. NLB
Maphumulo, A.M., Prof. NLB
Mazibuko, J., Rev. NLB
Ngcobo, J., Ms. PanSALB
Mnguni, S., Ms. NLS
Msibi, J., Ms. NLS
Xala, Z.E., Mr. NLB
Zungu, C., Mr. Subject specialist, KZN Love Life

SISWATI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Fakude, B.G., Ms. Linguist
Lubisi, P.M., Dr. Linguist
Malindzisa, G.A., Dr. Linguist
Malinga, I.B., Mr. NLU
Nkosi, N.L., Ms. Subject specialist
Nkosi, N., Ms. Subject specialist
Nkosi, V.G., Ms. Provincial official

Siswati Collaborators for Verification Meeting

Dube, L.P., Ms. NLB
Luphoko, J.B., Mr. NLB
Mpangane, B., Mr. NLS
Nkosi, N. G., Ms. NLS
Nkosi, N., Ms. Subject specialist
Sambo, A., Mr. NLB
Simelane, S., Mr. NLB
Thwala, J.J., Dr. NLB

AFRIKAANS COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Alberts, M., Dr. NLB
Human, S.P., Prof. Subject specialist, UNISA
Lombard, F.J., Dr. NLB
McLachlan, J.D., Mr. NLB
Swiegers, D., Mrs. NLS
Van Huyssteen, G.B., Dr. NLB

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Bambelo, L., Mr. Language Practitioner, Eastern Cape Provincial Office
Hlatshaneni, N., Mrs. Specialist, Eastern Cape Aids Council
Kwatsha, L.L., Dr. Linguist, NMMU
Magwa, M.L., Prof, Specialist, University of Fort Hare



Mdaka, S., Dr. Linguist, University of Fort Hare

Zotwana, S.Z., Dr. Linguist, Rhodes University

ISIXHOSA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Kiva, L.P., Mr. NLB, Department of Education

Magwa, M.L., Prof. Specialist, University of Fort Hare

Ngingi, L., Mr. NLS

Ralarala, M., Dr. NLB, CLR Commission

Silengile, F., Mr. NLB, Department of Education

Zingitwa, S., Ms. NLS

TSHIVENDA COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Mağadzhe, R.N., Prof. University of Limpopo, Tshivenda Section, NLB

Mağamela, T.A., Ms. UNISA, Tshivenda Section

Mphephu, A., Ms. LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Mufamadi, M.E., Mr. HIV and Aids Expert, Tshilidzini Hospital

Muloiwa, T.W., Prof. UNIVEN Tshivenda Section, NLU

Musehane, N.M., Prof. Manager of Tshivenda LRDC, NLB and NLU

Netshifhefhe, J.T. Mr. Limpopo Provincial Language Service

Netshikweta, M.L., Ms. UNIVEN, Department of Advanced Nursing Science

Netshisaulu, N.C., Mr. Lecturer, UNIVEN, Chairperson of HIV and Aids Terminology Project

Netsianda, A.M., Ms. Traditional healer

Ramawa, T.P., Mr. Phalaphala FM of SABC, Limpopo

Tshikota, S.L., Mr. Editor in Chief, Tshivenda NLU

Tshipepele, N.R., Ms. LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Tshithukhe, S.A., Mr. UNIVEN, Tshivenda Lecturer

TSHIVENDA COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Demana, I.P., Mr. Author, Educator, Mushaathoni High School

Dima, M., Mr. Traditional healer

Khuba, A.E., Prof. Retired Professor in Tshivenda

Mağadzhe, R.N., Prof. University of Limpopo, NLB

Magadagela, M.R., Mr. Author

Makhuvha, N.M., Ms. Educator, Ntodeni Secondary School

Mashamba, T.C., Ms. Educator, Azwifarwi High School

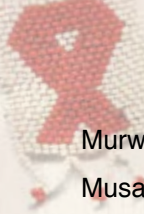
Milubi, N.A., Prof. University of Limpopo, Tshivenda Section, NLB, PLC and NLU

Mkansi, K.T., Ms. Educator, Mulima Secondary School

Mphephu, A., Ms. Tshivenda LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Mufamađi, M.E., Mr. HIV and Aids Expert, Tshilidzini Hospital

Muloiwa, T.W., Prof. UNIVEN, NLU Tshivenda Section



Murwamphida, T.C., Ms. Educator

Musandiwa, V.P., Mr. Author

Musehane, N.M., Prof. Tshivenḡa LRDC, NLB and NLU

Ḣemakonde, T.H., Mr. Traditional Healer, Department of Education

Ḣemaḡangari, M.R., Mr. NLB, Department of Education

Ḣemuḡamvuni, M.E., Mr. LRDC

Ḣengwenani, A.E., Ms. Educator, Mukhwantheli High School

Ḣesengani, R.T., Ms. Educator, Rasivheshela Secondary School

Ḣetshamulivho, A., Mr. RSA Parliament

Ḣetshikweḡa, M.L., Ms. UNIVEN, Department of Advanced Nursing Science

Ḣetshifhefhe, J.T., Mr. Limpopo Provincial Language Service

Ḣetshisaulu, N.C., Mr. UNIVEN, Lecturer, Chairperson of the
HIV and Aids Terminology Project

Ḣetsianda, A.M., Ms. Traditional Healer

Rabothata, T.T., Dr. Educator, NLB and PLC

Ralushai, V.N., Prof. Retired Professor in History and Anthropology

Ramawa, T.P., Mr. Phalaphala FM of SABC, Limpopo

Raulinga, F.C., Mr. NLB

Ravele, C., Ms. Educator

Sigwavhulimu, W.M.R., Mr. Author

Simerone, N.N., Ms. Educator, Muungadi Primary School

Tshidzumba, M.E., Ms. HIV and Aids Expert, Siloam Hospital

Tshikambe, T.N., Mr. Educator, Funzwani Secondary School

Tshikota, S.L., Mr. Editor in Chief, Tshivenḡa NLU

Tshiololi, J.J., Mr. Traditional Healer

Tshipepele, N.R., Ms. LRDC, Language Enhancement and Terminology Development

Tshithukhe, S.A., Mr. UNIVEN, Lecturer

TSHIVENḢA COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Maḡadzhe, R.N., Prof. NLB

Maluleke, A., Mr. Love Life Trust

Mukatuni, F.E., Ms. NLS

Ramuedzisi, L., Mr. NLS

Sengani, T.M., Dr. NLB

Tshikota, S.L., Mr. NLB

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR WORKING MEETING

Chokoe, P.E., Ms. LRDC, Researcher

Kekana, T.J. Mr. LRDC, Coordinator, Terminology Development

Mamabolo, M.J. Ms. LRDC, Researcher

Matlou, F.M., Mr. LRDC, Coordinator, Heritage and Language Museum



Mogano, S.L., Mr. LRDC, Researcher

Rammala, J.R., Dr. LRDC Manager, Sepedi

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR CONSULTATIVE WORKSHOP

Chokoe, Ms. LRDC, PE

Chokoe, S.J., Dr. University of Limpopo

Kekana, T.J., Mr. LRDC

Kgatla M.E., Mr. University of Limpopo

Legodi, CM

Letsoane, H.M., Mr. Linguist

Mabitje, S.J., Mr. Linguist

Mabotja, M.L., Mr. Department of Sport, Arts and Culture, Limpopo

Madiba, M.J., Ms. Manager, PanSALB, Limpopo

Magapa, N.I., Dr. Department of Education, Limpopo

Makwela, M

Malatji, M.J., Mr.

Mamabolo, L.J., Mr. Linguist

Mamabolo M.J., Ms. LRDC

Mampuru, L.J., Prof. University of Limpopo

Mangoale, P., Dr. Department of Education

Matlou, F.M., Mr. LRDC

Mbewe, M.

Mogano, S.L., Mr. LRDC

Mogodi, M., Ms

Mojalefa, M.J., Prof. University of Pretoria

Mokgotho, M.P.

Mosima, L.R.

Mothapo, R.L.

Mothiba, M.

Mphahlele, D.M.

Mphahlele, M.C., Mr. NLU

Mphahlele, R.P.

Nkadimeng, N.S., Mr. Limpopo Legislature

Pootona, T.

Rammala, J.R., Dr. LRDC Manager, Sepedi

Rapholo, P.I., Ms.

Senong, M.C.

SEPEDI COLLABORATORS FOR VERIFICATION MEETING

Kanyane, F.M., Ms. NLB

Kekae, M.J., Mr. NLB

Mabitje, S.J., Mr. NLB



Makweya, T.C., Dr. HIV and Aids Specialist, Seshego Hospital

Mangoale, P., Dr. NLB

Matlou, F., Mr. NLS

EXPLANATORY NOTES

Terminology in the field of HIV and Aids changes over time as a result of new developments or insights. New terms appear and existing terms are changed. The general public also become more informed and use terms that they have previously not known or have not been aware of.

The main purpose of the terminology list is to promote better communication between the general public and doctors, nurses, clinics, medical practitioners etc. in the typical South African context.

The NLS realized that it was necessary to update and expand the original list of multilingual terminology in the field of HIV and Aids and approached the Department of Health (DoH) for assistance. They advised TCS to add new terms and to formulate definitions for excerpted terms.

The following emanated from several meetings with officials of the Department of Health:

- References to *HIV/Aids* have been changed in definitions to refer only to *HIV* or to *HIV and Aids*.
- The term *sexually transmitted disease (STD)* had to be replaced with *sexually transmitted infection (STI)*
- Many references to *disease* have been changed to *infection*.

The user should however keep in mind that these terms have been documented over years and they still appear in printed material. Therefore, these terms have not been deleted, but they have been tagged as *<superseded>* or *<not preferred>*.

MAIN ENTRY

The MAIN ENTRY contains all the information concerning the concept, including synonyms, abbreviations, definition, note, equivalentents etc. and has the preferred term as headword.

| |
|---|
| <p>home test kit <see also self-testing></p> <p><i>Set of equipment the public can buy to test themselves for HIV infection or any other condition. (The use of this for HIV testing is not recommended.)</i></p> <p>English synonym self-test kit</p> |
|---|

SYNONYMS

| |
|---|
| <p>self-test kit ⇔ home test kit</p> |
|---|

Synonyms are listed in their alphabetical position, but **the user is directed to the main entry** where the information is documented in full.

Abbreviations, acronyms and short forms of terms are treated as synonyms, but may appear as main entry term where the full form is not familiar.



Regard the entry with the arrow 'self-test kit' as a reference to the main entry where all the information appears.

IDENTICAL HEADWORDS

Homonyms and polysemy, i.e. identical headwords denoting different concepts, are listed as separate entries. See *hospice {system}* and *hospice {hospital}*.

Where identical headwords are of different parts of speech this is denoted in abbreviated form in the following order:

- n. - nomen, noun
- v. - verbum, verb
- adj. - adjectivum, adjective
- adv. adverb

See *heterosexual* n. and *heterosexual* adj.

See *mentor* n. and *mentor* v.

The source text term synonyms are listed according to preference of usage. See *birth control* <preferred>.

The target text term synonyms are listed according to preference and usage. See *delivery: bevalling* <preferred>.

Abbreviations and acronyms are not listed in isolation, but always with the full form to follow. See *ARM (antiretroviral medication, antiretroviral drug)*

See *ART (antiretroviral therapy)* and also *TB; DOTS; ELISA*.

Trade names are indicated in the note field and are adapted in most of the languages as they appear in the source text. See *AZT, Diflucan, Femidom*.

All the information is given at the singular form of the term. At the entries *bacterium* and *fungus* it is indicated that this term is often used in the plural form.

bacteria <pl> see *bacterium* for full entry.

See also *fungi*

Informal or less formal usage is indicated, e.g. *boyfriend: ou* <informeel>.

See *bleeder* <less formal>, *haemophilic, hemophilic*.

Slang usage is indicated, e.g. *gonorrhoea (clap* <slang>, *drop* <slang>).

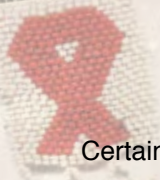
Coarse slang or offensive language is indicated. It was taken into account that some terms may be deemed unsuitable on account of issues of politeness. Sex matters are in most instances unpalatable, but they have to be mentioned as the scourge of HIV and Aids is affecting all the citizens of South Africa. See *blow job*.

In the African languages offensive terms are indicated as <vulgar> to show that they should be used with caution because of their sensitivity. See *vagina* ⇔ *nnyo* <vulgar> in Tshivenda.

Euphemisms are indicated as such. See *French letter, make love*.

Obsolete terms should not be deleted, but indicated as such. These terms still appear in study materials, e.g. *venereal disease, VD* <obsolete>.

Obsolescent terms are indicated. These terms are gradually disappearing or in the process of becoming obsolete. See *full-blown Aids*.



Certain terms are recommended not to be used. See the following entries:

Aids virus: Vigsvirus <not recommended>

HIV: MIV <recommended>

HIV/Aids <not recommended>

HIV and Aids <recommended>

Aids test <not recommended>

HIV test <recommended>

Borrowed terms should not be used when traditional ones are present. Equivalent terms borrowed from English should be placed last in the list of synonyms.

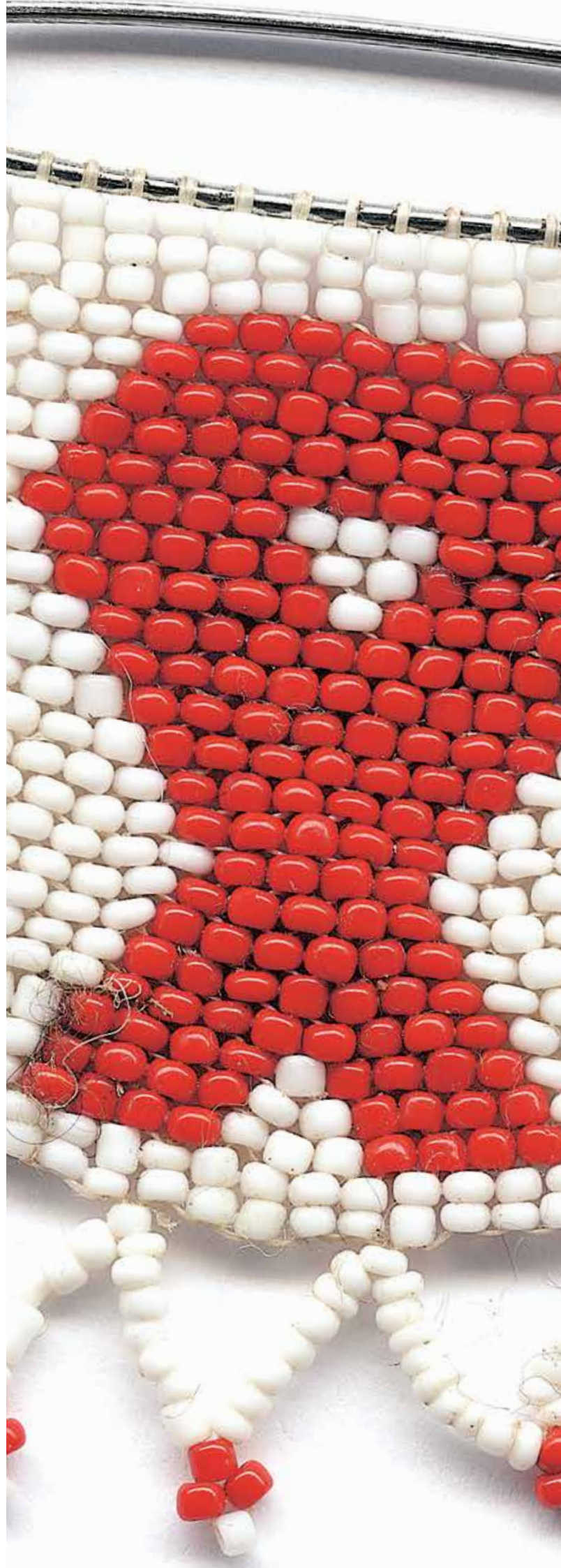
Context indicators are added to give clarity to certain terms, e.g. *dildo* {artificial penis}: *dildo* {kunspenis}.

Consistency should be retained in the use of –ise and –ize.

Preference is given to British English and not American English.

The Afrikaans equivalent terms are listed according to preference and usage. See *immune-boosting therapy*, *immune status*; *immune deficiency*. <*immuniteit*, *immuno*, *immuun*>.

The term “*result/s*” is translated throughout the list with “*uitslag/uitslae*” and not “*resultaat/resultate*,” e.g. *discordant results*: *nie-ooreenstemmende uitslae*.



A

ABC <Abbreviation>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | abstain, be faithful, condomise |
| Afrikaans | ABC-voorkomingsboodskap |
| IsiZulu | -zithibe, -thembeke, -sebenzisa ijazi lomkhwenyana |
| IsiZulu | -zithibe, -thembeke, -sebenzisa ikhondomu |
| IsiXhosa | zinxweme, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom |
| IsiXhosa | zikhwebule, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom |
| IsiXhosa | ziguzule, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom |
| IsiXhosa | zila isondo, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondom |
| Siswati | titsibe, tsembeka, sebensisa lijazi lemkhwenyane |
| IsiNdebele | zila, thembeke, sebenzisa ikhondomu |
| IsiNdebele | i-ABC |
| Setswana | ikanyege |
| Setswana | dirisa mosomelwana |
| Setswana | ikgape |
| Setswana | kgotlopo |
| Setswana | ABC |
| Sepedi | ikilele, botega, diriša khontomo |
| Sepedi | ikilele, botega, diriša kgotlopo |
| Sesotho | ila motabo, tshepahala, sebedisa khondomo |
| Sesotho | ila thobalano, tshepahala, sebedisa kgohlopo |
| Tshivenda | ḡiilisa, fulufhedzea, shumisa khondomu |
| Tshivenda | ḌIFUSHU |
| Xitsonga | papalata, tshembeka, tirhisa khondomu |

abdominal pain

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | abdominale pyn |
| Afrikaans | buikpyn |
| Afrikaans | maagpyn |
| IsiZulu | izinhlungu zesisu |
| IsiZulu | ubuhlungu besisu |
| IsiZulu | ubuhlungu benxasisu |
| IsiXhosa | ubuhlungu bamazantsi esisu |
| IsiXhosa | ingqaqambo yamazantsi esisu |
| Siswati | buhlungu beluntfu |
| Siswati | buhlungu besinye |
| IsiNdebele | ubuhlungu bamathumbu |
| Setswana | setlhabi mpeng |
| Setswana | kgadikego |
| Sepedi | sehlabi ka mpeng |
| Sesotho | bohloko ba ka mpeng |
| Tshivenda | vhuṭungu ha thumbuni |
| Tshivenda | vhuṭungu ha dangani |
| Tshivenda | u luṅwa dangani |

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| Tshivenda | u luṅwaluṅwa |
| Tshivenda | u susutwa |
| Xitsonga | xivavi xa khwiri |

abortion <see also miscarriage>

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| English | termination of pregnancy |
| English | TOP |
| Afrikaans | aborsie |
| Afrikaans | beëindiging van swangerskap |
| Afrikaans | vrugafdrywing |
| IsiZulu | ukukhishwa kwesisu |
| IsiZulu | ukuhushulwa kwesisu |
| IsiXhosa | ukuqhomfa |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhupha isisu |
| Siswati | kukhishwa kwesisu |
| Siswati | kuhushula sisu |
| Siswati | kukhipha sisu |
| IsiNdebele | ukurhululwa kombungu |
| Setswana | tshololompa |
| Setswana | khutlisompa |
| Setswana | ntshompa |
| Setswana | tshenyompa |
| Setswana | temololo |
| Sepedi | go ntšha mpa |
| Sepedi | phedišo ya mpa |
| Sepedi | tshenyego ya mpa |
| Sesotho | ho ntsha mpa |
| Tshivenda | u pwasha thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u thutha thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u ṅula thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u wisa thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u bvisa thumbu |
| Xitsonga | ku xixa |
| Xitsonga | ku susa khwiri |

abstain

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | jou onthou van |
| Afrikaans | jou weerhou van |
| IsiZulu | -zithibe |
| IsiZulu | -zibambe |
| IsiZulu | -gwema |
| IsiZulu | -zila |
| IsiXhosa | zinxweme |
| IsiXhosa | zikhwebule |
| IsiXhosa | ziguzule |
| IsiXhosa | zila isondo |
| Siswati | titsibe |
| Siswati | gwema |
| Siswati | zila temacansi |
| Siswati | balekela temacansi |
| IsiNdebele | -zila |
| Setswana | ikgapha |
| Setswana | ikilela |



| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Sepedi | ikilela |
| Sesotho | ila motabo |
| Sesotho | ila thobalano |
| Sesotho | ila moseme |
| Tshivenda | qiiilisa |
| Tshivenda | qibvisa |
| Xitsonga | papalata |

abstain, be faithful, condomise ⇨ ABC

abstinence

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | onthouding |
| Afrikaans | weerhouding |
| IsiZulu | ukuzithiba |
| IsiZulu | ukuzibamba |
| IsiZulu | ukugwema |
| IsiZulu | ukuzila |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzinxwema |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzikhwebula |
| IsiXhosa | ukuziguzula |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzila isondo |
| Siswati | kutitsiba |
| Siswati | kuzila temacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzila |
| IsiNdebele | ukulisa |
| Setswana | boikgapho |
| Setswana | boikilelo |
| Sepedi | boikilelo |
| Sepedi | boitimo |
| Sepedi | boikgaogantšho |
| Sesotho | ho ila motabo |
| Sesotho | ho ila thobalano |
| Sesotho | ho ila moseme |
| Sesotho | ho itima motabo |
| Sesotho | ho itima thobalano |
| Sesotho | ho itima moseme |
| Tshivenda | vhuqibvisi |
| Tshivenda | vhuqiiilisi |
| Xitsonga | mpapalato |

abuse n. <see also sexual abuse>

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | misbruik |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlukumeza |
| IsiZulu | ukusebenzisa kabi |
| IsiZulu | ukuxhaphaza |
| IsiXhosa | impatho-mbi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuxhaphaza |
| Siswati | imphatfombi |
| Siswati | kucaphata |
| Siswati | kuphatsa kabi |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthorisa |
| Setswana | tshotlo |
| Setswana | pogiso |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Setswana | kgokgontsho |
| Sepedi | tlhorišo |
| Sepedi | tshotlo |
| Sepedi | tšhomišompe |
| Sepedi | tšhomišobošaedi |
| Sepedi | tirišompe |
| Sepedi | tlaišo |
| Sesotho | tlhekefetso |
| Sesotho | tshotlo |
| Sesotho | tshebedio e mpe |
| Tshivenda | vhutambudzi |
| Tshivenda | vhushengedzi |
| Xitsonga | nxaniso |
| Xitsonga | ku tirhisa hi ndlela yo biha |

acquired immune deficiency syndrome ⇨ Aids

addict

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | verslaafde |
| IsiZulu | ihuhwa |
| IsiZulu | isigqila |
| IsiXhosa | umntu orhumrhekileyo |
| IsiXhosa | ixhoba leziyobisi |
| Siswati | sihuci |
| Siswati | sigcili |
| IsiNdebele | ikhobongo |
| IsiNdebele | ikghoba |
| Setswana | lekgoba |
| Sepedi | lekgoba |
| Sepedi | molemadi |
| Sepedi | mofeteledi |
| Sesotho | lekgoba |
| Tshivenda | phuli ya dzema |
| Xitsonga | hlonga |

addiction

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | verslawing |
| IsiZulu | ukuhuheka |
| IsiZulu | ukugqilazeka |
| IsiXhosa | ukurhumrheka |
| IsiXhosa | ukubalixhoba leziyobisi |
| Siswati | kugcilateka |
| Siswati | buhuci |
| Siswati | kugcilatwa tidzakamiva |
| IsiNdebele | ubukhobongo |
| IsiNdebele | ubukghoba |
| Setswana | tshwagogo |
| Setswana | bokgoba |
| Setswana | tirisompe |
| Sepedi | bokgoba |
| Sepedi | temalo |
| Sepedi | phetelelo |
| Sesotho | bokgoba |



Tshivenda vhupuli ha dzema
Xitsonga vuhlonga

adhere <adhere to> {treatment or prescription}

English comply <comply with>
Afrikaans nakom
Afrikaans volg
IsiZulu -landelela
IsiXhosa landela
IsiXhosa thobela
Siswati landzela
IsiNdebele -landela
IsiNdebele -bambelela
Setswana tlhomama
Sepedi obamela
Sepedi latela
Sesotho -mamela ditaelo
Tshivenda u tevhedza
Xitsonga landzelela

adherence {to treatment or prescription}

English compliance
Afrikaans nakoming
Afrikaans navolging
IsiZulu ukulandelela
IsiXhosa ukulandela
IsiXhosa ukuthobela
Siswati kulandzela
IsiNdebele ukulandela
IsiNdebele ukubambelela
Setswana kobamelo
Setswana tlhomamo
Sepedi kobamelo
Sesotho ho mamela ditaelo
Sesotho tsitlallelo
Tshivenda vhutevhedzi
Xitsonga nandzelelo

adolescent

Afrikaans adolessent
IsiZulu isithonjana
IsiZulu ibhungu
IsiZulu itshitshi
IsiZulu iqhumamponjwana
IsiXhosa umntwana ofikisayo
IsiXhosa ixhamxhamana
Siswati umtfombi
IsiNdebele ilija {male}
IsiNdebele itlawana {female}
Setswana monana
Sepedi motšwamahlalagading
Sesotho mohlankana {monna}
Sesotho moroetsana {mosadi}

Sesotho motjha
Tshivenda vhuṭhannga <m>
Tshivenda khomba <f>
Xitsonga vakondlo-a-ndzi-dyi
Xitsonga mukondlo-a-ndzi-dyi
Xitsonga muntshwa

advanced HIV disease

English end-stage HIV disease
English full-blown Aids <Obsolescent>
Afrikaans eindstadium-MIV
Afrikaans gevorderde vigs
Afrikaans gevorderde MIV

IsiZulu isigaba esiphezulu segciwane lesandulelangculazi

IsiZulu isigaba sokugcina segciwane lesandulelangculazi

IsiXhosa inqanaba eliphezulu lentsholongwane kagawulayo

IsiXhosa inqanaba lokugqibela lentsholongwane kagawulayo

Siswati lizinga lelendlulele lesifo sesandvulelangculazi

Siswati simo lesendlulele se-HIV

IsiNdebele ukuthuwelela kwengogwana yentumbantonga

Setswana topegelo ya bolwetse jwa HIV

Setswana topegelo ya lebolelamading

Sepedi phamokate yeo e tseneletšego

Sepedi bolwetsšiphetelela bja HIV

Sepedi HIV yeo e tseneletšego

Sesotho boemo bo mpefetseng ba HIV

Sesotho boemo bo totileng ba HIV

Tshivenda vhundongondela

Tshivenda ndongondela

Xitsonga Aids-xidzi

Xitsonga Ximpasaxidzi

adverse reaction

Afrikaans teenreaksie

Afrikaans nadelige reaksie

IsiZulu ukwaliwa umuthi

IsiZulu ukunqatshwa ngumuthi

IsiXhosa ukwaliwa liyeza

Siswati kwaliwa ngumutsi

Siswati kuphatfwa kabi ngumutsi

IsiNdebele ukwaliwa sihlahla

IsiNdebele ukwaliwa mtjhoga

Setswana tsibogo e e sa siamang

Setswana tsibogo e e sa lebanang

Sepedi ditlamorago tša kalafo

Sepedi ditlamoragompe tša kalafi

Sesotho ho kudiswa ke moriana

Sesotho ho hanwa ke lenaka



Sesotho ho hanwa ke moriana
 Tshivenda nyanyulommbi
 Xitsonga xitandzhaku xo biha

affected

Afrikaans aangetas
 Afrikaans geaffekteer
 IsiZulu -thintekile
 IsiZulu -hlaselwe
 IsiZulu -phethwe
 Isixhosa ukuchaphazeleka
 Siswati tsintseka
 Siswati tsintsekile
 IsiNdebele ukuthinteka
 Setswana amegile
 Sepedi angwa
 Sesotho -ameha
 Tshivenda kwamea
 Xitsonga khumbeka

Aids <Acronym> <see also advanced HIV disease>

English AIDS <Acronym>
 English acquired immune deficiency syndrome <Full form>
 Afrikaans vigs <Acronym>
 Afrikaans VIGS <Acronym>
 Afrikaans verworwe immuniteits= gebreksindroom
 IsiZulu ingculazi
 IsiZulu i-eyidzi
 Isixhosa ugawulayo
 Isixhosa i-AIDS
 Siswati ingculazi
 Siswati i-Aids
 IsiNdebele intumbantonga
 IsiNdebele i-Aids
 Setswana phate
 Setswana segopalwetse-tlhaelotshouto
 Sepedi bolwetši bja AIDS
 Sepedi phamokate
 Sepedi sephamola
 Sesotho AIDS <Acronym>
 Sesotho phamokate
 Sesotho Tshwaetso e Hlaselang Tshireletso
 Tshivenda Eidzi
 Tshivenda Aids
 Tshivenda ndongondela
 Xitsonga Xipalansawuto

Aids-defining illness

Afrikaans vigsanduiders
 Afrikaans vigsanduidende siekte
 IsiZulu isifo esiyinkomba yengculazi
 IsiZulu isifo esiyinkomba ye-eyidzi

Isixhosa isigulo esinxulumene nogawulayo
 Isixhosa isigulo esinxulumene ne-AIDS
 Isixhosa isifo se-AIDS
 Siswati sifo lesiyinkhombangculazi
 IsiNdebele ikomba yentumbantonga
 Setswana bolwetsetshupo jwa Aids
 Setswana bolwetsetshupo jwa phate
 Sepedi bolwetšhupa-AIDS
 Sepedi bolwetšhupa-phamokate yeo e tseneletšego
 Sepedi bolwetšhupa-sephamola seo se tseneletšego
 Sesotho lefu le pakang AIDS
 Tshivenda vhulwadze-vhuṭalulaeidzi
 Tshivenda vhulwadzetsumbaeidzi
 Xitsonga nkombeto wa xipalansawuto

Aids education

Afrikaans vigsvoorligting
 IsiZulu ukufundisa ngengculazi
 IsiZulu ukufundisa nge-eyidzi
 Isixhosa imfundiso ngogawulayo
 Isixhosa imfundiso nge-AIDS
 Siswati sifundvo ngengculazi
 Siswati imfundvo ngengculazi
 Siswati imfundziso ngengculazi
 IsiNdebele isifundo ngentumbantonga
 IsiNdebele isifundo nge-Aids
 Setswana thuto ka ga Aids
 Setswana thutaphate
 Sepedi thuto ya bolwetši bja AIDS
 Sepedi thuto ya bolwetši bja phamokate
 Sepedi thuto ya bolwetši bja sephamola
 Sesotho thuto ka AIDS
 Sesotho thuto ka phamokate
 Sesotho thuto ka Tshwaetso e Hlaselang Tshireletso
 Tshivenda pfunzo nga AIDS
 Tshivenda pfunzo ya eidzi
 Xitsonga dyondzo ya xipalansawuto

Aids test ⇔ HIV test

Aids virus ⇔ HIV

anal intercourse ⇔ anal sex

anal sex

English anal intercourse
 English rectal intercourse
 Afrikaans anale seks
 Afrikaans rektale seks
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana endunu
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana engquza



| | |
|------------|--|
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana emdidi |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo esibunu |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo endutsu |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana esibunu |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana endutsu |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo ngomngxuma welindle |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana ngomngxuma welindle |
| Siswati | kulalana ngemuva |
| IsiNdebele | ilalanontusa |
| IsiNdebele | amatanyula |
| Setswana | matanyola |
| Sepedi | matanyola <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya ka mogweteng <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya ka maragong <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya ka mafuri |
| Sesotho | maotwana |
| Sesotho | matanyola <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | matanyula <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ngenisa xirho xa xinuna eka xiheta-mavele |
| Xitsonga | ku ngenisa xirho xa xinuna eka mpfila |
| Xitsonga | ku endla swa masangu eka mpfila <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ngenisa xirho xa xinuna eka nyopfi <Vulgar> |

ANC ⇔ antenatal care

antenatal

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | voorgeboortelik |
| Afrikaans | voorgeboorte- |
| Afrikaans | antenataal <selde gebruik> |
| IsiZulu | ukukhulelwa |
| IsiZulu | ukuzithwala |
| IsiXhosa | phambi kokubeleka |
| Siswati | ekukhulelweni |
| Siswati | ekutetfwaleni |
| IsiNdebele | -sebantwini |
| IsiNdebele | -sidisi |
| Setswana | boimana |
| Sepedi | ya pele ga pelego |
| Sesotho | boimana |
| Sesotho | bokgatjhane |
| Tshivenda | vhuimana |
| Tshivenda | vhukole |
| Xitsonga | vuyimani |

antenatal care

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| English | ANC <Acronym> |
| Afrikaans | voorgeboortelike sorg |
| Afrikaans | voorgeboortesorg |

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| IsiZulu | ukunakekelwa kwabakhulelwe |
| IsiZulu | ukunakekelwa kwabazithwele |
| IsiXhosa | ukhathalelo lwabakhulelweyo |
| IsiXhosa | unonophelo lwabakhulelweyo |
| IsiXhosa | unakekelo lwabakhulelweyo |
| Siswati | lunakekelo ekukhulelweni |
| Siswati | lunakekelo ekutetfwaleni |
| IsiNdebele | itlhogomelo lokuba sebantwini |
| IsiNdebele | itlhogomelo lokuba sidisi |
| Setswana | tlhokomeloboimana |
| Sepedi | tlhokomelo ya boimana |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya boimana |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya bokgatjhane |
| Tshivenda | tshikalo tsha vhuimana |
| Tshivenda | tshikalo tsha vhukole |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso wa vuyimani |

antenatal survey

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | voorgeboortelike opname |
| Afrikaans | voorgeboorte-opname |
| IsiZulu | ucwaningo ngabakhulelwe |
| IsiZulu | ucwaningo ngabazithwele |
| IsiXhosa | uphando ngabakhulelweyo |
| IsiXhosa | uphando ngabamithiyo |
| IsiXhosa | uphando ngabanzima |
| IsiXhosa | uphando ngabazithweleyo |
| Siswati | luphandvo ngalabatetfwele |
| Siswati | luphandvo ngalabakhulelwe |
| IsiNdebele | iphenyo lokuba sebantwini |
| Setswana | tlhotlhomiso ya boimana |
| Setswana | patlisiso ya boimana |
| Sepedi | nyakišišo ya pele ga boimana |
| Sesotho | dipatlisiso tsa boimana |
| Sesotho | dipatlisiso tsa bokgatjhane |
| Tshivenda | ṭhoḡisiso kha vhuimana |
| Tshivenda | ṭhoḡisiso kha vhukole |
| Xitsonga | mbalango wa vuyimani |

antibiotic

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | antibiotikum |
| IsiZulu | isibulalimagciwane |
| IsiZulu | umuthi wokwelapha obulala amagciwane |
| IsiZulu | i-antibhayothikhi |
| IsiXhosa | isibulala-ntsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | isibulali-ntsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | iantibhayothikhi |
| Siswati | sibulalimagciwane |
| Siswati | sincandzakufa |
| Siswati | i-anthibhayothiki |
| IsiNdebele | isibulalamulwana |
| Setswana | selwantshamegare |
| Setswana | twantshamegare |
| Sepedi | selwantšhatwatši |



Sesotho selwantshamahloko
 Sesotho anthibayothiki
 Tshivenda tshivhulahazwitzhili
 Xitsonga xilwisaswitsongwatsongwana
 Xitsonga nsivelaswitsongwatsongwana

antibody

Afrikaans teenliggaam
 IsiZulu amasosha omzimba
 IsiZulu isivikelimzimba
 Isixhosa ijoni lomzimba
 Isixhosa isithinteli-ntsholongwane
 Siswati emasotja emtimba
 Siswati sibulalimagciwane
 IsiNdebele isivikela-malwelwe
 IsiNdebele ijoni lomzimba
 Setswana lesole la mmele
 Sepedi selwantshatwatši sa mmele
 Sepedi selwantshatwatši
 Sesotho lesole la mmele
 Sesotho anthibodi
 Tshivenda maswole a muvhili
 Xitsonga xidlayaswitsongwatsongwana

antigen

Afrikaans antigeen
 IsiZulu igciwane i-antijeni
 IsiZulu isitha somzimba i-antijeni
 Isixhosa iantijeni
 Isixhosa isithwala-sifo
 Siswati i-anthijeni
 Siswati lutfo emasotja emtimba lalwa nalo
 Siswati sichamuki engatini yemuntfu
 Siswati sihambi engatini yemuntfu
 IsiNdebele inaba
 IsiNdebele i-anthijeni
 Setswana selabe
 Setswana anthijene
 Sepedi seilwakemmele
 Sepedi seganwakemmele
 Sesotho sera sa mmele
 Sesotho anthijene
 Tshivenda swina la muvhili
 Tshivenda anthidzheni
 Xitsonga antijeni

antigen test

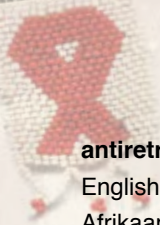
Afrikaans antigeentoets
 IsiZulu uhlobo lokuhlola isandulelangculazi
 Isixhosa uvavanyo lweantijeni
 Isixhosa uvavanyo lwesithwala-sifo

Siswati luhlolo lwetichamuki engatini
 Siswati luhlolo lwe-anthijeni
 IsiNdebele ihlongazi le-anthijeni
 Setswana tlhatlhobo ya anthijine
 Setswana tlhatlhobeloselabe
 Sepedi teko ya seilwakemmele
 Sepedi teko ya seganwakemmele
 Sesotho teko ya anthijene
 Sesotho teko ya sera sa mmele
 Tshivenda ndingaanthidzheni
 Tshivenda ndingaswina ya muvhili
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa antijeni

antiretroviral drug ⇨ antiretroviral medication

antiretroviral medication <see also HAART>

English ARM <Abbreviation>
 English antiretroviral drug
 Afrikaans antiretrovirale middel
 Afrikaans antiretrovirale medikasie
 Afrikaans ARM <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans teenretrovirale middel
 IsiZulu isidambisi sesandulelangculazi
 IsiZulu ikhambi lokudambisa isandulelangculazi
 IsiZulu ama-ARV
 Isixhosa ichiza lokuthomalalisa intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Isixhosa iyeza lokuthomalalisa intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Isixhosa ichiza lokuthibaza intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Isixhosa iyeza lokuthibaza intsholongwane kagawulayo
 Siswati sidzambisingculazi
 IsiNdebele isigogobalisi sentumbantonga
 IsiNdebele isirhobhisi sentumbantonga
 Setswana melemo ya thibeloketegelo
 Setswana melemo ya thibelotopelego
 Setswana melemo ya thibelokanamo
 Setswana seritibatsa-thibeloketegelo
 Setswana seritibatsatopegelo
 Setswana seritibatsakanamo
 Sepedi dihlare tša AIDS
 Sepedi dihlare tša phamokate
 Sepedi dihlare tša sephamola
 Sesotho meriana ya ARV
 Tshivenda mushonga wa anthirithrovairaḷa
 Tshivenda mushonga wa anthiritrovairaḷa
 Tshivenda mushongamulwanavairasi
 Xitsonga murhi wo dzidzihata XIMPASA



antiretroviral therapy <Full form>

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | ART <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | antiretrovirale behandeling |
| Afrikaans | antiretrovirale terapie |
| Afrikaans | teenretrovirale terapie |
| IsiZulu | ukwelashwa ngemishanguzo yokudambisa ingculazi |
| IsiZulu | ukwelashwa ngama-ARV |
| IsiXhosa | unyango ngezithomalalisi zentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | unyango ngezithibazi zentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| Siswati | kwelashwa ngesidzambisingculazi |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelatjhelwa intumbantonga |
| Setswana | kalafi ya thibeloketegelo |
| Setswana | ART |
| Sepedi | kalafi ka dihlare tša AIDS |
| Sepedi | kalafi ka dihlare tša phamokate |
| Sepedi | kalafi ka dihlare tša sephamola |
| Sesotho | kalafo ka ARV |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ja mushonga wa anthirithrovairaja |
| Xitsonga | vutshunguri byo dzidzihata XIMPASA |

antiviral ⇒ antiviral drug

antiviral drug <see also antiretroviral medication>

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| English | antiviral |
| Afrikaans | antivirale middel |
| Afrikaans | virusteenmiddel |
| Afrikaans | viruswerende middel |
| IsiZulu | isidambisi sesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | ichiza elilwa intsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | iyeza elilwa intsholongwane |
| Siswati | sigogobalisimavayirasi |
| Siswati | sidzambisimagciwane |
| IsiNdebele | isiriyadisi sombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | isigogobalisi sombulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | seritibatsamogare |
| Sepedi | sehlare sa go okobatša kokwanatlhoko |
| Sesotho | moriana o lwantshang dikokwanahloko |
| Sesotho | moriana o lwantshang vaerese |
| Tshivenda | mushongamulwanavairasi |
| Xitsonga | xihwuhwati xa xitsongwatsongwana |
| Xitsonga | xipalansawuto |
| Xitsonga | xidzidziharisi xo huhwata XIMPASA |

anus

| | |
|-----------|--------|
| Afrikaans | anus |
| IsiZulu | indunu |

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| IsiZulu | ingquza |
| IsiZulu | umdidi |
| IsiXhosa | isibunu |
| IsiXhosa | indutsu |
| IsiXhosa | umngxuma welindle |
| Siswati | umdzidzi <Vulgar> |
| Siswati | incedzamabele |
| Siswati | indunu |
| IsiNdebele | ituba |
| IsiNdebele | intusa <Vulgar> |
| Setswana | sebono <Vulgar> |
| Setswana | motete <Vulgar> |
| Setswana | phinya |
| Sepedi | mogwete <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | motete <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | sebono |
| Tshivenda | tshivhunu <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | mpfila <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | nyopfi <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | xihetamavele |

anxiety

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | angstigheid |
| IsiZulu | ixhala |
| IsiXhosa | inkxalabo |
| IsiXhosa | ixhala |
| Siswati | kukhungatseka |
| Siswati | kutfomeka |
| Siswati | kumelwa yingcondvo |
| IsiNdebele | ihlalelovalweni |
| IsiNdebele | ihlalomaquphe |
| Setswana | tlhorego |
| Setswana | tlhobaelo |
| Sepedi | tlalelano |
| Sepedi | tlhobaelo |
| Sesotho | ngongoreho |
| Sesotho | letswalo |
| Tshivenda | u ja mbilu |
| Tshivenda | u swa mbilu |
| Xitsonga | nchavo |

ARM ⇒ antiretroviral medication

armpit <see also swollen gland>

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | armholte |
| Afrikaans | oksel |
| IsiZulu | ikhwapha |
| IsiXhosa | ikhwapha |
| Siswati | likhwapha |
| IsiNdebele | ikhwapha |
| Setswana | legwafa |
| Sepedi | lehwafa |
| Sesotho | lehwafi |
| Tshivenda | bwapwa |



| | |
|-----------|---------|
| Tshivenda | gwakwa |
| Tshivenda | gopwa |
| Xitsonga | khehele |
| Xitsonga | khwapa |

ART ⇨ antiretroviral therapy

artificial insemination

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | kunsmatige bevrugting |
| Afrikaans | kunsmatige inseminasie |
| IsiZulu | ukukhulelisa ngendlela engemvelo |
| IsiZulu | ukukhulelisa ngesayensi |
| IsiXhosa | umitho olwenziwa ngobunzululwazi |
| Siswati | kutalisa kwekwentiwa |
| Siswati | kumitsisa ngekwesayensi |
| IsiNdebele | ukudisisa ngokwesayensi |
| Setswana | kimiso ya maitirelo |
| Sepedi | kimišo ya maitirelo |
| Sepedi | go imiša ga maitirelo |
| Sepedi | kemerišo ya maitirelo |
| Sesotho | kemarisano ya maiketsetso |
| Tshivenda | u kolisa hu si na u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u kolisa hu si na u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | u kolisa hu si na vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u vhfhisa muvhilini hu si na u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u vhfhisa muvhilini hu si na u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | u vhfhisa muvhilini hu si na vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | vhudzhenisavhunna kha tsha tshisadzi hu si na u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhudzhenisavhunna kha tsha tshisadzi hu si na u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | vhudzhenisavhunna kha tsha tshisadzi hu si na vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | nyimbisonkamasangu |

asymptomatic

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | asimptomaties |
| Afrikaans | simptoomloos |
| IsiZulu | ukungakhombisi zimpawu zesifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabinazimpawu zasifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabonakalisi zimpawu zasifo |
| Siswati | -ngakhombisi timphawu |
| IsiNdebele | -tlhogamatshwayo |
| Setswana | tlhokamatshwao |
| Sepedi | ya go hloka seka sa bolwetši |
| Sesotho | ho se be le matshwao a tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | tshayatsumbadwadze |
| Xitsonga | nkankombetavuvabyi |

AZT <Abbreviation> <trade name>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | ZDV <Abbreviation> |
| English | zidovudine |
| English | Retrovir <trade name> |
| Afrikaans | AZT <Abbreviation> <handelsnaam> |
| Afrikaans | sidovudien |
| IsiZulu | isidambisi sesandulelangculazi |
| IsiZulu | i-AZT |
| IsiXhosa | i-AZT |
| IsiXhosa | ichiza lokuthomalalisa intsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | ichiza lokuthibaza intsholongwane kagawulayo |
| Siswati | i-AZT |
| Siswati | sidzambisingculazi |
| Siswati | sigogobalisi |
| IsiNdebele | i-AZT |
| Setswana | AZT |
| Sepedi | AZT |
| Sepedi | diokobatši tša pele tša go fiwa balwetši ba AIDS |
| Sesotho | AZT <Acronym> |
| Tshivenda | AZT |
| Xitsonga | AZT |

B

baby

| | |
|------------|------------|
| English | infant |
| Afrikaans | baba |
| Afrikaans | suigeling |
| IsiZulu | usana |
| IsiZulu | umntwana |
| IsiZulu | ingane |
| IsiXhosa | usana |
| IsiXhosa | imveku |
| IsiXhosa | umntwana |
| Siswati | luswane |
| Siswati | umntwana |
| IsiNdebele | isana |
| Setswana | lesea |
| Sepedi | lesea |
| Sesotho | lesea |
| Tshivenda | lushie |
| Tshivenda | lutshetshe |
| Tshivenda | lukhandwa |
| Xitsonga | n'wana |
| Xitsonga | ricece |

baby feeding

| | |
|-----------|----------------|
| English | infant feeding |
| Afrikaans | babavoeding |
| IsiZulu | ukuncelisa |



| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukuncancisa |
| Siswati | kufunta |
| IsiNdebele | ukufunza isana |
| IsiNdebele | ukumunyisa isana |
| Setswana | phepo ya lesea |
| Sepedi | phepo ya lesea |
| Sesotho | phepo ya lesea |
| Tshivenda | u mamisa |
| Xitsonga | ku mamisa n'wana |
| Xitsonga | ku an'wisa n'wana |

baby formula ⇒ baby milk powder

baby milk powder

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| English | infant milk powder |
| English | powdered baby milk |
| English | powdered infant milk |
| English | infant formula |
| English | baby formula |
| English | formula |
| Afrikaans | babamelkpoelier |
| Afrikaans | babamelk |
| Afrikaans | babaformule |
| Afrikaans | formulemelk |
| IsiZulu | ubisi oluyimpuphu lomntwana |
| IsiZulu | ubisi oluyimpuphu lwengane |
| IsiXhosa | ubisi olungumgubo lokondla iintsana |
| IsiXhosa | ubisi olungumgubo lokondla iimveku |
| IsiXhosa | ubisi olungumgubo lokondla abantwana |
| Siswati | imphuphu yelubisi lwetinswane |
| Siswati | imphuphu yelubisi lwebantwana |
| IsiNdebele | ibisi lepuphu lesana |
| Setswana | mašwi a lerole a lesea |
| Sepedi | maswi a lerole a lesea |
| Sesotho | lebese la phofo la masea |
| Tshivenda | maphiluvhanda a vhana |
| Tshivenda | maphiluvhanda a n'wana |
| Xitsonga | masi ya mapa ya n'wana |

baby milk powder feeding

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------------|
| English | formula feeding |
| Afrikaans | formulevoeding |
| IsiZulu | ukuncelisa umntwana ubisi oluyimpuphu |
| IsiZulu | ukuncelisa ingane ubisi oluyimpuphu |
| IsiXhosa | ukondla usana ngobisi olungumgubo |
| IsiXhosa | ukondla imveku ngobisi olungumgubo |
| IsiXhosa | ukondla umntwana ngobisi olungumgubo |

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Siswati | kufunta luswane ngemphuphu yelubisi |
| Siswati | kumunyisa luswane ngemphuphu yelubisi |
| IsiNdebele | ukumunyisa isana ibisi lepuphu |
| Setswana | phepo ya lesea ka mašwi a lerole |
| Sepedi | phepo ya lesea ka maswi a lerole |
| Sesotho | phepo ka lebese la phofo la masea |
| Tshivenda | u mamisa boḁelo |
| Tshivenda | u mamisa |
| Xitsonga | ku an'wisa n'wana hi masi ya mapa |

backstreet abortion

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | agterstraataborsie |
| IsiZulu | ukuhushulwa kwesisu ngokungemthetho |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhupha isisu okungekho mthethweni |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhupha isisu okungakhuselekanga |
| IsiXhosa | ukuqhomfa okungekho mthethweni |
| IsiXhosa | ukuqhomfa okungakhuselekanga |
| Siswati | kukhishwa kwesisu enkhwace |
| Siswati | kuhushulwa kwesisu enkhwace |
| IsiNdebele | ukurhululwa kombungu okungasisemthethweni |
| Setswana | khutlisompa-tlhokasemolao |
| Setswana | ntshompatlhokasemolao |
| Setswana | temololotlhokasemolao |
| Sepedi | ntšho ya mpa ntle le molao |
| Sesotho | ho ntsha mpa ntle le thuso ya dingaka |
| Tshivenda | vhubvisa thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | vhuḁula thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | vhuthutha thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | vhuwisa thumbu vhu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | vhuḁula thumbu matalani |
| Xitsonga | ku xixa swi nga ri nawini |
| Xitsonga | ku humesa khwiri swi nga ri nawini |

bacteria <Plural> <see bacterium>

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bakterieë <Plural> <kyk bacterium> |
| IsiZulu | amagciwane |
| IsiXhosa | iintsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | iibhakthiriya |
| Siswati | emagciwane |
| Siswati | emabhakhtheriya |
| IsiNdebele | umulwana |
| IsiNdebele | ibhaktheriya |
| Setswana | megare |



| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| Sepedi | dikokwana |
| Sesotho | dikokwanahloko |
| Sesotho | dibaktheria |
| Tshivenda | baktheria |
| Tshivenda | tshitzhili tsha baktheria |
| Xitsonga | xitsongwatsongwana |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Sesotho | sekantshi |
| Sesotho | mokgwa wa thibelo |
| Tshivenda | ndila ya u thivhela |
| Tshivenda | maitele a u thivhela |
| Xitsonga | ndlela yo sivela |

bacterial infection

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bakteriële infeksie |
| Afrikaans | bakteriese infeksie |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlaselwa amagciwane |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko ziintsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko zibhakthiriya |
| Siswati | kuhlaselwa ngemagciwane |
| Siswati | kungenwa ngemagciwane |
| Siswati | kuhlaselwa ngemabhakhtheriya |
| Siswati | kungenwa ngemabhakhtheriya |
| IsiNdebele | ithelelwano yomulwana |
| IsiNdebele | ithelelwano yebhaktheriya |
| Setswana | tshwaetso ka mogare |
| Sepedi | phetetšo ka dipaktheria |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya dibaktheria |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya dikokwanahloko |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadzevhuvhang-wangabaktheria |
| Xitsonga | nghenelo hi xitsongwatsongwana |

bacterium <often used in the plural>

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | bakterie <dikwels in die meervoud gebruik> |
| IsiZulu | igciwane |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | ibhakthiryam |
| Siswati | ligciwane |
| Siswati | libhaktheriya |
| IsiNdebele | umulwana |
| IsiNdebele | ibhaktheriya |
| Setswana | mogare |
| Sepedi | paktheriamo |
| Sesotho | kokwanahloko |
| Sesotho | baktheria |
| Tshivenda | baktheriamu |
| Xitsonga | xitsongwatsongwana |

barrier method

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | skansmetode |
| IsiZulu | indlela yokuvimbela |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokuthintela |
| Siswati | indlela yekuvimbela |
| Siswati | indlela yekuvikela |
| IsiNdebele | indlela yokukhandela |
| IsiNdebele | indlela yokuvimbela |
| Setswana | mokgwathibelo |
| Sepedi | mokgwathibelo ka lepheko |

bedridden

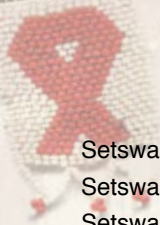
| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bedlêend |
| Afrikaans | bedgekluster |
| IsiZulu | ukuba ubhaca |
| IsiZulu | kwembulwa kwembeswa |
| IsiZulu | kubonwa ngokusa |
| IsiXhosa | ukulala ngendlu |
| IsiXhosa | ukulala ngandletyananye |
| Siswati | -bona ngekusa |
| Siswati | -kwembulwa kwembeswa |
| IsiNdebele | -sipharela |
| Setswana | kgophalala |
| Sepedi | mohlwamalaong |
| Sesotho | ho kula o sa phahame diphateng |
| Sesotho | ho setswe ka ntlo |
| Tshivenda | u rwelwa thovhoni |
| Xitsonga | muvabyi-matshama-a-etele |

behaviour change

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | gedragsverandering |
| IsiZulu | ukuguquka kokuziphatha |
| IsiZulu | ukushintsha kokuziphatha |
| IsiXhosa | ukutshintsha kokuziphatha |
| IsiXhosa | ukutshintsha kwesimo sokuziphatha |
| IsiXhosa | ukutshintsha kwendlela yokuziphatha |
| IsiXhosa | ukuguquka kwemo yokuziphatha |
| Siswati | kugucuka kwendlelakutiphatsa |
| Siswati | kuntjintja kwendlelakutiphatsa |
| IsiNdebele | itjhuguluko lokuziphatha |
| Setswana | phetogomaitsholo |
| Sepedi | phetogo ya maitshwaro |
| Sesotho | phetoho boitshwarong |
| Tshivenda | tshanduko ya kutshilele |
| Tshivenda | tshanduko ya matshilele |
| Xitsonga | ncinco wa mahanyelo |

bereavement

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | verlies |
| IsiZulu | ukushonelwa |
| IsiZulu | ukuba semanzini |
| IsiXhosa | ukubhujelwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukuswelekelwa |
| Siswati | kushonelwa |
| Siswati | kuba semantini |
| IsiNdebele | ukufelwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlupheka |



| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Setswana | khutsafalo ya loso |
| Setswana | bohutsana |
| Setswana | tlhokafalelwa |
| Sepedi | hlokofalelwa |
| Sepedi | hlokagalelwa |
| Sesotho | bofifi |
| Tshivenda | u lila |
| Xitsonga | ku feriswa |
| Xitsonga | ku loveriwa |

bestiality

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bestialiteit |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana nesilwane |
| IsiXhosa | ukulala isilwanyana |
| Siswati | kulala silwane |
| Siswati | kubhebha silwane |
| IsiNdebele | ukujarha isilwana |
| IsiNdebele | ukugoda isilwana |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana nesilwana |
| Setswana | thobalophologolo |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya motho le phoofolo |
| Sesotho | motabo le diphoofole |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani na tshipuka |
| Tshivenda | u lala na tshipuka |
| Tshivenda | u nyovha tshipuka <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | nkundzano na xiharhi <Vulgar> |

birth

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| English | labour |
| Afrikaans | geboorte |
| Afrikaans | kraam |
| IsiZulu | ukubeletha |
| IsiZulu | ukuteta |
| IsiXhosa | ukubeleka |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzala |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhululeka |
| Siswati | kubeleka |
| Siswati | kutala |
| IsiNdebele | ukubeletha <Euphemism> |
| IsiNdebele | ukubhebhula |
| Setswana | leralelo |
| Setswana | tsalo |
| Sepedi | pelego |
| Sesotho | ho beleha |
| Sesotho | ho kena tlung |
| Tshivenda | u beba |
| Xitsonga | ku tswala |
| Xitsonga | ku veleka |

birth control ⇒ **contraception**

bisexual n.

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | biseksueel |
| IsiZulu | uncukumbili |
| IsiXhosa | italasi |
| IsiXhosa | umntu otsalwa zizini zozibini |
| Siswati | incukumbili |
| IsiNdebele | untendembili |
| IsiNdebele | itserigaduna |
| Setswana | bogabedi |
| Setswana | terasi |
| Sepedi | bongpedi |
| Sesotho | motho ya ratana le banna le basadi |
| Sesotho | tarasi |
| Tshivenda | tshitamambeumbili |
| Tshivenda | mutamambeumbili |
| Xitsonga | xitavana |
| Xitsonga | rimbewumbirhi |

bisexual adj.

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | biseksueel |
| IsiZulu | -buncukumbili |
| IsiZulu | okuncukumbili |
| IsiZulu | ukuba uncukumbili |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba litalasi |
| IsiXhosa | ukutsalwa zizini zozibini |
| Siswati | -nguncukumbili |
| IsiNdebele | -buntendembili |
| IsiNdebele | -butserigaduna |
| Setswana | -bogabedi |
| Setswana | -terasi |
| Sepedi | kgahlego ya bongpedi |
| Sesotho | -ratana le banna le basadi |
| Sesotho | botarasi |
| Tshivenda | tshimbeumbili |
| Tshivenda | mbeumbili |
| Tshivenda | u vha na mbeu mbili |
| Xitsonga | vutavana |
| Xitsonga | vurimbewumbirhi |

bleeder ⇒ **haemophilic**

blister

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | blaas <dikwels blasie> |
| Afrikaans | blaar |
| IsiZulu | intshabusuku |
| IsiZulu | ibhamuza elinamanzi |
| IsiXhosa | idyunguza |
| IsiXhosa | idyungudyungu |
| Siswati | lichamuta |
| Siswati | libhamuta |
| Siswati | lishashati |
| IsiNdebele | itjhatjhazi |
| Setswana | pudula |



| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Sepedi | lephone |
| Sepedi | letswabadi |
| Sesotho | bolase |
| Sesotho | setjhabosiu |
| Sesotho | letjhatjhetsi |
| Sesotho | pudulwana |
| Tshivenda | pone |
| Tshivenda | phone |
| Xitsonga | ntshwavusiku |
| Xitsonga | rhukubya |

blood

| | |
|------------|---------|
| Afrikaans | bloed |
| IsiZulu | igazi |
| IsiXhosa | igazi |
| Siswati | ingati |
| IsiNdebele | iingazi |
| Setswana | madi |
| Sepedi | madi |
| Sesotho | madi |
| Tshivenda | malofha |
| Xitsonga | ngati |

blood donation

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | bloedskenking |
| IsiZulu | ukunikela ngegazi |
| IsiXhosa | unikezelo ngegazi |
| Siswati | kunikela ngengati |
| IsiNdebele | ukuphisana ngeengazi |
| Setswana | kabomadi |
| Sepedi | kabo ya madi |
| Sesotho | phano ya madi |
| Tshivenda | netshedzo ya malofha |
| Xitsonga | nyikelo wa ngati |

blood donor

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bloedskenker |
| IsiZulu | onikela ngegazi |
| IsiXhosa | umnikezeli ngegazi |
| Siswati | umnikelingengati |
| IsiNdebele | ophisana ngeengazi |
| IsiNdebele | umphisani ngeengazi |
| Setswana | moabamadi |
| Sepedi | moabamadi |
| Sesotho | mofani wa madi |
| Tshivenda | munetshedzi wa malofha |
| Xitsonga | munyikeri wa ngati |

bloodstream

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | bloedstroom |
| IsiZulu | ukugeleza kwegazi |
| IsiZulu | ukuguduza kwegazi |
| IsiXhosa | umjelo wegazi |

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Siswati | kugeleta kwengati |
| Siswati | umgudvu wengati |
| Siswati | kuntjuza kwengati |
| IsiNdebele | umzombezezo weengazi |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhamba kweengazi |
| Setswana | kelelomadi |
| Sepedi | moela wa madi |
| Sesotho | phallo ya madi |
| Tshivenda | luelela lwa malofha |
| Xitsonga | nkholuko wa ngati |

blood test

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | bloedtoets |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlolwa kwegazi |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwegazi |
| Siswati | luhlolongati |
| Siswati | kuhlolwa kwengati |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlolwa kweengazi |
| Setswana | tekomadi |
| Setswana | tlhatlhobomadi |
| Sepedi | teko ya madi |
| Sepedi | tlhahlobo ya madi |
| Sesotho | tlhahlobo ya madi |
| Sesotho | teko ya madi |
| Tshivenda | ndingo ya malofha |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo wa ngati |

blood transfusion

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| English | transfusion |
| Afrikaans | bloedoortapping |
| IsiZulu | ukufakwa kwegazi |
| IsiXhosa | uthiwo-gazi |
| Siswati | kufakelwa ingati |
| IsiNdebele | ukufakelwa iingazi |
| Setswana | tshelomadi |
| Sepedi | tshelo ya madi |
| Sesotho | phepelo ya madi |
| Tshivenda | u nea muwe muthu malofha |
| Tshivenda | mudzheniso wa malofha |
| Xitsonga | nchelo wa ngati |

blow job ⇔ fellatio**body caressing**

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | liggaamsliefkosing |
| IsiZulu | ukuwotawota |
| IsiZulu | ukuphathaphatha umzimba |
| IsiZulu | ukuthintathinta umzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukumhunyanhunyana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhlupheza umdla umzimba |
| Siswati | kutomota umtimba |
| Siswati | kuphatholozwa umtimba |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhwatjhalaza |
| IsiNdebele | ukuphulula |



| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Setswana | phoraphora |
| Sepedi | phopholaphophola |
| Sesotho | ho pholla |
| Sesotho | ho tshwaratshwara |
| Tshivenda | u farafarana |
| Tshivenda | u phuphuledzana |
| Tshivenda | u vhandana |
| Xitsonga | ku khomakhoma miri |
| Xitsonga | ku mbambambamba miri |

body fluid

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | liggaamsvloeistof |
| IsiZulu | uketshezi lomzimba |
| IsiXhosa | incindi yomzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ulwelo lomzimba |
| Siswati | luketjeti lwemtimba |
| IsiNdebele | iketjezi lomzimba |
| Setswana | seeledi sa mmele |
| Sepedi | seela sa mmele |
| Sesotho | lero la mmele |
| Tshivenda | tshiludi tsha muvhili |
| Xitsonga | xihalaki xa miri |

body temperature ðtemperature

bottle-feed v.

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bottelvoed |
| IsiZulu | -ncelisa ngebhodlela |
| IsiXhosa | ukuncancisa ngebhotile |
| IsiXhosa | ukondla ngebhotile |
| Siswati | munyisa ngelibhodlela |
| IsiNdebele | -munyisa ngebhodlelo |
| Setswana | fepa ka lebotlolo |
| Sepedi | fepa ka maswi ka lepotlelo |
| Sepedi | nyantšha ka lepotlelo |
| Sesotho | ho antsha lesea botlolo |
| Tshivenda | u mamisa boḑelo |
| Xitsonga | ku mamisa n'wana hi bodhlela |
| Xitsonga | ku an'wisa n'wana hi bodhlela |

bottle-feeding

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bottelvoeding |
| IsiZulu | ukuncelisa ngebhodlela |
| IsiXhosa | ukuncancisa ngebhotile |
| IsiXhosa | ukondla ngebhotile |
| Siswati | kumunyisa ngelibhodlela |
| IsiNdebele | ukumunyisa ngebhodlelo |
| Setswana | phepo ka lebotlolo |
| Sepedi | phepo ya maswi ka lepotlelo |
| Sesotho | ho antsha ka botlolo |
| Tshivenda | u mamisa nga boḑelo |
| Xitsonga | mamamiselo ya n'wana hi bodhlela |
| Xitsonga | maan'wiselo ya n'wana hi bodhlela |

boyfriend

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | kêrel |
| Afrikaans | vriend |
| Afrikaans | ou <Less formal> |
| IsiZulu | isoka |
| IsiXhosa | iqabane eliyindoda |
| IsiXhosa | isithandwa esiyindoda |
| IsiXhosa | isingqandamathe esiyindoda |
| Siswati | singani lesingumfana |
| IsiNdebele | isokana |
| IsiNdebele | isingani esiduna |
| Setswana | moratwa |
| Sepedi | moratiwa wa monna |
| Sesotho | mohlankana |
| Sesotho | motjhaufa |
| Sesotho | motjhesi |
| Tshivenda | mufunwa wa tshinnani |
| Xitsonga | xigangu xa xinuna |

breast-fed baby

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | borsbaba |
| Afrikaans | borsgevoede baba |
| IsiZulu | umntwana oncela ibele |
| IsiZulu | ingane encela ibele |
| IsiXhosa | usana oluncanciswa ibele |
| IsiXhosa | imveku encanciswa ibele |
| IsiXhosa | umntwana oncanciswa ibele |
| IsiXhosa | usana oluncanca ibele |
| Siswati | umntfwana lomunyako |
| Siswati | luswane lolumunyiswako |
| IsiNdebele | umntwana osamunyako |
| Setswana | lesea le le anyiswang lebele |
| Setswana | lesea le le anyiswang letsele |
| Setswana | lesea le le amusiwang letsele |
| Sepedi | lesea la go nyantšhwa letsewele |
| Sepedi | lesea la go amušwa letsewele |
| Sesotho | lesea le antshwang |
| Sesotho | lesea le nyantshwang |
| Tshivenda | rwana a mamaho mme |
| Xitsonga | n'wana loyi a mamaka vele |
| Xitsonga | n'wana loyi a an'weka vele |

breastfeed v.

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| English | nurse v. |
| Afrikaans | borsvoed |
| IsiZulu | -ncelisa ibele |
| IsiXhosa | ncancisa ibele |
| Siswati | munyisa libele |
| IsiNdebele | -munyisa |
| Setswana | amusa |
| Setswana | anyisa |
| Sepedi | amuša mekgato |
| Sepedi | nyantšha |



Sesotho -antsha
 Sesotho -nyantsha
 Sesotho -fepa ka letswele
 Tshivenda mamisa
 Xitsonga mamisa
 Xitsonga an'wisa

breastfeeding

Afrikaans borsvoeding
 IsiZulu ukuncelisa ibele
 IsiXhosa ukuncancisa
 Siswati kumunyisa libele
 IsiNdebele ukumunyisa ibele
 Setswana kamusoletsele
 Setswana kanyisoletsele
 Setswana kanyisolebele
 Sepedi go amuša matutu
 Sepedi go amuša mekgato
 Sepedi go nyantšha mekgato
 Sepedi go nyantšha matutu
 Sesotho ho antsha
 Sesotho ho nyantsha
 Sesotho phepo ya letswele
 Tshivenda mumamiso
 Tshivenda u mamisa
 Xitsonga ku mamisa
 Xitsonga ku an'wisa

breast milk

English mother's milk
 Afrikaans borsmelk
 Afrikaans moedersmelk
 IsiZulu ubisi lwebele
 IsiXhosa ubisi lwebele
 Siswati lubisi lwelibele
 IsiNdebele umkghatho
 IsiNdebele ibisi lebele
 Setswana mekgatho
 Sepedi matutu
 Sepedi mekgato
 Sesotho lebese la letswele
 Sesotho lebese la mma
 Tshivenda mikando
 Xitsonga mafi

breast-milk substitute

Afrikaans borsmelkvervanger
 Afrikaans borsmelksubstituut
 IsiZulu okumele ubisi lwebele
 IsiXhosa okusetyenziswa endaweni yobisi lwebele
 Siswati simelalubisi lwelibele
 IsiNdebele isijamiselelo somkghatho
 IsiNdebele isijamiselelo sebisi lebele

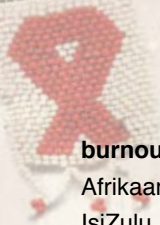
Setswana seemelamekgatho
 Sepedi sejokemelamatutu
 Sepedi sejokemelamekgato
 Sesotho lebese le sebediswang bakeng sa lebese la mma
 Sesotho dijo tse sebediswang bakeng sa lebese la letswele
 Sesotho dijo tse sebediswang bakeng sa lebese la mma
 Tshivenda tshiimelamikando
 Xitsonga xiyimelamafi

broken skin

Afrikaans stukkende plek
 IsiZulu isikhumba esiklayekile
 IsiZulu isikhumba esidabukile
 IsiZulu isikhumba esigazukile
 IsiXhosa isikhumba esichachabileyo
 Siswati sikhumba lesigatukile
 Siswati sikhumba lesisikekile
 IsiNdebele isikhumba esilimeleko
 IsiNdebele isikhumba esigazukileko
 Setswana lengapo
 Setswana phanyegoletlalo
 Sepedi ntho
 Sesotho leqeba
 Tshivenda tshilonda
 Xitsonga mbanga

burning sensation

Afrikaans brandgevoel
 IsiZulu ukushoshozela
 IsiZulu ubuhlungu obushisayo
 IsiXhosa ubuhlungu obutshisayo
 IsiXhosa ukutshotshozela
 Siswati kushoshotela
 Siswati kuhlohlotela
 IsiNdebele ubuhlungu obutjhisako
 Setswana tshubego
 Setswana tšhatšhamo
 Setswana phiso
 Sepedi go tšhatšhamela
 Sepedi go sasamela
 Sepedi go babelwa
 Sesotho ho tjhwatjhwaselela
 Tshivenda u pfa u vhavha
 Tshivenda u zizamela
 Xitsonga mfehlo
 Xitsonga ku fehla



burnout

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | uitbranding |
| IsiZulu | ukuphelelwa umfutho |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphelelwa ngamandla |
| IsiXhosa | ukudinwa |
| Siswati | kudzangala |
| Siswati | kudzinwa |
| Siswati | kukhatsala |
| IsiNdebele | ukuphelelwa mamandla |
| Setswana | letsapalegolo |
| Sepedi | molapomogolo |
| Sesotho | ho fellwa ke matla |
| Tshivenda | maneto |
| Xitsonga | nkarhala |
| Xitsonga | ku karhala |

C

Caesarean section

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| English | Cesarean section <United States> |
| Afrikaans | keisersnee |
| Afrikaans | keisersnit |
| IsiZulu | ukubeletha ngokuhlinzwa |
| IsiZulu | ukubeletha ngomthungo |
| IsiXhosa | ukubeleka ngoqhaqho |
| IsiXhosa | ukubeleka ngotyando |
| Siswati | kubeleka ngekusikwa |
| Siswati | kubeleka ngekuhlindvwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukubeletha ngokusikwa |
| Setswana | karopelegiso |
| Sepedi | opareišene ya pelegišo |
| Sepedi | karo ya pelegišo |
| Sesotho | ho pepa ka thipa |
| Tshivenda | muaro wa u beba |
| Xitsonga | vuhandzuri byo velekisa |
| Xitsonga | vuhandzuri byo beburisa |

cancer

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | kanker |
| IsiZulu | umdlavuzwa |
| IsiZulu | umhlaza |
| IsiXhosa | umhlaza |
| Siswati | ikhensa |
| Siswati | umdlavuzwa |
| Siswati | umhlata |
| IsiNdebele | umdlavuzwa |
| IsiNdebele | ikankere |
| Setswana | kankere |
| Sepedi | kankere |
| Sesotho | mofetshe |
| Sesotho | kankere |
| Tshivenda | khentsa |
| Tshivenda | pfuko |

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Tshivenda | ṭhahala |
| Xitsonga | mfukuzani |
| Xitsonga | khensa |

caregiver <United States>

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| English | carer <Great Britain> |
| Afrikaans | versorger |
| IsiZulu | umnakekeli |
| IsiXhosa | umongi |
| Siswati | umongi |
| Siswati | umnakekeli |
| IsiNdebele | umtjheji |
| IsiNdebele | umtlhogomeli |
| Setswana | motlhokomedi |
| Sepedi | mohlokomedi |
| Sesotho | mohlokomedi |
| Tshivenda | mulondoti |
| Tshivenda | mulondoli |
| Xitsonga | muhlayisi |

carer ⇒ caregiver

caress

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | liefkoos |
| Afrikaans | streele |
| IsiZulu | -wotawota |
| IsiZulu | -phathaphatha |
| IsiZulu | -thintathinta |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphululana |
| IsiXhosa | ukumhunyamunyana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhluphezana umdla |
| Siswati | tomota |
| Siswati | phatsaphatsa |
| Siswati | photholoza |
| IsiNdebele | -khwatjhalaza |
| IsiNdebele | -phulula |
| Setswana | phoraphora |
| Sepedi | phophola |
| Sesotho | -pholla |
| Sesotho | -tshwaratshwara |
| Tshivenda | u farafara |
| Tshivenda | u phuphuledza |
| Tshivenda | u vhandza |
| Xitsonga | khomakhoma |
| Xitsonga | mbambambamba |

carrier

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | draer |
| IsiZulu | umthwalisifo |
| IsiXhosa | umthwali-sifo |
| IsiXhosa | umsasazi-sifo |
| Siswati | umtfwalisifo |
| IsiNdebele | umthwali wobulwele |



| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Setswana | serwadi |
| Setswana | morwalatwatsi |
| Sepedi | mofetetši |
| Sepedi | morwalatwatši |
| Sesotho | mojarakwatsi |
| Sesotho | mojaratshwaetso |
| Sesotho | mojaravaerese |
| Tshivenda | muhwali wa zwitzhili |
| Xitsonga | murhwari |

casual contact

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | allegaagse kontak |
| IsiZulu | ukuba ndawonye |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlangana ndawonye |
| IsiXhosa | ukudibana nje |
| IsiXhosa | indibano yesiqhelo |
| Siswati | kutsintsatsintsana njalo |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthintana isihle |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthintana okunganamnqopho |
| Setswana | kamanofela |
| Sepedi | kamano ya ka mehla |
| Sesotho | kamano e tlwaelehileng |
| Tshivenda | u kwamana |
| Xitsonga | nhlanganontsena |

casual sex

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | slenterseks |
| Afrikaans | terloopse seks |
| Afrikaans | los seks |
| IsiZulu | ukubhabhalala |
| IsiZulu | ukuhwaphiliza ngocansi |
| IsiZulu | ukuntshontshelana |
| IsiZulu | ukuphana |
| IsiZulu | ukushiyelana ugwayi |
| IsiXhosa | ukutswebelana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphana |
| IsiXhosa | ukubana |
| Siswati | kwephana emalalo |
| Siswati | kubhemisana emalalo |
| Siswati | kuntjontjelana |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana okunganasibopho <Standard> |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzumela <Euphemism> |
| Setswana | thobalanofela |
| Setswana | nyokanofela |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya sewelo |
| Sesotho | thobalano kante ho dikamano tsa lerato |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani ha tshivutshela <Standard> |
| Tshivenda | u lalana ha tshivutshela <Standard> |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana ha tshivutshela <Vulgar> |

| | |
|----------|-------------------------|
| Xitsonga | mpfunano wa swa masangu |
| Xitsonga | vunghwadla |

CD ⇒ male condom**CD4 count**

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | CD4-telling |
| IsiZulu | isilinganiso samasosha omzimba |
| IsiZulu | i-CD4 khawunti |
| IsiXhosa | isibalo sobungakanani bamajoni omzimba |
| IsiXhosa | isibalo se-CD4 |
| IsiXhosa | ubalo lwe-CD4 |
| Siswati | sibalo se-CD4 |
| IsiNdebele | isilinganiso se-CD4 |
| IsiNdebele | imbalo ye-CD4 |
| Setswana | palo ya masole a mmele-CD4 |
| Sepedi | palo ya di-CD4 |
| Sepedi | mašole a mmele |
| Sesotho | palo ya CD4 |
| Sesotho | palo ya masole a mmele |
| Tshivenda | mbalo ya CD4 |
| Xitsonga | nhlayelo wa CD4 |

cervix

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | serviks |
| Afrikaans | baarmoedernek |
| IsiZulu | umlomo wesibeletso |
| IsiXhosa | umlomo wesibeletso |
| Siswati | umlomo wesibeletfo |
| IsiNdebele | umlomo wesibeletso |
| IsiNdebele | iseviksi |
| Setswana | molomo wa popelo |
| Sepedi | molomo wa popelo |
| Sesotho | molomo wa popelo |
| Tshivenda | mulomo wa mbumbelo |
| Xitsonga | nomo wa xivelekelo |

Cesarean section ⇒ Caesarean section**chancroid**

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | soft sore |
| Afrikaans | sjankroïed |
| Afrikaans | sagteseer |
| IsiZulu | ukubhabhisa |
| IsiZulu | ukubhajwa |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esifumaneka ngokwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esifumaneka ngokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ikhankroyidi |
| Siswati | lijovela |
| IsiNdebele | ijofela |
| IsiNdebele | ijovela |
| Setswana | kenkoroete |



| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| Sepedi | šankeroete |
| Sepedi | dišo tša bolwetši bja thobalano |
| Sesotho | seso |
| Sesotho | tjhankeroete |
| Tshivenda | tshankroidi |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi bya tingana |

check-up

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | roetine-onderzoek |
| IsiZulu | ukuxilongwa |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlolwa |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo-mpilo |
| Siswati | luhlolomphilo |
| IsiNdebele | ihlolo-zombebele |
| Setswana | itekolo |
| Setswana | itlholo |
| Setswana | tlhatlhobopholo |
| Sepedi | tlahlobo |
| Sesotho | tlahlobo |
| Tshivenda | tholohafhu |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo |

chest X-ray

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | borskas-X-straal |
| IsiZulu | isithombe sesifuba |
| IsiXhosa | i-X-reyi yesifuba |
| IsiXhosa | igesi yesifuba |
| IsiXhosa | ifoto yesifuba |
| Siswati | sitfombe sesifuba |
| Siswati | i-X-reyi |
| IsiNdebele | isikhanyisizitho sesifuba |
| IsiNdebele | i-eksireyi yesifuba |
| Setswana | x-rei ya mafatlha |
| Setswana | ponesomafatlha |
| Sepedi | ponego ya mafahla |
| Sesotho | seipone sa sefuba |
| Sesotho | X-Ray ya sefuba |
| Tshivenda | ekisireyi ya khanani |
| Xitsonga | ekisirheyi ya xifuva |

childbirth

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Afrikaans | kindergeboorte |
| Afrikaans | geboorte |
| IsiZulu | ukubeletha |
| IsiZulu | ukuteta |
| IsiXhosa | ukubeleka |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzala |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhululeka |
| Siswati | kubeleka |
| Siswati | kutala |
| IsiNdebele | ukubeletha |
| Setswana | tsholo |
| Setswana | pelego |

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Setswana | tsalo |
| Sepedi | pelego |
| Sesotho | ho pepa |
| Sesotho | ho beleha |
| Tshivenda | u beba |
| Tshivenda | u vhotholowa |
| Tshivenda | u tsa mirini |
| Xitsonga | ku veleka |
| Xitsonga | ku tswala |

Chlamydial infection

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | Chlamydia-infeksie |
| IsiZulu | ukungenwa igciwane iklamidiyali |
| IsiZulu | ukungenwa igciwane elithathelanayo leklamidiyali |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane ebangelwa kukwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane ebangelwa kukulalana |
| IsiXhosa | iklamidiya |
| Siswati | lijovela leklamidiya |
| IsiNdebele | ukugula kwetlhamidiya |
| Setswana | tshwaetso ya tlelamedia |
| Sepedi | phetetšo ya tlelamedia |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya tlelamedia |
| Tshivenda | vhukahwa nga bakitheria ya kijlamidia |
| Xitsonga | ntlulelo wa tlilamidiya |

chronic disease

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | chroniese siekte |
| Afrikaans | kroniese siekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo esingalapheki |
| IsiZulu | isifo esiyisimbelambela |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esinganyangekiyo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esingapheliyo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esizingayo |
| Siswati | sifomahlalakhona |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele oburhwahlaphazako |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obungalaphekiko |
| Setswana | bolwetse jo bo sa foleng |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja nako ye telele |
| Sesotho | bohloko bo diqebo |
| Sesotho | bohloko bo se nang pheko |
| Sesotho | lefu le se nang pheko |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha tshothe |
| Tshivenda | ndondondonde |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo godzombela |

circumcise <see also female circumcision>

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | besny |
| IsiZulu | -soka |
| IsiZulu | -sika ijwabu |
| IsiXhosa | sika ijwabi |



| | |
|------------|---|
| Siswati | soka |
| IsiNdebele | sika ijwabu |
| Setswana | go rupisa |
| Setswana | go gwerisa |
| Sepedi | bolotša |
| Sepedi | ripa letlalo la pele la ntoto <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | ho bolotsa |
| Tshivenda | fumbisa |
| Xitsonga | yimbisa |

circumcision <see also female circumcision>

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | besnydenis |
| Afrikaans | besnyding |
| IsiZulu | ukusoka |
| IsiZulu | ukusika ijwabu |
| IsiXhosa | ulwaluko |
| Siswati | kusoka |
| IsiNdebele | ukusikwa kwejwabu |
| Setswana | thupiso |
| Setswana | kgweriso |
| Sepedi | lebollo |
| Sesotho | polotso |
| Tshivenda | u fumba |
| Xitsonga | yimbiso |

clap ⇒ gonorrhoea

climax

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| English | sexual climax |
| English | orgasm |
| Afrikaans | orgasme |
| Afrikaans | klimaks |
| IsiZulu | uvuthondaba locansi |
| IsiZulu | ukuthunda |
| IsiZulu | ukuchama |
| IsiXhosa | uvuthondaba kulwabelwano ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | uvuthondaba kulalwano |
| IsiXhosa | ukuchama |
| Siswati | kuchama |
| Siswati | kutfundza |
| Siswati | luvufomacansi |
| IsiNdebele | isitlhoi sobumnandi bomseme |
| IsiNdebele | isiqongolo sobumnandi bokulalana |
| Setswana | setlhoathobalano |
| Sepedi | sehloa sa thobalano |
| Sepedi | sehlwa sa thobalanong |
| Sesotho | sehlohlo |
| Sesotho | ho betsa mmane |
| Sesotho | tlhoro |
| Tshivenda | maṭhakheni a zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | maṭhakheni a zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | maṭhakheni a zwa vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | makholo |

clinic

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| English | health clinic |
| English | health-care clinic |
| Afrikaans | kliniek |
| Afrikaans | gesondheidskliniek |
| IsiZulu | umtholampilo |
| IsiZulu | iklinikhi |
| IsiXhosa | iklinikhi |
| Siswati | ikliniki |
| Siswati | umfolamphilo |
| IsiNdebele | umtholapilo |
| IsiNdebele | itliniki |
| Setswana | tleliniki |
| Sepedi | kliniki ya tša maphele |
| Sesotho | tleliniki |
| Tshivenda | kiliniiki |
| Tshivenda | kiliniiki ya mutakalo |
| Xitsonga | tiliniki |

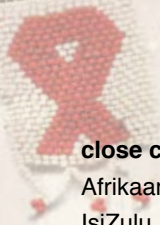
clinical sign ⇒ sign

clinical trial

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | kliniese proef |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlola ukusebenza komuthi |
| IsiXhosa | ulingo lwezonyango |
| Siswati | lucwaningolunyango |
| IsiNdebele | ukulingelela ngomuntu |
| Setswana | tekokalafo |
| Sepedi | tekonyakišišo ya dihlare bathong |
| Sesotho | teko ya kalafo bathong |
| Tshivenda | ndingamushonga kha kana nga vhathu |
| Xitsonga | ndzingeto wa xitlininiki |

clitoris

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | klitoris |
| IsiZulu | umsunu |
| IsiZulu | ubhontshisi |
| IsiXhosa | ikhozo |
| IsiXhosa | ipete |
| IsiXhosa | umsunu |
| Siswati | sicotolo <Vulgar> |
| Siswati | inhlunu |
| Siswati | inzonzo |
| IsiNdebele | ilinyana <Vulgar> |
| IsiNdebele | isibinjana |
| Setswana | motlopa <Standard> |
| Sepedi | sebetšana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | nawa |
| Sesotho | mosono |
| Tshivenda | mukongo |
| Xitsonga | thothonono |
| Xitsonga | mandori |



close contact

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | noue kontak |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlala ndawonye |
| IsiZulu | ukuphilisana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhlalelana |
| IsiXhosa | ukusondelelana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhlala ndawonye |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhlala kunye |
| Siswati | kusondzelana |
| Siswati | kutsintsana |
| IsiNdebele | ukutjhidelana |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba semaduze |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlalelana |
| Setswana | katamelano |
| Sepedi | kamano ya sekgauswi |
| Sepedi | kopano ya kgauswi |
| Sesotho | ho phela mmoho |
| Sesotho | phedisano |
| Tshivenda | u dzula nothe |
| Xitsonga | nhlngano |

combination therapy

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | combination treatment |
| Afrikaans | kombinasieterapie |
| Afrikaans | kombinasiebehandeling |
| IsiZulu | inhlanganisela yokwelashwa |
| IsiXhosa | umdibaniso wonyango |
| IsiXhosa | unyango ngeentlobo ezahlukeneyo zamachiza |
| Siswati | inhlanganisela yekwelashwa |
| Siswati | kwelapha ngekudidiyela |
| IsiNdebele | umdidiyelo wokwelapha |
| Setswana | kalafokopantsho |
| Sepedi | kalafo ya bolwetši ka tirišo ya diokobatši tše dintši |
| Sesotho | kalafo ka metswako ya meriana |
| Sesotho | kalafo ka metswako ya dithethefatsi |
| Tshivenda | dzilafhothanganelano |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelonkatselo |

combination treatment ⇒ combination therapy

comfort ⇒ reassure

commercial sex worker ⇒ prostitute

communicable disease

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| English | infectious disease |
| Afrikaans | aansteeklike siekte |
| Afrikaans | oordraagbare siekte |
| Afrikaans | infeksiesiekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo esithathelwanayo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esisulelayo |

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Siswati | sifo lesitselelwanako |
| Siswati | sifo lesisulelwanako |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obuthelelwanako |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obuthelelanako |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obuthathelanako |
| Setswana | bolwetsetshelano |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja go fetela |
| Sesotho | bohloko bo tshwaetsanang |
| Sesotho | lefu le tshwaetsanang |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha phirela |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo tlulela |

community-based care

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | community care |
| English | home community-based care |
| Afrikaans | gemeenskapsorg |
| Afrikaans | gemeenskapsgebaseerde versorging |
| Afrikaans | gemeenskapsgebaseerde sorg |
| IsiZulu | ukunakekelwa ngumphakathi |
| IsiXhosa | ukongiwa komntu ngabahlali |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhathalelwa komntu ngabahlali |
| IsiXhosa | ukunakekelwa komntu ngabahlali |
| Siswati | lunakekelo emphakatsini |
| Siswati | lunakekelo emmangweni |
| IsiNdebele | itjhejongulani lomphakathi |
| Setswana | tlhokomelogae |
| Sepedi | tlhokomelo ya balwetši ka magaeng ka maloko a setšhaba |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya bakudi lapeng |
| Tshivenda | ndondolo tshitshavhani |
| Tshivenda | ndondolatshitshavha |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso hi muganga |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso hi vaaki |

community care ⇒ community-based care

community health centre

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | gemeenskapsgesondheidsentrum |
| IsiZulu | isikhungo sezempilo somphakathi |
| IsiXhosa | iziko lezempilo lasekuhlaleni |
| Siswati | sikhungo sekwelaphela ummango |
| IsiNdebele | iziko lobutjhejongulani |
| Setswana | sentharapholoselegae |
| Setswana | kleinikikgoloselegae |
| Sepedi | lefelu la tša maphelo la setšhaba |
| Sesotho | setsi sa bophelo sa baahi |
| Tshivenda | Sentthara ya Mutakalo ya Tshitshavha |
| Xitsonga | ndzhawu ya swa rihanyu ya muganga |

community health worker

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | gemeenskapsgesondheidswerker |
| IsiZulu | unompilo |



| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | unompilo |
| IsiXhosa | unomakhaya |
| Siswati | lomakhaya |
| IsiNdebele | umtjhejingulani womphakathi |
| IsiNdebele | inesi lomphakathi |
| Setswana | modiredipholo wa selegae |
| Sepedi | mošomi wa tša maphelo wa setšhaba |
| Sesotho | mosebeletsi wa tsa bophelo wa baahi |
| Tshivenda | mushumelamutakalo wa tshitshavha |
| Xitsonga | mutirhi wa swa rihanyu wa muganga |

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Siswati | sifocubuka |
| Siswati | sifovumbuka |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlangahlangana |
| IsiNdebele | ukudlanga |
| Setswana | tlhakatlhakano |
| Sepedi | tlhakahlakano |
| Sepedi | tšharakano |
| Sesotho | ho eketseha ha mafu |
| Sesotho | ho eketseha ha mahloko |
| Tshivenda | mbilingano |
| Xitsonga | mpfilungano |

comply ⇨ **adhere**

community support service

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | gemeenskaps=ondersteuningsdiens |
| Afrikaans | gemeenskapsteundiens |
| IsiZulu | ukusizwa komphakathi |
| IsiZulu | ukusekwa komphakathi |
| IsiZulu | ukuxhaswa komphakathi |
| IsiXhosa | inkonzo yenkxaso yasekuhlaleni |
| IsiXhosa | inkonzo yenkxaso yoluntu |
| Siswati | insita yekusekela sive |
| IsiNdebele | umsebenzi wokusekela umphakathi |
| Setswana | tirelokemonokeng ya selegae |
| Sepedi | tirelotheqgo ya setšhaba |
| Sesotho | tshebeletso e tshehetsang baahi |
| Tshivenda | tshumelothikhedzi ya tshitshavha |
| Xitsonga | vukorhokeri bya nseketelo bya muganga |

complementary feeding

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | aanvullende voeding |
| IsiZulu | ukudla okuqinile |
| IsiXhosa | ukutya okusisongezelelo |
| IsiXhosa | ukutya okuncedisayo |
| Siswati | kudla lokwesekela lubisi |
| IsiNdebele | isingezelelokudla |
| Setswana | phepotlaleletso |
| Sepedi | dijo tša phepotlaleletšo |
| Sesotho | phepo ya tlatsetso |
| Tshivenda | nyingamumamiso |
| Xitsonga | mphamelu wo engetela |

compliance ⇨ **adherence**

complication

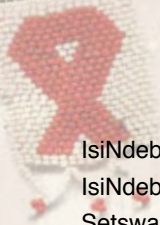
| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | komplikasie |
| IsiZulu | ukuxaka kwesifo |
| IsiZulu | ukudlanga kwesifo |
| IsiXhosa | ubuzaza |
| IsiXhosa | imo yokuba mandundu |

conceive

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| English | fall pregnant |
| Afrikaans | swanger word |
| Afrikaans | swanger raak |
| Afrikaans | verwagtend word |
| IsiZulu | -bamba isisu |
| IsiZulu | -thatha isisu |
| IsiXhosa | khawulwa |
| IsiXhosa | thatha |
| Siswati | mitsa |
| Siswati | bamba sisu |
| Siswati | khulelwa |
| IsiNdebele | -tshima |
| IsiNdebele | -sikima <Euphemism> |
| Setswana | ima |
| Setswana | ithwala |
| Sepedi | ima |
| Sepedi | ithwala |
| Sesotho | -ima |
| Sesotho | -emara |
| Sesotho | -ithwala |
| Sesotho | -nka mpa |
| Tshivenda | u pfukwa |
| Tshivenda | nowa yo fara <Euphemism> |
| Tshivenda | u vha na thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u vhfha muvhilini |
| Xitsonga | tika |
| Xitsonga | nyimba |

conception

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | bevrugting |
| Afrikaans | konsepsie |
| IsiZulu | ukubamba isisu |
| IsiZulu | ukuthatha isisu |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhawulwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthatha |
| Siswati | kumitsa |
| Siswati | kubamba sisu |
| Siswati | kukhulelwa |



| | |
|------------|---------------|
| IsiNdebele | ukutshima |
| IsiNdebele | ukusikima |
| Setswana | ithwalo |
| Setswana | kimo |
| Sepedi | kimo |
| Sepedi | boithwalo |
| Sesotho | kemolo |
| Sesotho | ho emola |
| Sesotho | ho nka mpa |
| Tshivenda | vhufarathumbu |
| Tshivenda | vhupfukwa |
| Xitsonga | nyimbo |

concurrent infections

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | gelyklopende infeksies <Preferred> |
| Afrikaans | saamlopende infeksies |
| IsiZulu | ukuxhobelana kwezifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphindaphindana kosuleleko |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko zizifo ngezifo |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko zizifo ezahlukeneyo |
| Siswati | kwelakanyana kwetifo |
| IsiNdebele | izifozifo |
| IsiNdebele | ukutshwayeleka kanengi |
| IsiNdebele | ukutshwayeleka ngokubuyelelweko |
| Setswana | ditshwaetsosegongwe |
| Sepedi | phetetšo ya malwetši a mantši ka nako ye tee |
| Sesotho | ditshwaetso tsa ka nako e le nngwe |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadzemazha |
| Xitsonga | mitluleloxikan'we |

condition

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Afrikaans | toestand |
| IsiZulu | isimo sempilo |
| IsiXhosa | imo yempilo |
| Siswati | kugula |
| Siswati | simomphilo |
| IsiNdebele | ukugula |
| IsiNdebele | umraro wobuphilo |
| Setswana | maemo |
| Sepedi | maemo |
| Sesotho | boemo ba bophelo |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze |
| Xitsonga | xiyimo |

condom <see also male condom; female condom>

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | kondoom |
| IsiZulu | ijazi lezocansi |
| IsiZulu | ikhondomu |
| IsiXhosa | ikhondom |
| IsiXhosa | isingxobo sokwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | isingxobo sokulalana |
| Siswati | ikhondomu |
| Siswati | lijazi letemacansi |

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| IsiNdebele | ikhondomu |
| Setswana | mosomelwana |
| Setswana | khondomo <Euphemism> |
| Sepedi | khontomo |
| Sepedi | kgotlopo |
| Sesotho | khondomo |
| Sesotho | selatana |
| Sesotho | kgohlopo |
| Tshivenda | khondomu |
| Xitsonga | khondomu |

confidential

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | vertroulik |
| IsiZulu | -okuyimfihlo |
| IsiZulu | -okuyisifuba |
| IsiXhosa | yimfihlo |
| IsiXhosa | yindaba yakwamkhozi |
| IsiXhosa | lihlebo |
| Siswati | -kwemfihlo |
| Siswati | -kwesifuba |
| IsiNdebele | -sifuba |
| IsiNdebele | -fihlo |
| IsiNdebele | -kwefihlo |
| Setswana | pipanapipe |
| Setswana | khupamarama |
| Setswana | sephiri |
| Sepedi | ya sephiri |
| Sepedi | ya thopa |
| Sesotho | lekunutu |
| Sesotho | sephiri |
| Tshivenda | zwa tshiphiri |
| Tshivenda | zwa tshidzombe |
| Xitsonga | swa xihundla |

confidentiality

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | vertroulikheid |
| IsiZulu | ubumfihlo |
| IsiZulu | ukuba nesifuba |
| IsiXhosa | imfihlo |
| IsiXhosa | indaba yakwamkhozi |
| IsiXhosa | ihlebo |
| Siswati | kuba nesifuba |
| Siswati | kuba nemfihlo |
| IsiNdebele | ifihlo |
| IsiNdebele | isifuba |
| Setswana | bophiri |
| Sepedi | sephiri |
| Sepedi | thopa |
| Sesotho | lekunutu |
| Tshivenda | tshiphiri |
| Tshivenda | tshidzombe |
| Xitsonga | vuhundla |

**confinement**

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bevallig |
| IsiZulu | isikhathi sokubeletha |
| IsiXhosa | ukubasefukwini |
| IsiXhosa | ukufukama |
| Siswati | kuba sendlini |
| Siswati | kuya embongolweni |
| IsiNdebele | ukubeletha |
| Setswana | pelegiso |
| Setswana | khubamo |
| Setswana | botsetse |
| Sepedi | go ba lefelong leo le itšego |
| Sesotho | setswetse |
| Tshivenda | u vhofoholowa |
| Tshivenda | u beba |
| Tshivenda | u tsa mirini |
| Xitsonga | nkarhi wa ku veleka |

confirm

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | bevestig |
| IsiZulu | -qinisekisa |
| IsiXhosa | qinisekisa |
| Siswati | cinisekisa |
| Siswati | vuma |
| IsiNdebele | -qiniseka |
| Setswana | tihomamisa |
| Setswana | netefatsa |
| Sepedi | netefatša |
| Sepedi | kgonthiša |
| Sepedi | tiišetša |
| Sesotho | netefatsa |
| Tshivenda | khwaṭhisedza |
| Xitsonga | tiyisisa |

confirmatory test

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | bevestigingstoets |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlola kokuqinisekisa |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lokuqinisekisa |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwekucinisekisa |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwekuvuma |
| IsiNdebele | isiqinisekiso somphumela wokuhlola |
| Setswana | tihatlhobotlhomamiso |
| Setswana | tihatlhobonetefatso |
| Sepedi | tekotiišetšo |
| Sepedi | tekonetefatšo |
| Sepedi | tekokgonthišo |
| Sesotho | teko ya ho netefatsa |
| Tshivenda | ndingokhwaṭhisedzi |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo wo tiyisisa |

consent n. <see also informed consent; proxy**consent; signed consent; verbal consent>**

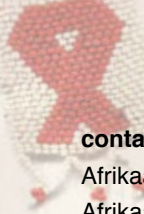
| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | toestemming |
| Afrikaans | instemming |
| IsiZulu | imvume |
| IsiZulu | igunya |
| IsiXhosa | imvume |
| Siswati | imvume |
| IsiNdebele | ukuvumela |
| IsiNdebele | ukuvuma |
| Setswana | tetla |
| Setswana | tumalano |
| Sepedi | tumelelo |
| Sesotho | tumello |
| Tshivenda | thendelo |
| Xitsonga | mpfumelelo |

consent v.

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | toestem |
| Afrikaans | instem |
| IsiZulu | -vumela |
| IsiZulu | -gunyaza |
| IsiXhosa | vumela |
| IsiXhosa | nika imvume |
| Siswati | vumela |
| IsiNdebele | -vumela |
| IsiNdebele | -vuma |
| Setswana | letla |
| Setswana | dumela |
| Sepedi | dumelela |
| Sesotho | ho dumela |
| Tshivenda | tendela |
| Xitsonga | pfumelela |

contaminate

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Afrikaans | besmet |
| Afrikaans | kontamineer |
| IsiZulu | -dunga |
| IsiZulu | -ngcolisa |
| IsiZulu | -onakalisa |
| IsiXhosa | ngcolisa |
| IsiXhosa | onakalisa |
| Siswati | ngcolisa |
| IsiNdebele | -qabhela |
| IsiNdebele | -silaphaza |
| Setswana | kgotlela |
| Setswana | leswefatsa |
| Sepedi | šilafatša |
| Sesotho | ho silafatsa |
| Sesotho | ho tshwaetsa |
| Tshivenda | tshikafhadza |
| Tshivenda | u shata vhlwadze |
| Xitsonga | thyakisa |



contaminated blood <see also infected blood>

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | besmette bloed |
| Afrikaans | gekontameneerde bloed |
| IsiZulu | igazi elidungekile |
| IsiZulu | igazi elingcolile |
| IsiZulu | igazi elonakele |
| IsiXhosa | igazi elingcolileyo |
| IsiXhosa | igazi elonakeleyo |
| Siswati | ingati lengcolisekile |
| Siswati | ingati lengcolile |
| IsiNdebele | iingazi ezisilaphелеko |
| IsiNdebele | iingazi eziqajelweko |
| Setswana | madi a a kgotlelegileng |
| Setswana | madi a a leswafaditsweng |
| Sepedi | madi ao a šilafetšego |
| Sesotho | madi a silafetseng |
| Sesotho | madi a tshwaeditsweng |
| Tshivenda | malofhatshikafhadzwa |
| Tshivenda | malofha o shatwaho vhlwadze |
| Xitsonga | ngati yo thyaka |

contamination

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Afrikaans | besmetting |
| Afrikaans | kontaminasie |
| IsiZulu | ukudungeka |
| IsiZulu | ukungcola |
| IsiZulu | ukonakala |
| IsiXhosa | ungcoliseko |
| IsiXhosa | ukonakala |
| Siswati | kungcolisa |
| Siswati | kungcoliseka |
| IsiNdebele | ukusilaphazeka |
| IsiNdebele | ukuqabheleka |
| Setswana | leswefatso |
| Setswana | kgotlelego |
| Sepedi | tšhilafalo |
| Sesotho | tshilafatso |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | tshikafhadzo |
| Xitsonga | nthyakiso |

continuity of care

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | volgehoue versorging |
| Afrikaans | deurlopende versorging |
| IsiZulu | ukuqhubeka kokunakekela |
| IsiZulu | ukuqhubeka kokwelashwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukuqhubeka kokukhathalela |
| IsiXhosa | ukuqhubeka kokunakekela |
| Siswati | lunakekelo loluchubekako |
| IsiNdebele | ukuragwa kwetjhejo |
| Setswana | tlhokomelotswelelo |
| Sepedi | tšwelopele ya tlhokomelo |
| Sesotho | ntshetsopele ya tlhokomelo |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Tshivenda | ndondolonyiswaphanda |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso wo yisa emahlweni |

contraception

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| English | birth control |
| Afrikaans | voorbehoeding <Preferred> |
| Afrikaans | geboortebeperring |
| Afrikaans | kontrasepsie |
| IsiZulu | ukuvimbela ukukhulelwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqanda ukukhulelwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqanda ukukhawula |
| IsiXhosa | ukucwangcisa |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthintela umitho |
| Siswati | kuvimbela kukhulelwa |
| Siswati | kuvimbela kwemitsa |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhandelimbeleko |
| Setswana | thibelakimo |
| Setswana | thibelapelegi |
| Sepedi | thibelapelego |
| Sepedi | thibelakimo |
| Sesotho | thibelo ya pelehi |
| Tshivenda | ndangambebo |
| Tshivenda | vhulangambebo |
| Xitsonga | nkunguhato |
| Xitsonga | nsivelambeleko |

contraceptive

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | voorbehoedmiddel |
| IsiZulu | okokuvimbela ukukhulelwa |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokunqanda ukukhulelwa |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokunqanda ukukhawulwa |
| IsiXhosa | isicwangcisi |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokuthintela ukumitha |
| Siswati | sivimbelakumitsa |
| Siswati | sivimbelakukhulelwa |
| IsiNdebele | isikhandelimbeleko |
| Setswana | sethibelakimo |
| Setswana | sethibelapelegi |
| Sepedi | sethibelapelego |
| Sepedi | sethibelakimo |
| Sesotho | sethibelapelehi |
| Tshivenda | tshilangambebo |
| Xitsonga | xisivelambeleko |

copulation ⇨ sexual intercourse

cough v.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | hoes |
| IsiZulu | -khwehlela |
| IsiXhosa | khohlela |
| Siswati | khwehlela |
| IsiNdebele | -khohlela |
| Setswana | gotlhola |



Sepedi gohlola
 Sesotho hohlola
 Sesotho kgohlela
 Tshivenda hoṭola
 Xitsonga khohlola

counselling

Afrikaans berading
 IsiZulu ukweluleka
 IsiXhosa ukululekwa kwengqondo
 IsiXhosa ukulungiswa kwengqondo
 Siswati kweluleka ngekwengcondvo
 IsiNdebele ukuthotjwa komkhumbulo
 IsiNdebele ukuyelelisa
 Setswana thobomaikutlo
 Setswana thitibatsomaikutlo
 Setswana kgophololo
 Sepedi tlhahlokeletšo
 Sesotho keletso ya kgothatso
 Sesotho tlhabollo ya maikutlo
 Sesotho thoba maikutlo
 Tshivenda khuthadzo
 Xitsonga ku nyika switsundzuxo

counsellor

Afrikaans berader
 IsiZulu umeluleki
 IsiXhosa umluleki-ngqondo
 IsiXhosa umlungisi-ngqondo
 Siswati umeluleki
 IsiNdebele umthobimkhumbulo
 IsiNdebele umyelelisi
 Setswana mothobamaikutlo
 Setswana moritibatsamaikutlo
 Setswana mokgopholodi
 Sepedi mohlahlikeletši
 Sesotho moelets
 Sesotho motataisi
 Tshivenda mukhuthadzi
 Xitsonga mutsundzuxi

couple counselling

Afrikaans paartjieberading
 IsiZulu ukwelulekwa kwabathandanayo
 IsiXhosa ukululekwa kwengqondo kwabathandanayo
 IsiXhosa ukulungiswa kwengqondo kwabathandanayo
 Siswati kwelulekwa kwalabashadile
 Siswati kwelulekwa kwetitsandzani
 Siswati kwelulekwa kwalabatekene
 IsiNdebele ukuyeleliswa kweenthandani
 Setswana thobomaikutlo ya baratani
 Setswana thitibatsomaikutlo ya baratani

Setswana kgophololo ya baratani
 Sepedi tlhahlokeletšo ya balekane
 Sesotho keletso ya kgothatso ya balekane
 Sesotho tlhabollo ya maikutlo ya balekane
 Tshivenda khuthadzo ya vhafunani
 Xitsonga ntsundzuxo wa vatekani

cracked nipple

Afrikaans gebarste tepel
 IsiZulu ingono eklayekile
 IsiXhosa ingono echachambileyo
 Siswati ingono legatukile
 Siswati ingono leklayekile
 IsiNdebele ikono egazukileko
 Setswana phanyegothoba
 Setswana phanyegotlhoko
 Sepedi tlhoko yeo e palegilego
 Sesotho tlhoko e petsohileng
 Tshivenda ṭhungu yo baleaho
 Xitsonga nhlungu yo pandzeka

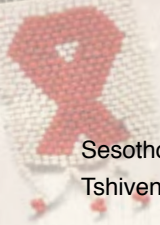
cross-dresser ⇨ transvestite

cuddle v.

Afrikaans liefdevol vashou
 IsiZulu -gona
 IsiXhosa ukugona
 IsiXhosa ukwanga
 Siswati gona
 IsiNdebele ukugona
 Setswana tlamparela
 Sepedi gokara
 Sesotho ho haka
 Sesotho ho kopa
 Tshivenda kuvhatedza
 Xitsonga ku vukarha

cunnilingus

Afrikaans kunnilingus
 Afrikaans orale seks met vrou
 IsiZulu ukukhotha inquthu
 IsiZulu ukukhotha inhlunu
 IsiZulu ukukhotha igolo
 IsiXhosa ukukhothwa ilungu langaphantsi lebhinqa ngolwimi
 IsiXhosa ukukhothwa ubufazi
 Siswati inkhotsatatane
 Siswati kunyalita
 IsiNdebele ukukitakita isifazi ngelimi
 Setswana mokononnyo <Vulgar>
 Setswana mokonophephe
 Setswana mokononnyo <Vulgar>
 Sepedi boithabišo ka go latswa ditho tša bosadi



Sesotho nyeka ditho tsa botshehadi
 Tshivenda muṅanzwo wa vhudzimu ha musadzi
 Xitsonga lakatso wa xirhoxisati

cure v.

English heal
 Afrikaans genees
 Afrikaans gesond maak
 IsiZulu -elapha
 Isixhosa nyanga
 Siswati elapha
 Siswati philisa
 IsiNdebele -lapha
 IsiNdebele -philisa
 Setswana alafa
 Setswana fodisa
 Sepedi fodiša
 Sepedi alafa
 Sesotho ho phekola
 Sesotho ho fodisa
 Tshivenda ilafha
 Tshivenda fhodza
 Xitsonga horisa
 Xitsonga tshungula

cure n.

Afrikaans genesing
 IsiZulu ukwelapha
 Isixhosa iyeza
 Isixhosa ichiza
 Siswati likhambi
 IsiNdebele ukulatjhwa
 IsiNdebele ukuphiliswa
 Setswana kalafo
 Setswana phodiso
 Sepedi phodišo
 Sepedi kalafo
 Sesotho pheko
 Sesotho phodiso
 Tshivenda dzilafho
 Tshivenda phodzo
 Xitsonga ku tshungula
 Xitsonga ku horisa

cut n.

Afrikaans sny
 IsiZulu inxeba
 IsiZulu ukusikeka
 Isixhosa inxeba
 Siswati linceba lekusikeka
 Siswati linceba lekubengeka
 IsiNdebele inceba lokusikeka
 Setswana lengapo

Setswana tshegego
 Setswana lesego
 Setswana lengapo
 Sepedi ntho
 Sesotho leqeba
 Tshivenda mbanga
 Tshivenda mbonzhe
 Tshivenda fuvhalo
 Xitsonga mbanga

D

death

Afrikaans dood
 IsiZulu ukufa
 IsiZulu ukuphangalala
 IsiZulu ukushona
 Isixhosa ukufa
 Isixhosa ukubhubha
 Isixhosa ukusweleka
 Siswati kufa
 Siswati kushona
 IsiNdebele ukuhlongakala
 IsiNdebele ukufa
 IsiNdebele ukubhubha
 Setswana loso
 Sepedi lehu
 Sesotho lefu
 Tshivenda lufu
 Xitsonga rifu

deep kiss ⇨ French kiss

deformity

Afrikaans misvormdheid
 Afrikaans gebreklikheid
 IsiZulu ukuxhwala
 IsiZulu ukukhubazeka
 Isixhosa ubudalwa
 Isixhosa ubulima
 Isixhosa ukhubazeko
 Siswati kuchwala
 Siswati kukhubateka
 IsiNdebele ubuqhwala
 Setswana bogole
 Sepedi tshekamo
 Sesotho bohole
 Tshivenda vuhole
 Xitsonga vulema

dehydration <see also rehydration>

Afrikaans ontwatering
 Afrikaans dehidrasie



| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| IsiZulu | ukuphelelwa amanzi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphelelwa ngamanzi emzimbeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabinamanzi emzimbeni |
| Siswati | kulahlekelwa ngemanti emtimbeni |
| Siswati | kuphelelwa ngemanti emtimbeni |
| IsiNdebele | ukuphelelwa mamanzi emzimbeni |
| Setswana | tlhaelometsi |
| Sepedi | tlhaelelo ya meetse mmeleng |
| Sepedi | gagalala |
| Sepedi | gwalala |
| Sesotho | kgaello ya metsi mmeleng |
| Sesotho | tahlehelo ya metsi mmeleng |
| Tshivenda | tshayamaqimuvhilini |
| Xitsonga | ndzahlekelo wa mati mirini |

delivery

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | bevaling <Preferred> |
| Afrikaans | verlossing |
| Afrikaans | kraam |
| IsiZulu | ukubeletha |
| IsiZulu | ukuteta |
| IsiXhosa | ukubeleka |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzala |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhululeka |
| Siswati | kubeleka |
| Siswati | kutala |
| Siswati | kukhululeka |
| IsiNdebele | ukubeletha |
| Setswana | tsholo |
| Setswana | pelego |
| Sepedi | go belega |
| Sesotho | ho beleha |
| Sesotho | ho pepa |
| Tshivenda | u vhofoholowa |
| Tshivenda | u tsa mirini |
| Tshivenda | u beba |
| Xitsonga | ku veleka |
| Xitsonga | ku tswala |

denial

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | ontkenning |
| IsiZulu | ukungemukeli |
| IsiXhosa | ukungamkeli |
| Siswati | kungemukeli |
| IsiNdebele | ukungamukeli |
| IsiNdebele | ukwala |
| Setswana | ikgakantsho |
| Setswana | kganelo |
| Sepedi | go gana |
| Sepedi | tatolo |
| Sesotho | ho se amohele |
| Sesotho | kgano |
| Sesotho | tatolo |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Tshivenda | u sa tangananedza |
| Tshivenda | u hana ngoho |
| Xitsonga | ku tiarisa |

depression

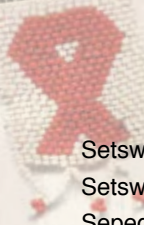
| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | depressie |
| IsiZulu | ingcindezi |
| IsiXhosa | ukudakumba |
| IsiXhosa | udandatheko |
| IsiXhosa | unxunguphalo |
| Siswati | kudzangala |
| Siswati | kulimala emoyeni |
| IsiNdebele | ukugandeleleka komkhumbulo |
| IsiNdebele | ukudamba |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba phasi emoyeni |
| Setswana | kgatelelomaikutlo |
| Setswana | ngodiego |
| Sepedi | kgatelelo ya monagano yeo e tseneletšego |
| Sesotho | ho tetebela maikutlo |
| Sesotho | ho kgathala moyeng |
| Sesotho | ho sithabela |
| Tshivenda | mutsiko |
| Xitsonga | ntshikelelomiehleketo |

dermatitis

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | dermatitis |
| Afrikaans | velontsteking |
| IsiZulu | isihlungu |
| IsiXhosa | uhlobo lwesifo sesikhumba |
| Siswati | idemathayithisi |
| Siswati | sifo sesikhumba |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlohlonya kwesikhumba |
| IsiNdebele | ubuzikazikani besikhumba |
| Setswana | lekgwegkwe |
| Setswana | motshwêêtshwêê |
| Sepedi | go ruruga ga letlalo |
| Sesotho | lekgwegkwe |
| Sesotho | nngwae |
| Sesotho | motsokapere |
| Sesotho | kgophole |
| Tshivenda | demathaithisi |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyinhlonge |

diagnose

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | diagnoseer |
| IsiZulu | ukuxilonga isifo |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlola isifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukufumanisa isifo ngokuxilonga |
| Siswati | hlola |
| Siswati | popola |
| IsiNdebele | -phengula |
| IsiNdebele | -hlahluba |
| IsiNdebele | -popola |



| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| Setswana | tlhatlhoba |
| Setswana | lemoga |
| Sepedi | lemoga |
| Sesotho | ho fumana lefu mokuding |
| Tshivenda | u thathuvha |
| Tshivenda | u tungudzela |
| Tshivenda | u sedzulusa |
| Xitsonga | hlahluva |
| Xitsonga | kambela |
| Xitsonga | femba |

diagnosis

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | diagnose |
| IsiZulu | umphumela wokuxilongwa |
| IsiZulu | umphumela wokuhlolwa |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo sokuxilonga |
| IsiXhosa | ukufumanisa isifo ngokuxilonga |
| Siswati | imiphumela yeluhlolo |
| Siswati | imiphumela yelupopolo |
| IsiNdebele | imiphumela yokupopola |
| IsiNdebele | imiphumela yokuphengula |
| IsiNdebele | imiphumela yokuhlahluba |
| Setswana | tlhatlholobolwetse |
| Setswana | temogobolwetse |
| Sepedi | temogo |
| Sesotho | sephetho sa tlhatlhobo |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadzengwanwa |
| Xitsonga | nhlahluvo |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo |
| Xitsonga | mfembo |

diagnostic test

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | diagnostiese toets |
| IsiZulu | uxilongo lwezifo |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lokufumanisa isifo ngokuxilonga |
| Siswati | luhlolosifo |
| Siswati | luphenyo lwesifo ngekwemitsi |
| IsiNdebele | ihlolo ngokupopola |
| IsiNdebele | ihlolo ngokuphengula |
| IsiNdebele | ihlolo ngokuhlahluba |
| Setswana | tekotemogobolwetse |
| Sepedi | tekotemošo |
| Sesotho | tlhahlobo |
| Tshivenda | ndingavhulwadze |
| Xitsonga | nkambelohlahluvo |

diarrhoea

| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | diarree |
| Afrikaans | buikloop |
| Afrikaans | maagwerking |
| IsiZulu | uhudo |
| IsiZulu | ukuhanjiswa isisu |
| IsiZulu | ukukhishwa isisu |

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| IsiZulu | isisu esihambisayo |
| IsiXhosa | urhudo |
| IsiXhosa | utyatyazo |
| Siswati | insheko |
| Siswati | kuhudza |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhanjiswa yinden |
| IsiNdebele | umphurhuzo |
| IsiNdebele | irhudo |
| Setswana | letshololo |
| Sepedi | letšhollo |
| Sepedi | letšhologo |
| Sesotho | letshollo |
| Tshivenda | u shuluwa |
| Tshivenda | u guba |
| Tshivenda | u shela |
| Tshivenda | u rithea dangani |
| Xitsonga | nchuluko |

diarrhoeal disease

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | diarreesiekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo sohudo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sorhudo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sotyatyazo |
| Siswati | sifo sensheko |
| Siswati | sifo sekuhudza |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele bokurhuda |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele bomphurhuzo |
| Setswana | bolwetse jwa letshololo |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja letšhollo |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja letšhologo |
| Sesotho | lefu la letshollo |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha u shela |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha u shuluwa |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha u rithea ndangani |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha u guba |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyinchuluko |

die

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | sterf |
| Afrikaans | doodgaan |
| IsiZulu | -ifa |
| IsiZulu | -shona |
| IsiZulu | -phangalala |
| IsiXhosa | ukufa |
| IsiXhosa | ukubhubha |
| IsiXhosa | ukusweleka |
| Siswati | fa |
| IsiNdebele | -hlongakala |
| IsiNdebele | -fa |
| IsiNdebele | -bhubha |
| Setswana | tlhokofala |
| Setswana | swa |
| Sepedi | hlokofala |



| | |
|-----------|------------|
| Sepedi | hwa |
| Sepedi | hlokagala |
| Sesotho | -shwa |
| Sesotho | -feta |
| Sesotho | -oroha |
| Sesotho | -hlokahala |
| Tshivenda | u lovha |
| Tshivenda | u fa |
| Tshivenda | u dzama |
| Xitsonga | fa |

diet n.

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | dieet |
| IsiZulu | uhlobo lokudla |
| IsiXhosa | isityo |
| IsiXhosa | idayethi |
| Siswati | idayethi |
| Siswati | kudla lokumiselwe |
| IsiNdebele | ukudla komuntu |
| IsiNdebele | idayethi |
| Setswana | mofutanjo |
| Sepedi | dijo |
| Sesotho | mofuta wa dijo |
| Tshivenda | lushaka lwa zwiljiwa |
| Xitsonga | swakudya |

Diflucan ⇒ fluconazole

dildo {artificial penis}

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | dildo |
| IsiZulu | isingamthondo |
| IsiZulu | umthondombumbulu |
| IsiXhosa | i-dildo |
| IsiXhosa | usinga-budoda |
| IsiXhosa | uzenzele welungu lobudoda |
| IsiXhosa | umfuziselo welungu lobudoda |
| Siswati | idilido |
| Siswati | lubolombumbulu |
| IsiNdebele | umphambili wokwenziwa |
| IsiNdebele | idilido |
| Setswana | sekapolo |
| Setswana | polomaitirelo |
| Setswana | sekantsutsu |
| Sepedi | sekantoto <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | sekantoto |
| Sesotho | dildo |
| Tshivenda | tshitungulomafanedza |
| Xitsonga | dildo |
| Xitsonga | ximakiwa xa xirho xa xinuna |

Directly Observed Therapy, Short Course ⇒ DOTS

disability

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | gestremdheid |
| IsiZulu | ukukhubazeka |
| IsiZulu | ukuba isigoga |
| IsiZulu | ukuxhwala |
| IsiXhosa | ubudalwa |
| IsiXhosa | ubulima |
| IsiXhosa | ukhubazeko |
| Siswati | kukhubateka |
| Siswati | kuchwala |
| IsiNdebele | ubuqhwalwa |
| Setswana | bogole |
| Setswana | bokoa |
| Sepedi | bogole |
| Sepedi | go se itekanele |
| Sesotho | boqhwalwa |
| Tshivenda | vhuhole |
| Tshivenda | vhuholefhali |
| Xitsonga | vutsoniwa |

discharge n.

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | afskeiding |
| IsiZulu | amabegolo |
| IsiZulu | umjuzo |
| IsiXhosa | incindi yomzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukuvuza kwencindi yomzimba ngenxa yosuleleko |
| Siswati | kuchecha |
| IsiNdebele | ukuvuza <Euphemism> |
| Setswana | lebusa |
| Setswana | tswenatsweno |
| Sepedi | kelelo ya diela tšeo di itšego tša mmele |
| Sesotho | lero le tswang dithong tsa bong |
| Tshivenda | tshiludibviswa |
| Xitsonga | mpfuto |

discordant couple

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | diskordante paartjie |
| IsiZulu | abathandanayo omunye ephila negciwane |
| IsiXhosa | abathandanayo apho omnye ephila nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| Siswati | labashadile lomunye aphila neligciwane njengelengculazi lomunye angenalo |
| Siswati | labatsandzanako lomunye aphila neligciwane njengelengculazi lomunye angenalo |
| IsiNdebele | iinthandani omunye anomulwana |
| Setswana | baratanitshwanonologo |
| Sepedi | balekane bao yo motee a nago le phetetšo |
| Sesotho | baratani bao e mong wa bona a nang le tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | vhafunani phambanywa nga vhulwadzedzekana |



Xitsonga vatekani va swiyimo swa rihanyo swo hambana

discordant results

Afrikaans nie-ooreenstemmende uitslae
 IsiZulu imiphumela ephikisanayo
 IsiXhosa iziphumo eziphikisanayo
 Siswati imiphumela lephambanako
 Siswati imiphumela lephikisanako
 IsiNdebele imiphumela engafaniko
 Setswana diphlotshwanologo
 Sepedi dipoelo tša go se swane tša diteko
 Sesotho diphetho tse fapaneng
 Tshivenda mvelelophambana
 Xitsonga mimbuyelo ya swiyimo swa rihanyo swo hambana

discriminate

Afrikaans diskrimineer
 IsiZulu -bandlulula
 IsiZulu -cwaso
 IsiXhosa ukucalu-calula
 Siswati bandlulula
 IsiNdebele -khetha
 IsiNdebele -bandlulula
 Setswana tlhaola
 Setswana tlhopholola
 Setswana kgetholola
 Sepedi kgetholla
 Sesotho -kgetholla
 Tshivenda tšalula
 Tshivenda khethulula
 Xitsonga -hlawula

discrimination

Afrikaans diskriminasie
 IsiZulu ukubandlulula
 IsiZulu ukucwaso
 IsiXhosa ucalu-calulo
 Siswati kubandlulula
 IsiNdebele ukukhetha
 IsiNdebele ukubandlulula
 Setswana tlhophololo
 Setswana tlhaolele
 Setswana kgethololo
 Sepedi kgethollo
 Sesotho kgethollo
 Tshivenda khethululo
 Tshivenda tshiŋalula
 Xitsonga xihlawuhlulu

disease

English sickness
 English illness

Afrikaans siekte
 IsiZulu isifo
 IsiZulu ukufa
 IsiXhosa isifo
 Siswati sifo
 IsiNdebele ubulwele
 IsiNdebele isifo
 Setswana bolwetse
 Sepedi bolwetši
 Sesotho lefu
 Sesotho bohloko
 Sesotho bobabi
 Tshivenda vhwadze
 Xitsonga vuvabyi

doctor

English medical doctor
 Afrikaans dokter
 Afrikaans mediese dokter
 Afrikaans geneesheer
 IsiZulu udokotela
 IsiXhosa ugqirha
 Siswati dokotela
 IsiNdebele udorhoderu
 Setswana ngaka
 Sepedi ngaka
 Sesotho ngaka
 Tshivenda nanga
 Tshivenda maine
 Tshivenda dokotela
 Xitsonga dokodela
 Xitsonga n'anga

donate blood

Afrikaans bloed skenk
 IsiZulu -nikela ngegazi
 IsiXhosa nikezela ngegazi
 Siswati nikela ngengati
 IsiNdebele -phisana ngeengazi
 Setswana aba madi
 Sepedi aba madi
 Sesotho -fana ka madi
 Tshivenda u ŋea malofha
 Tshivenda u ŋetshedza malofha
 Xitsonga nyikela ngati

dosage

Afrikaans dosering
 IsiZulu isilinganiso somuthi wokwelapha
 IsiXhosa umlinganiselo
 Siswati silinganisomutsi
 Siswati litsamo lemutsi
 IsiNdebele umthamosilinganiso



Setswana selekano
 Sepedi tekanyetšo ya sehlare
 Sesotho tekanyetšo ya moriana
 Tshivenda mushongaphiriwa
 Xitsonga mpimo wa murhi

dose n.

Afrikaans dosis
 IsiZulu isilinganisonani somuthi
 Isixhosa umlinganiselo
 Siswati silinganisomutsi
 Siswati litsamo lemutsi
 IsiNdebele isilinganiso
 Setswana selekano
 Sepedi sehlare seo se lekanego
 Sesotho tekanyo
 Tshivenda phimo
 Xitsonga mpimo wa murhi

DOTS <Acronym>

English Directly Observed Therapy, Short Course <Full form>
 Afrikaans DOTS-program <akroniem afkomstig van Directly Observed Therapy, Short Course>
 IsiZulu uhlelo lokwelashwa uqashelwe
 IsiZulu i-DOTS
 Isixhosa indlela yokubona ukusebenza konyango
 Isixhosa i-DOTS
 Siswati i-DOTS
 Siswati indlela yekucinisekisa kunatfwa kwemitsi
 IsiNdebele i-DOTS
 IsiNdebele isifundo sokwelapha ngokubeka ilihlo bunqophu
 Setswana kelotlhokokalafo
 Setswana togamaanokalafo
 Sepedi tšhetšothwii ya moalafša
 Sepedi DOTS
 Sesotho DOTS
 Sesotho kalafo ya lefuba e tlasa tlhokomelo
 Tshivenda KHOPFUDZITSWI
 Tshivenda khosopfufhi ya dzilafhotswii
 Xitsonga NMVR
 Xitsonga Nandzelelo wa Matshungulelo ya Vuvabyi bya Rifu

drop ⇔ gonorrhoea

drug n.

Afrikaans dwelmmiddel
 Afrikaans dwelm
 IsiZulu isidakamizwa
 Isixhosa isiyobisi

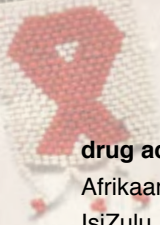
Siswati sidzakamiva
 IsiNdebele isidakamizwa
 IsiNdebele isidaki
 Setswana seokobatsi
 Setswana seritibatsi
 Sepedi seokobatši
 Sesotho sethethefatsi
 Tshivenda qiraga
 Tshivenda tshidzidzivhadzi
 Xitsonga xidzidziharisi

drug n.

English medicine
 English medication
 Afrikaans geneesmiddel
 Afrikaans medisyne
 Afrikaans medikasie
 IsiZulu isidakamizwa
 IsiZulu ikhambi
 IsiZulu umshanguzo
 Isixhosa ichiza
 Siswati umutsi
 Siswati likhambi
 Siswati sidzakamiva lesimiselwe
 IsiNdebele isihlahla
 IsiNdebele umtjhoga
 Setswana molemo
 Setswana setlhare
 Sepedi sehlare
 Sesotho setlhare
 Sesotho moriana
 Tshivenda mushonga
 Xitsonga murhi

drug addict

Afrikaans dwelmslaaf
 Afrikaans dwelmverslaafde
 IsiZulu ihuhwa lezidakamizwa
 IsiZulu isigqila sezidakamizwa
 Isixhosa umntu orhumrhekileyo kwiziyobisi
 Isixhosa ikhoboka leziyobisi
 Siswati sigcili setidzakamiva
 IsiNdebele ikhobongo leendakamizwa
 IsiNdebele ikghoba leendakamizwa
 Setswana lekgoba la diritibatsi
 Setswana motshwakgogi wa diritibatsi
 Sepedi lekgoba la diokobatši
 Sepedi molemadi
 Sesotho lekgoba la dithethefatsi
 Tshivenda phuli ya zwidzidzivhadzi
 Xitsonga hlonga ra swidzidziharisi



drug addiction

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | dwelmverslawing |
| IsiZulu | ukuhuheka ezidakamizweni |
| IsiZulu | ukuhuheka kuzidakamizwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukurhumrheka ziziyobisi |
| IsiXhosa | ubukhoboka beziyobisi |
| Siswati | kugcilatwa tidzakamiva |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhobongeleka eendakamizweni |
| IsiNdebele | ukukghobokeleka eendakamizweni |
| Setswana | bokgoba jwa diritibatsi |
| Sepedi | bokgoba bja diokobatši |
| Sesotho | bokgoba ba dithethefatsi |
| Tshivenda | vhupuli ha zwidzidzivhadzi |
| Xitsonga | vuhlonga bya swidzidziharisi |

drug interaction

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | middelinteraksie <Preferred> |
| Afrikaans | geneesmiddelinteraksie |
| Afrikaans | medisyne-interaksie |
| IsiZulu | ukuxabana kwezidakamizwa noma kwemithi |
| IsiZulu | ukungazweli kwemithi |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhabana kwamachiza |
| IsiXhosa | ukwalana kwamachiza |
| Siswati | kulwisana kwemitsi |
| Siswati | kulwisana kwetidzakamiva |
| IsiNdebele | ukurhagana kwemitjhoga |
| IsiNdebele | ukunyefisana kweenhlahla |
| Setswana | tirisanomelemo |
| Sepedi | thulano ya diokobatši goba dihlare |
| Sepedi | tšhitišano ya diokobatši goba dihlare |
| Sesotho | twantshano ya meriana |
| Tshivenda | tshumisano ya mishonga |
| Xitsonga | lwisano wa mirhi |

drug resistance

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | middelweerstandigheid |
| Afrikaans | geneesmiddelweerstandigheid |
| Afrikaans | medisyneweerstandigheid |
| IsiZulu | ukungazweli kwemithi |
| IsiZulu | ukungazweli kwemishanguzo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuqhelana komzimba neyeza |
| IsiXhosa | ukungevi komzimba iyeza |
| IsiXhosa | ukunganyangeki komzimba liyeza |
| IsiXhosa | ukungasebenzi kweyeza emzimbeni |
| Siswati | kugwanya emitsini |
| IsiNdebele | ukubhalelimithi |
| IsiNdebele | ukubhaleliinhlahla |
| Setswana | tshitamelemo |
| Setswana | kemelanomelemo |
| Sepedi | go palelwa ga diokobatši go fodiša bolwetši bjoo ka tlwaelo bo folago |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Sepedi | tšhitadiokobatši |
| Sesotho | ho se sebetse ha meriana mmeleng |
| Tshivenda | vhutilamishonga |
| Tshivenda | vhurindilamushonga |
| Xitsonga | nsihalalo wa vutshunguri |

drug therapy

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | geneesmiddeltherapie |
| Afrikaans | medisynerapie |
| IsiZulu | ukwelapha ngemithi |
| IsiZulu | ukwelapha ngemishanguzo |
| IsiXhosa | ukunyanga ngamachiza |
| Siswati | kwelapha ngemitsi |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelapha ngemitjhoga |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelapha ngeenhlahla |
| Setswana | kalafo ka diritibatsi |
| Setswana | kalafo ka melemo |
| Sepedi | kalafo ka diokobatši |
| Sepedi | kalafo ka dihlare |
| Sesotho | kalafo ka meriana |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho nga mushonga |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelo hi murhi |

drug trial {clinical trial}

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | medisyneproef |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlola ukusebenza kwemishanguzo |
| IsiZulu | ucwaningo lokusebenza kwemithi |
| IsiZulu | ucwaningo lokusebenza kwemishanguzo |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwamachiza |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwemutsi |
| Siswati | lucwaningo lwemutsi |
| Siswati | kulinga umutsi |
| IsiNdebele | ukulingelelwa kwemitjhoga |
| IsiNdebele | ukulingelelwa kweenhlahla |
| Setswana | tekelelomelemo |
| Sepedi | tekonyakišišo ya diokobatši |
| Sesotho | teko ya tshebetso ya meriana |
| Tshivenda | ndingamushonga |
| Xitsonga | ndzingeto wa murhi |

dry sex

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Afrikaans | droë-seks |
| IsiZulu | ukomisa ingquthu |
| IsiZulu | ukomisa inhlunu |
| IsiZulu | ukuqoqa ingquthu |
| IsiZulu | ukuqoqa inhlunu |
| IsiXhosa | ukomisa ubufazi |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo okomileyo |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo ilungu lobufazi lomisiwe |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana ilungu lobufazi lomisiwe |
| Siswati | kulalana lokukhwashile |



| | |
|------------|---|
| IsiNdebele | ilalano elomileko |
| Setswana | thobalanoomileng |
| Setswana | nyokanoomileng |
| Sepedi | boikomišo bja setho sa bosadi pele ga thobalano |
| Sesotho | motabo o ommeng |
| Sesotho | thobalano e ommeng |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani ho omelwaho |
| Xitsonga | vuomisaxirhoxisati |

E

ELISA <Acronym>

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay <Full form> |
| Afrikaans | ELISA <Acronym> |
| Afrikaans | ensiemgekoppelde immunosorbeerbepaling |
| Afrikaans | ensiemgekoppelde immuunsorberende essai |
| IsiZulu | uhlobo lokuhlolela igciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiZulu | i-ELISA |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | i-ELISA |
| Siswati | i-ELISA |
| Siswati | luhlolongati lweligciwane lwesandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | i-ELISA |
| Setswana | tekelelo ya lebolelamading |
| Setswana | ELISA |
| Setswana | tekelelomadi ya HIV |
| Sepedi | ELISA |
| Sesotho | teko ya ELISA |
| Tshivenda | ELISA |
| Xitsonga | ELISA |
| Xitsonga | kambela wa XIMPASA |

end-stage HIV disease ⇨ **advanced HIV disease**

enzyme-linked immunosorbent assay ⇨ **ELISA**

epidemic n. <see also pandemic>

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | epidemie |
| IsiZulu | ubhubhane |
| IsiZulu | umashayabhuqe wesifo |
| IsiXhosa | ubhubhane |
| IsiXhosa | umbulala-zwe |
| Siswati | lubhubhane |
| IsiNdebele | umrhayilani |
| IsiNdebele | unorhatjhekile |
| Setswana | segajaja |
| Setswana | leroborobo |
| Sepedi | leuba |

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Sesotho | sewa |
| Tshivenda | epidemiki |
| Xitsonga | ntungu |

esophageal thrush ⇨ **oesophageal thrush**

esophagus ⇨ **oesophagus**

ethical standard <often plural>

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | etiese standaard <dikwels meervoud> |
| IsiZulu | umgomo owamukelekile wokuziphatha |
| IsiZulu | umgomo omisiwe wokuziphatha |
| IsiXhosa | umgaqo wokuziphatha |
| Siswati | umgomo wekutiphatsa |
| IsiNdebele | ikomba yokuziphatha |
| Setswana | seemoboitshwaro |
| Setswana | setho |
| Sepedi | maemo a setho |
| Sepedi | maemo ao a amogelegago |
| Sesotho | motheo wa boitshwaro |
| Tshivenda | phimo ya maitelendavhelelwa |
| Xitsonga | mikhuva yo amukeleka |

ethics

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | etiese |
| IsiZulu | inkambo |
| IsiZulu | indlela yokuziphatha eyamukelekile |
| IsiZulu | indlela yokuziphatha emisiwe |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokuziphatha |
| Siswati | indlelakutiphatsa lemisiwe |
| IsiNdebele | umukghwa wokuziphatha kuhle |
| Setswana | botho |
| Setswana | setho |
| Setswana | boitshwaro |
| Sepedi | setho |
| Sepedi | maitshwaro ao a amogelegago |
| Sesotho | metheo ya boitshwaro |
| Tshivenda | maitelendavhelelwa |
| Xitsonga | mikhuva |

excrement ⇨ **faeces**

excrete

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | uitskei |
| IsiZulu | -inya |
| IsiZulu | -bhosha |
| IsiZulu | -zikhulule |
| IsiXhosa | zithume |
| Siswati | kipha lokungasadzingeki emtimbeni |
| IsiNdebele | -nya |
| IsiNdebele | -bhabha |
| IsiNdebele | -kaka |
| Setswana | itlhome |

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Setswana | nnyela |
| Setswana | -nya |
| Setswana | tlhaphologa |
| Setswana | itlhoma |
| Setswana | ithoma |
| Sepedi | go ntšhetša ditšhila tša mmele ntle |
| Sesotho | -ithusa |
| Sesotho | -ithoma |
| Sesotho | -nyela |
| Tshivenda | u bvisa malaṭwa |
| Tshivenda | nya <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | baba |
| Xitsonga | gija <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | -nya |

expiry date

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | vervaldatum |
| IsiZulu | usuku lokuphela kwesikhathi |
| IsiXhosa | umhla wokuphelelwa lixsha |
| Siswati | lusuku lwekuphupha |
| Siswati | lusuku lwekuphelelwa bungibo |
| IsiNdebele | ilanga lokuphelelwa sikhathi |
| Setswana | letlhakutlo |
| Setswana | letlhaphelole |
| Sepedi | letšatšikgwedi la pheletšo |
| Sepedi | letšatši la mafelelo |
| Sesotho | nako ya ho fella ha tshebediso |
| Tshivenda | ḡuvha ḡa u fhirelwa |
| Tshivenda | ḡuvha ḡa u guma |
| Xitsonga | siku ro hundzeriwa hi nkarhi |

expressed breast milk

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | uitgemelkte borsmelk |
| IsiZulu | ubisi lwebele olukhanyiwe |
| IsiXhosa | ubisi lwebele olukhanyiweyo |
| Siswati | lubisi lwelibele lolusengiwe |
| IsiNdebele | umkghatho okghanyiweko |
| Setswana | mekgato e e gamilweng |
| Sepedi | matutugamolwa |
| Sepedi | mekgatogamolwa |
| Sesotho | lebese le hanngweng letsweleng |
| Tshivenda | mikandohamulelwa |
| Xitsonga | mafi yo kamiwa |

extrapulmonary TB ⇒ extrapulmonary tuberculosis

extrapulmonary tuberculosis

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------------------|
| English | extrapulmonary TB |
| Afrikaans | ekstrapulmonêre tuberkulose |
| Afrikaans | ekstrapulmonêre TB |
| IsiZulu | ufuba olungahlaseli amaphaphu |
| IsiZulu | i-TB engahlaseli amaphaphu |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sephepha esingesosamiphunga |

| | |
|------------|--|
| IsiXhosa | ithibhi engeyoyamiphunga |
| IsiXhosa | i-TB engeyoyamiphunga |
| Siswati | i-TB lehlasele letinye titfo temtimba ngaphandle kwemaphaphu |
| Siswati | i-TB lengahlaseli emaphaphu |
| IsiNdebele | i-TB yezinye izitho |
| Setswana | TB ya dirwe tse dingwe tsa mmele |
| Sepedi | TB ya go se be mafahleng |
| Sesotho | lefuba leo e seng la matshwafo |
| Tshivenda | lufhiha lu si lwa mafhafhu |
| Tshivenda | lufhiha lwa nga nnḡa ha mafhafhu |
| Xitsonga | rifuva ra miri |

F

faeces

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| English | feces <United States> |
| English | excrement |
| English | stool |
| Afrikaans | ontlasting |
| Afrikaans | stoelgang |
| IsiZulu | indle |
| IsiZulu | uthuvi |
| IsiZulu | amasimba |
| IsiXhosa | ilindle |
| Siswati | emasimba |
| Siswati | emangcoliso |
| Siswati | emakaka |
| IsiNdebele | amakaka |
| IsiNdebele | udedede |
| IsiNdebele | uthuvi |
| Setswana | masepa |
| Setswana | mantle |
| Sepedi | mantle |
| Sepedi | makaka <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | masepa <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | mampho |
| Sesotho | mantle |
| Sesotho | masepa <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | lethete |
| Tshivenda | matzhimba <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | malaṭwa |
| Tshivenda | mamphu |
| Xitsonga | mababa |
| Xitsonga | mahuma <Euphemism> |
| Xitsonga | macimba <Vulgar> |

failure to thrive {baby or child}

| | |
|-----------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | onvermoë om te floreer |
| IsiZulu | ukungakhuli |
| IsiZulu | ukungasimami |
| IsiZulu | ukunganonophali |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqaphela |
| IsiXhosa | ukudoda |



| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukundzatha |
| Siswati | kungakhuli njengalokulindzelekile |
| Siswati | kumbasha |
| IsiNdebele | -ridila |
| Setswana | huba |
| Setswana | tlhokakgolo |
| Sepedi | go se gole gabotse |
| Sesotho | ho se hole ka nepo |
| Tshivenda | muṭono |
| Tshivenda | khundelanyaluwo |
| Xitsonga | tsandzekokukula |

faithful relationship

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | getroue verhouding |
| Afrikaans | troue verhouding |
| IsiZulu | ubudlelwane obuqotho |
| IsiZulu | ubudlelwane obuthembekile |
| IsiXhosa | ubudlelane obuthembekileyo |
| Siswati | kutsandzana lokunekwetsembana |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzwana ngokuthembeka |
| Setswana | thatanoikanyego |
| Sepedi | kamano ya potego |
| Sepedi | kamano ya go tshepana |
| Sesotho | kamano e nang le botshepehi |
| Tshivenda | vhushakafulufhedzea |
| Xitsonga | vuxaka byo tshembeka |

fall in love

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | verlief raak |
| IsiZulu | ukuba nomuzwa wothando |
| IsiZulu | ukungena othandweni |
| IsiXhosa | ukuwa eluthandweni |
| Siswati | gana |
| Siswati | ganwa |
| IsiNdebele | -qoma |
| IsiNdebele | -thanda |
| Setswana | rata |
| Sepedi | go rata |
| Sesotho | -ratana |
| Tshivenda | u funa |
| Xitsonga | ku rhandzana |

fall pregnant ⇒ conceive

family food

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | gesinskos |
| IsiZulu | ukudla kwasekhaya |
| IsiZulu | ukudla komndeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukutya kwasekhaya |
| Siswati | kudla kwasekhaya |
| Siswati | kudla kwemndeni |
| IsiNdebele | ukudla komndeni |
| Setswana | dijo tsa lelapa |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Sepedi | dijo tša lapa |
| Sesotho | dijo tsa lelapa |
| Tshivenda | zwiliwa zwa muṭa |
| Xitsonga | swakudya swa ndyangu |

family planning

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | gesinsbeplanning |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlela umndeni |
| IsiXhosa | ucwangciso-ntsapho |
| Siswati | luhlelomndeni |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlelwa komndeni |
| Setswana | thulaganyopelegi |
| Sepedi | peakanyo ya lapa |
| Sesotho | thero ya malapa |
| Tshivenda | vhuteamuṭa |
| Xitsonga | nkunguhato |

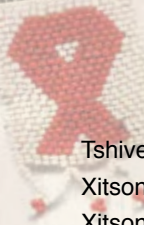
fatigue

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | vermoeidheid |
| Afrikaans | uitputting |
| IsiZulu | ukukhathala |
| IsiZulu | ukubhocobala |
| IsiXhosa | udino |
| IsiXhosa | ukudinwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukutyhafa |
| Siswati | kudzinwa |
| Siswati | kukhatsala |
| IsiNdebele | ukudinwa okweqileko |
| Setswana | letsapa |
| Sepedi | lapa kudu |
| Sesotho | mokgathala |
| Tshivenda | maneto |
| Xitsonga | nkarhalo |

feces ⇒ faeces

fellatio

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | blow job <coarse slang> |
| Afrikaans | fellasie |
| Afrikaans | fellatio |
| Afrikaans | orale seks met man |
| IsiZulu | ukuncela umthondo |
| IsiZulu | ukukhotha umthondo |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhothwa kobudoda ngolwimi |
| Siswati | inkhotsalubolo |
| Siswati | ludlalisolubolo |
| Siswati | ludlalisomphambili |
| IsiNdebele | ukumunya ubudoda |
| Setswana | mokonopolo |
| Setswana | mokonontsutsu |
| Sepedi | boithabišo ka go latswa ntoto <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | ho momona ditho tsa botona |
| Sesotho | felashiyo |



Tshivenda muṅanzwo wa vhudzimu ha munna
 Xitsonga felaxiyo
 Xitsonga ku mama xirho xa xinuna

female circumcision

English female genital mutilation
 Afrikaans vrouebesnydenis
 Afrikaans vrouebesnyding
 Afrikaans vrouegeslagsdeel-skending
 IsiZulu ukusokwa kwabesifazane
 Isixhosa ulwaluko lwamabhinqa
 Siswati kusokwa kwalomsikati
 IsiNdebele ukusikwa kwelinyana
 Setswana thupiso ya mosetsana
 Setswana kgweriso ya mosetsana
 Sepedi lebollo la basadi
 Sesotho lebollo la banana
 Tshivenda u fumbisa vhasadzi
 Tshivenda u sevhetha
 Xitsonga vukhomba

female condom

English Femidom <trade name>
 Afrikaans vrouekondoom
 Afrikaans Femidom <handelsnaam>
 IsiZulu ikhondomu yabesifazane
 Isixhosa ikhondom yamabhinqa
 Isixhosa isingxobo sokwabelana ngesondo samabhinqa
 Isixhosa isingxobo sokulalana samabhinqa
 Siswati ikhondomu yalabasikati
 Siswati ifemidomu
 Siswati ifendumu
 IsiNdebele ikhondomu yabasikazi
 IsiNdebele ifemidomu
 Setswana femidomo
 Setswana khondomo ya sesadi
 Setswana mosomelwana wa sesadi
 Sepedi khontomo ya basadi
 Sepedi kgotlopo ya basadi
 Sesotho khondomo ya basadi
 Tshivenda khondomu ya vhasadzi
 Xitsonga khondomu ya vaxisati

female genital mutilation ⇒ female circumcision

Femidom ⇒ female condom

fetus ⇒ foetus

fever

English pyrexia
 Afrikaans koors
 Afrikaans pireksie

IsiZulu umkhuhlane
 IsiZulu imfiva
 Isixhosa umkhuhlane
 Isixhosa ifiva
 Siswati imfiva
 Siswati umkhuhlane
 IsiNdebele ifiva
 IsiNdebele ukutjhisa
 Setswana letshoroma
 Setswana moteteselo
 Sepedi phišo ya mmele
 Sepedi go fiša ga mmele
 Sesotho feberu
 Tshivenda muhiso
 Tshivenda mudinyane
 Xitsonga ku hisa ka miri

FL ⇒ male condom

flu

English influenza
 Afrikaans griep
 IsiZulu umkhuhlane
 IsiZulu iflu
 IsiZulu imfuluwenza
 Isixhosa umkhuhlane
 Isixhosa iflu
 Siswati iflu
 Siswati umkhuhlane lomkhulu
 Siswati imbo
 IsiNdebele umkhuhlani
 IsiNdebele isikhuhlani
 IsiNdebele umgomani
 Setswana foluu
 Setswana sehuba
 Sepedi mpshikela
 Sepedi mokgohlwane
 Sepedi mokomane
 Sesotho ntaramane
 Sesotho mofikela
 Tshivenda mukhushwane
 Tshivenda mphigela
 Tshivenda duda
 Xitsonga mukhuhlwana

fluconazole

English Diflucan <trade name>
 Afrikaans flukonasool
 Afrikaans Diflucan <handelsnaam>
 IsiZulu umshanguzo i-fluconazole
 Isixhosa isibulala-ntsholongwane idayiflukheni
 Isixhosa idayiflukheni
 Siswati iflukhonazole



| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Siswati | idiflukheni |
| IsiNdebele | iflukhonazoli |
| IsiNdebele | idayiflukheni |
| Setswana | folukhonasole |
| Sepedi | flukhonasole |
| Sepedi | selwantšhadipudi |
| Sesotho | flukhonazoulu |
| Tshivenda | Daiflukheni |
| Tshivenda | fjukhonazoulu |
| Xitsonga | murhi wa fluconazole |

foetus

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| English | fetus <United States> |
| Afrikaans | fetus |
| IsiZulu | umbungu |
| IsiXhosa | igunkcu |
| IsiXhosa | ifithasi |
| IsiXhosa | umbungu |
| Siswati | umbungu |
| IsiNdebele | umbungu |
| Setswana | tlhaka |
| Setswana | namane |
| Sepedi | namane |
| Sesotho | senamane |
| Tshivenda | futhasi |
| Tshivenda | fithasi |
| Tshivenda | tshitumbuki |
| Xitsonga | n`wanaxisungusungu |

follow-up n.

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | opvolg |
| Afrikaans | opvolging |
| IsiZulu | ukulandelela |
| IsiXhosa | ukulandelela |
| Siswati | lulandzelelo |
| Siswati | kulandzelela |
| IsiNdebele | ilandelelo |
| Setswana | tatelelo |
| Sepedi | tatišišo |
| Sesotho | tatello |
| Tshiven a | dzilafhohafhu |
| Xitsonga | nandzeleriso |

follow up v. {e.g. treatment, visit}

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | opvolg |
| IsiZulu | -landelela |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthatha amanyathelo |
| Siswati | landzelela |
| IsiNdebele | -landelela |
| IsiNdebele | -thatha igadango |
| Setswana | latelela |
| Sepedi | latišiša |
| Sesotho | -latella |

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Tshivenda | ilafha hafhu |
| Xitsonga | landzelerisa |

formula ⇒ **baby milk powder****formula feeding** ⇒ **baby milk powder feeding****French kiss**

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| English | open kiss |
| English | deep kiss |
| Afrikaans | tongsoen |
| IsiZulu | ukumuncana |
| IsiZulu | ukuqabulana ngolimi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphuzana ngolwimi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuncamisana ngolwimi |
| Siswati | kukhisana ngelulwimi |
| Siswati | kucabuzana ngelulwimi |
| Siswati | kwanga ngelulwimi |
| IsiNdebele | ukumunyana ngomlomo |
| Setswana | moatlomomonano |
| Sepedi | katlo ka leleme |
| Sesotho | ho akana ka maleme |
| Tshivenda | khisi ya ngomungomu |
| Tshivenda | u mamana ho dzhenelelaho |
| Tshivenda | khisi |
| Xitsonga | ntswontswano wa Xifurwa |
| Xitsonga | ntswontswano hi ririmi |

French letter ⇒ **male condom****full-blown Aids** ⇒ **advanced HIV disease****fungi <Plural> <see fungus>**

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | fungi <Plural> <kyk fungus> |
| IsiZulu | ukhunta |
| IsiXhosa | umngundo |
| Siswati | tikhunsa |
| IsiNdebele | ingogwana yamalovula |
| Setswana | meuta |
| Setswana | boswa |
| Sepedi | meuta |
| Sepedi | dipudi |
| Sesotho | dikokwanahloko |
| Sesotho | fungi |
| Tshivenda | muunda |
| Xitsonga | switsongwatsongwana |

fungus

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | fungus |
| Afrikaans | swam |
| IsiZulu | ukhunta |
| IsiXhosa | ukungunda |
| IsiXhosa | ifangasi |



| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Siswati | sikhuntsa |
| Siswati | ifangi |
| IsiNdebele | ingogwana yamalovula |
| Setswana | boswa |
| Sepedi | pudi |
| Sepedi | mouta |
| Sesotho | kokwanahloko |
| Sesotho | fungus |
| Tshivenda | muunda |
| Xitsonga | xitsongwatsongwana |

G

gay ⇨ **homosexual**

gay ⇨ **homosexual**

gender ⇨ **sex**

generic medicine

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | generiese medisyne |
| Afrikaans | generiese middel |
| Afrikaans | generiese geneesmiddel |
| IsiZulu | umshanguzo olula |
| IsiZulu | umuthi oludlana |
| IsiXhosa | isiyelelane sechiza |
| IsiXhosa | isiyelelane seyeza |
| Siswati | umutsifanana |
| Siswati | umutsi loshibhile |
| IsiNdebele | isihlahla esithengekako |
| IsiNdebele | umtjhoga wentengo ephasi |
| Setswana | molemothlotlwatlase |
| Sepedi | sehlare sa theko ya fase sa go swana le sa mehleng |
| Sesotho | thetsane |
| Sesotho | moriana o theko e tlase |
| Sesotho | moriana o jeneriki |
| Tshivenda | mushonga wa dzheneriki |
| Tshivenda | mushongazwawo |
| Xitsonga | murhi wa jeneriki |

genital adj.

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | genitaal |
| Afrikaans | geslags- |
| IsiZulu | okwezitho zangasese |
| IsiXhosa | okwamalungu angasese |
| IsiXhosa | okwamalungu esini |
| Siswati | -kwesitfo sangasese |
| IsiNdebele | -manqophana nezitho zobulili |
| Setswana | -mapele |
| Setswana | -matlase |
| Sepedi | ya diitho tša bong |
| Sesotho | bopele |
| Tshivenda | vhudzimu |

Xitsonga xirho xa rimbewu

genital herpes

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| English | herpes genitalis |
| Afrikaans | genitale herpes |
| Afrikaans | geslagsherpes |
| IsiZulu | amashashaza asesisithweni sangasese |
| IsiXhosa | amadyunguza kumalungu angasese |
| IsiXhosa | amadyunguza kumalungu esini |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esithile samalungu angasese |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esithile kumalungu esini |
| Siswati | lishashati lesitfo sangasese |
| IsiNdebele | iinlonda zezitho zobulili |
| IsiNdebele | amatjhatjhazi wezitho zobulili |
| Setswana | lerophimapele |
| Setswana | lerophimatlase |
| Setswana | sesomapele |
| Setswana | sesomatlase |
| Sepedi | dišwana tša mapele |
| Sepedi | hephise ya mapele |
| Sesotho | maqhanyatsa bopeleng |
| Sesotho | dipudulana bopeleng |
| Tshivenda | zwilonda zwi no bva kha vhudzimu |
| Xitsonga | marhukubya ya swirho swa rimbewu |

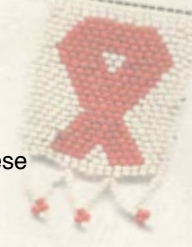
genitalia ⇨ **genitals**

genital infection

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | genitale infeksie |
| Afrikaans | geslagsinfeksie |
| IsiZulu | ukubhajwa |
| IsiZulu | isifo sesitho sangasese |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko lwamalungu angasese |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko lwamalungu esini |
| Siswati | kwesuleleka kwesitfo sebulili |
| Siswati | sifo sesitfo sangasese |
| Siswati | sifo sesitfo sebulili |
| IsiNdebele | ithelelwanozifo zobulili |
| IsiNdebele | ukugula kwezitho zobulili |
| Setswana | tshwaetsegomapele |
| Setswana | tshwaetsegomatlase |
| Sepedi | phetetšo ya mapele |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya bopele |
| Tshivenda | u kavhiwa ha vhudzimu |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto eka swirho swa rimbewu |

genitals

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------------|
| English | genitalia <usually plural> |
| English | reproductive organs |
| Afrikaans | genitalieë <gewoonlik meervoud> |
| Afrikaans | geslagsdele |
| Afrikaans | geslagsorgane |
| IsiZulu | izitho zangasese |



IsiXhosa amalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa amalungu esini
 Siswati tifo tebulili
 IsiNdebele izitho zobulili
 IsiNdebele izitho zokwandisa
 IsiNdebele izitho zokubeletha
 Setswana matlase
 Setswana mapele
 Sepedi ditho tša bong
 Sesotho bopele
 Sesotho ditho tsa bong
 Tshivenda vhudzimu
 Tshivenda miraḡo ya mbebo
 Xitsonga swirho swa rimbewu

genital sore

Afrikaans genitale seer
 Afrikaans geslagseer
 IsiZulu isilonda esithweni sangasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu langasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu lesini
 Siswati silondza sesitfo sebulili
 IsiNdebele isilonda sezitho zobulili
 Setswana sesomapele
 Setswana sesomatlase
 Sepedi sešo sa mapele
 Sesotho seso bopeleng
 Tshivenda tshilonda kha vhudzimu
 Xitsonga xilondza eka swirho swa rimbewu

genital ulcer

Afrikaans genitale ulkus
 Afrikaans genitale rouseer
 Afrikaans geslagsrouseer
 IsiZulu isilonjana esisesithweni sangasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu langasese
 IsiXhosa isilonda kwilungu lesini
 Siswati silondza
 Siswati kubhibha kwesilondza sesitfo sebulili
 IsiNdebele isilonda sezitho zobulili
 Setswana nthomapele
 Setswana nthomatlase
 Sepedi ntho ya mapele
 Sesotho seso bopeleng
 Tshivenda tshilonda kha vhudzimu
 Tshivenda pharamela
 Xitsonga xilondza eka swirho swa rimbewu

genital wart

English venereal wart
 Afrikaans genitale vrat
 Afrikaans veneriese vrat
 Afrikaans geslagsvrat

IsiZulu iqhutshana elisesithweni sangasese
 IsiXhosa intsumpa kwilungu langasese
 IsiXhosa intsumpa kwilungu lesini
 Siswati insumphe lesesitfweni sangasese
 IsiNdebele isupa yezitho zobulili
 Setswana makgome
 Sepedi tlhokofele ya mapele
 Sepedi tatamoloko ya mapele
 Sesotho sehloba bopeleng
 Tshivenda phopho kha vhudzimu
 Tshivenda goni
 Xitsonga nhlungu eka swirho swa rimbewu

germ

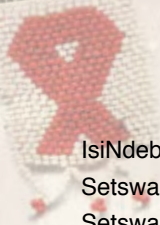
English pathogen
 Afrikaans kiem
 Afrikaans patogeen
 IsiZulu igciwane
 IsiXhosa intsholongwane
 IsiXhosa iphathojeni
 Siswati ligciwane
 IsiNdebele igciwani
 IsiNdebele umvunya
 Setswana mogare
 Sepedi twatši
 Sesotho kokwanahloko
 Tshivenda tshitzhili
 Xitsonga xitsongwatsongwana

germicide

Afrikaans kiemdoder
 IsiZulu isibulalamagciwane
 IsiXhosa isibulala-ntsholongwane
 Siswati sibulalimagciwane
 IsiNdebele isibulaligciwani
 IsiNdebele isibulalimvunya
 Setswana sebolayamegare
 Sepedi sebolayatwatši
 Sesotho sebolayadikokwanahloko
 Sesotho jemisaete
 Tshivenda tshivhulaha zwitzhili
 Xitsonga xidlayaswitsongwatsongwana

girlfriend

Afrikaans meisie
 Afrikaans nooi
 Afrikaans vriendin
 IsiZulu intombi
 IsiZulu inkehli
 IsiXhosa isithandwa esiyintombazana
 IsiXhosa iqabane eliyintombazana
 IsiXhosa isinqandamathe esiyintombazana
 Siswati singani lesiyintfombatane



| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| IsiNdebele | isingani esisikazi |
| Setswana | moratwa |
| Setswana | lekgarebe |
| Sepedi | moratiwa wa mosadi |
| Sesotho | kgarebe |
| Sesotho | moroetsana |
| Tshivenda | mufunwa wa tshisadzini |
| Xitsonga | xigangu xa xisati |

gland

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | klier |
| IsiZulu | indlala |
| IsiXhosa | idlala |
| Siswati | lidlala |
| IsiNdebele | idlala |
| Setswana | kgeleswa |
| Sepedi | thaka |
| Sesotho | tshwelesa |
| Tshivenda | thanga |
| Xitsonga | nhlaribya |

gonorrhoea

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| English | clap <Slang> |
| English | drop <Slang> |
| Afrikaans | gonorree |
| IsiZulu | isipatsholo |
| IsiXhosa | idrophu |
| IsiXhosa | igonoriya |
| Siswati | idrophu |
| Siswati | gcunsula |
| Siswati | igonoriya |
| IsiNdebele | igonoriya |
| IsiNdebele | idrobho |
| Setswana | thôôthôô |
| Setswana | konorea |
| Setswana | teropo |
| Sepedi | tšhofela |
| Sesotho | morotwana |
| Sesotho | seqhenene |
| Sesotho | gonorea |
| Tshivenda | ḡiropo |
| Tshivenda | phophela |
| Xitsonga | diropo |
| Xitsonga | chovhela |

grief

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | droefheid |
| Afrikaans | verdriet |
| IsiZulu | usizi |
| IsiXhosa | intlungu |
| IsiXhosa | ukubindeka |
| Siswati | lusizi |
| IsiNdebele | isililo |

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Setswana | kutlobotlhoko |
| Setswana | khutsafalo |
| Sepedi | manyami |
| Sepedi | maswabi |
| Sepedi | mahloko |
| Sepedi | dillo |
| Sesotho | ho hlonama |
| Tshivenda | tshililo |
| Xitsonga | gome |
| Xitsonga | nhlomulo |
| Xitsonga | maxangu |

groin <see also swollen gland>

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | lies |
| IsiZulu | inyonga |
| IsiXhosa | umphakatho |
| Siswati | etimbilapheni |
| IsiNdebele | imbilapho |
| Setswana | diphara |
| Setswana | keroene |
| Sepedi | kgwele |
| Sepedi | mangamolo |
| Sesotho | noka |
| Tshivenda | khuli |
| Xitsonga | nyenya |

guardian <see also legal guardian>

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | voog |
| IsiZulu | umnakekeli |
| IsiZulu | umbheki |
| IsiXhosa | umlondolozu |
| IsiXhosa | umgcini |
| Siswati | umondli |
| Siswati | umbhasobhi |
| IsiNdebele | umtjheji |
| IsiNdebele | umkhulisi |
| IsiNdebele | umtlhogomeli |
| Setswana | motlhokomedi |
| Setswana | motlamedi |
| Sepedi | mohlokomedi |
| Sesotho | mohlokomedi |
| Tshivenda | mulondoli |
| Tshivenda | mulondoti |
| Tshivenda | muundji |
| Xitsonga | muhlayisi |

gums <usually used in plural>

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | tandvleis |
| IsiZulu | insini |
| IsiXhosa | iintsini |
| Siswati | tinsini |
| IsiNdebele | isini |
| Setswana | marinini |



| | |
|-----------|------------|
| Sepedi | marinini |
| Sesotho | marenene |
| Tshivenda | marinini |
| Xitsonga | maxinyinyi |
| Xitsonga | maxinini |

H

HAART <Acronym>

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | highly active antiretroviral therapy <Full form> |
| Afrikaans | HAART <Acronym> |
| Afrikaans | hoogs aktiewe antiretrovirale terapie <Full form> |
| IsiZulu | ukwelapha ngenhlanganisela yemishanguzo yegciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | unyango ngamachiza entsholongwane kagawulayo anamandla |
| IsiXhosa | i-HAART |
| Siswati | likhambi lenhlanganisela lekudzambisa sandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | umdidiyelonhlahla otjhubileko oriyadisa intumbantonga |
| IsiNdebele | i-HAART |
| Setswana | HAART |
| Setswana | kalafikgolo ya thibeloketegelo |
| Sepedi | HAART |
| Sepedi | kalafi yeo e tseneletšego ka diokobatsi tša go ditela HIV |
| Sesotho | meriana ya HAART |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ja maandesa ja anthirithirovairaja |
| Xitsonga | HAART |

haemophilia

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | hemofilie |
| Afrikaans | bloeisiekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo sokopha |
| IsiZulu | isifo somopho |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sokopha ungayeki |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sokungahlobi kwegazi |
| IsiXhosa | ihemofiliya |
| Siswati | ihemofiliya |
| Siswati | kopha lokutsatsa sikhatsi |
| IsiNdebele | ihayemofiliya |
| Setswana | tlhokathemisomadi |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja go tšwa madi phetelela banneng |
| Sepedi | himofilia |
| Sesotho | ho se hlwebe ha madi |
| Sesotho | haemofiliya |
| Tshivenda | himofijia |
| Xitsonga | n'ombe |

haemophilia

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| English | bleeder <informal> |
| Afrikaans | hemofilis |
| Afrikaans | bloeier |
| IsiZulu | umuntu onesifo sokopha |
| IsiZulu | umuntu onesifo somopho |
| IsiXhosa | umntu onesifo sokopha |
| IsiXhosa | umntu onesifo sokungahlobi kwegazi |
| IsiXhosa | umntu onehemofiliya |
| Siswati | lonengati lengatiyi |
| IsiNdebele | ophethwe yihayimofiliya |
| Setswana | motlhokathemisomadi |
| Sepedi | motšwamadiphetelela |
| Sesotho | motho ya madi a sa hlwebeng |
| Tshivenda | homofijaka |
| Xitsonga | mun'ombe |

have sex ⇔ have sexual intercourse

have sexual intercourse

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| English | have sex |
| English | make love <Euphemism> |
| English | sleep together <Euphemism> |
| Afrikaans | seksuele omgang hê |
| Afrikaans | seks hê |
| Afrikaans | saamslaap <Euphemism> |
| Afrikaans | geslagsgemeenskap hê |
| Afrikaans | gemeenskap hê |
| IsiZulu | -bhebhana |
| IsiZulu | -lalana |
| IsiXhosa | lalana |
| IsiXhosa | yabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | lalana |
| Siswati | khwelana |
| Siswati | febana |
| Siswati | bhebhana |
| Siswati | zekana |
| IsiNdebele | -ya emsemeni <Euphemism> |
| IsiNdebele | -lalana |
| IsiNdebele | -gadlana |
| Setswana | go nyokana |
| Setswana | go robalana |
| Sepedi | robalana |
| Sepedi | nyobana <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | gotana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | -etsa motabo |
| Sesotho | -etsa thobalano |
| Sesotho | -fana dikobo <Euphemism> |
| Sesotho | -kotana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | -jana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | u dzekana |

Xitsonga ku kundzana <Vulgar>
 Xitsonga ku etlelana
 Xitsonga ku ya emasangwini

heal ⇨ cure

health care

Afrikaans gesondheidsorg
 IsiZulu ukunakekelwa ngokwezempilo
 IsiXhosa ukhathalelo lwempilo
 IsiXhosa unakekelo lwempilo
 Siswati kunakekelwa ngekwetempilo
 IsiNdebele itjhejo lezamaphilo
 Setswana tlhokomeloboitekanelo
 Setswana tlhokomelopholo
 Sepedi tlhokomelo ya maphelo
 Sesotho tlhokomelo ya bophelo
 Tshivenda ndondolo ya mutakalo
 Tshivenda ndondolamutakalo
 Xitsonga nhlayiso wa rihanyu

health-care clinic ⇨ clinic

health-care provider

English health provider
 Afrikaans gesondheidsorg-verskaffer
 Afrikaans gesondheidsorg-voorsiener
 IsiZulu umsebenzi wezempilo
 IsiZulu umnakekeli wezempilo
 IsiXhosa umsebenzi wezempilo
 IsiXhosa unompilo
 Siswati umhlengi wetempilo
 Siswati umnakekeli wetempilo
 IsiNdebele umtjheji wezamaphilo
 Setswana motlamedipholo
 Setswana modiredipholo
 Setswana motlamedi-tlhokomelopholo
 Sepedi moabatlhokomelo ya maphelo
 Sesotho mohlokamedi wa bophelo
 Tshivenda mushumeli wa zwa mutakalo
 Xitsonga munyiki wa nhlayiso wa rihanyu

health-care worker ⇨ health worker

health clinic ⇨ clinic

health facility

Afrikaans gesondheidsinstelling
 Afrikaans gesondheidsfasiliteit
 IsiZulu isikhungo sezempilo
 IsiXhosa iziko lezempilo
 Siswati insita yetempilo
 IsiNdebele umtholapilo

IsiNdebele itliniki
 Setswana lefelotlamelo-boitekanelo
 Setswana lefelotlamelopholo
 Sepedi lefelo la tša maphelo
 Sepedi lefelokalafi
 Sesotho setsi sa tsa bophelo
 Tshivenda tshimiswa tsha zwa mutakalo
 Xitsonga ndhawu ya vutshunguri
 Xitsonga ndhawu ya rihanyu

health provider ⇨ health-care provider

health worker

English health-care worker
 Afrikaans gesondheidswerker
 Afrikaans gesondheidsorgwerker
 IsiZulu umhlinzeki wezempilo
 IsiXhosa umsebenzi ngezempilo
 Siswati sisebenti setempilo
 IsiNdebele isisebenzi sezamaphilo
 Setswana motlamelaboitekanelo
 Setswana motlamedipholo
 Setswana modiredipholo
 Sepedi modiredi wa maphelo
 Sesotho mosebeletsi wa tsa bophelo
 Tshivenda mushumeli wa zwa mutakalo
 Xitsonga mutirhi wa swa rihanyu

healthy lifestyle ⇨ healthy living

healthy living

English healthy lifestyle
 Afrikaans gesonde leefwyse
 Afrikaans gesonde leefstyl
 IsiZulu indlela yokuphila enempilo
 IsiZulu indlela enhle yokuphila
 IsiXhosa indlela yokuphila kakuhle
 IsiXhosa ukulandela indlela elungileyo yokuphila
 IsiXhosa indlela yokuhlala ngokuphilileyo
 Siswati kutinakekela
 Siswati kutiphatsa kahle ngekwempilo
 Siswati kuphila ngendlela lekahle
 IsiNdebele indlela yokuphila kuhle
 Setswana mokgwatsheloitekanelo
 Sepedi mokgwa wo mobotse wa maphelo
 Sesotho bophelo bo botle
 Sesotho ho phela hantle
 Tshivenda matshilelekwa a mutakalo
 Xitsonga rihanyu lerinene
 Xitsonga mahanyelo lamanene

**heat-treated breast milk**

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | hittebehandelde borsmelk |
| Afrikaans | hittebehandelde moedersmelk |
| IsiZulu | ubisi lwebele olubilisiwe |
| IsiXhosa | ubisi lwebele olubilisiweyo |
| Siswati | lubisi lwelibebe lolufutfunyethiwe |
| IsiNdebele | umkghatho obilisiweko |
| Setswana | mekgatho e e apeilweng |
| Sepedi | matutu a go ruthetšwa |
| Sepedi | mekgato ya go ruthetšwa |
| Sesotho | lebese la letswele le futhumaditsweng |
| Sesotho | lebese la mma le futhumaditsweng |
| Tshivenda | mikando yo vhliswaho |
| Xitsonga | mafi yo virisiwa |
| Xitsonga | mafi yo kufumetiwa |

heavy petting

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | warm vryery |
| Afrikaans | hygvryery |
| IsiZulu | ukuwotawotana |
| IsiZulu | ukubhucabhucana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphatha-phathana okukwiqondo eliphezulu |
| Siswati | kukhanukana ngekuphutsatana |
| IsiNdebele | iwumano lalano |
| Setswana | phoraphoranokgolo |
| Sepedi | go totedišana ka go phopholana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | ho tsoetsa |
| Sesotho | ho qhanyedisa |
| Sesotho | ho lakadisa |
| Tshivenda | u farafarana lwo kalulaho |
| Xitsonga | khomakhomana |
| Xitsonga | mbambambambana |

hepatitis

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | hepatitis |
| Afrikaans | lewerontsteking |
| IsiZulu | isifo sesibindi |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sesibindi |
| IsiXhosa | ihephathayithisi |
| Siswati | ihephathayithisi |
| Siswati | sifo sesibindzi |
| IsiNdebele | isifo sesibindi |
| IsiNdebele | ihephathayithisi |
| Setswana | bolwetse jwa sebete |
| Setswana | hephathaitisi |
| Sepedi | hephathaitisi |
| Sepedi | go ruruga ga sebete |
| Sesotho | lefu la sebete |
| Tshivenda | hephathaitisi |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi bya xivindzi |

hepatitis virus

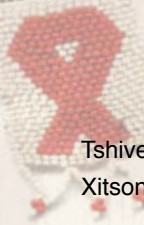
| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | hepatitisvirus |
| IsiZulu | igciwane elibanga isifo sesibindi |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane ebangela isifo sesibindi |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane ebangela ihephathayithisi |
| Siswati | ivayirasi yehephathayithisi |
| Siswati | ivayirasi yesifo sesibindzi |
| IsiNdebele | ingogwana yesifo sesibindi |
| IsiNdebele | ingogwana yehephathayithisi |
| Setswana | mogare wa bolwetse jwa sebete |
| Setswana | mogare wa hephathaitisi |
| Sepedi | baerase ya hephathaitisi |
| Sepedi | kokwanatlhoko ya go ruruga ga sebete |
| Sesotho | kokwanahloko ya lefu la sebete |
| Tshivenda | vairasi ya hephathaitisi |
| Xitsonga | xitsongwatsongwana xa vuvabyi bya xivindzi |

herpes

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | herpes |
| IsiZulu | isifo samapatshazi esikhumbeni |
| IsiZulu | uhlobo lwesifo sesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | ihephisi |
| Siswati | emachuchumba |
| Siswati | ihephisi |
| IsiNdebele | amatjhatjhazi |
| Setswana | lerophi |
| Sepedi | hephise |
| Sesotho | hephisi |
| Tshivenda | hephisi |
| Xitsonga | marhukubya |

herpes genitalis ⇒ genital herpes**herpes zoster**

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | shingles |
| Afrikaans | herpes zoster |
| Afrikaans | gordelroos |
| IsiZulu | ibhande |
| IsiZulu | ishingilisi |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esibuhlungu sesikhumba esibakho naphi na emzimbeni |
| IsiXhosa | ibhanti |
| Siswati | libhande |
| Siswati | emashingilisi |
| IsiNdebele | ibhande |
| Setswana | hephisi ya bogwata |
| Setswana | bogwatathapo |
| Setswana | lerophisika |
| Sepedi | hephise ya dišwana tša go tšhatšhamela |
| Sesotho | lebanta |
| Tshivenda | hephisi zusita |



| | |
|------------------------|---|
| Tshivenda | maswavhusiku |
| Xitsonga | vrhukubya |
| heterosexual n. | |
| Afrikaans | heteroseksueel |
| IsiZulu | umuntu onobulili obuqondile |
| IsiXhosa | umntu othanda abantu abanesini esingafaniyo nesakhe |
| Siswati | kutsanzana kwebebulili lobehlukene |
| IsiNdebele | othanda abangasibulili bakhe |
| IsiNdebele | ozwana nabangasibulili bakhe |
| Setswana | mongokwabongsele |
| Sepedi | wa go kgahlwa ke wa bong bja go fapana le bja gagwe |
| Sesotho | motho ya ratang ba bong bosele |
| Tshivenda | vhufunambeuiñwe |
| Xitsonga | murhandzarimbewufularha |
| Xitsonga | murhandzarimbewurin'wana |

heterosexual adj.

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | heteroseksueel |
| IsiZulu | okobulili obuqondile |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthanda abantu abanesini esingafaniyo nesakho |
| Siswati | -kwekutsanzana kwebebulili lobehlukene |
| IsiNdebele | -thanda abangasibulili bakho |
| IsiNdebele | -zwana nabangasibulili bakho |
| Setswana | -ngokwangbongsele |
| Sepedi | mokgahlwa ke wa bong bja go fapana le bja gagwe |
| Sesotho | ho rata ba bong bosele |
| Tshivenda | funaho mbeuiñwe |
| Xitsonga | vrhandzarimbewufularha |
| Xitsonga | ku navela vanhu va rimbewufularha |

heterosexual intercourse

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | heteroseksuele omgang |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana kwabanobulili obuqondile |
| IsiXhosa | ulalano ngabantu abasini singafaniyo |
| IsiXhosa | ulwabelwano ngesondo ngabantu abasini singafaniyo |
| Siswati | kulalana kwalomdvuna nalomsikati |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana okujayelekileko |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana kwabobulili obungafaniko |
| Setswana | thobalano |
| Setswana | nyokano |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya bong bjo sa swanego |
| Sesotho | ho fana dikobo ha monna le mosadi |
| Sesotho | motabo wa monna le mosadi |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Sesotho | thobalano ya monna le mosadi |
| Tshivenda | ndalano ya vhathu vha mbeu yo fhambanaho <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana ha mbeu dzo fhambanaho <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani ha mbeu dzo fhambanaho <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku kundzana na munhu wa rimbewufularha <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku etlelana na munhu wa rimbewufularha |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini na munhu wa rimbewufularha |

highly active antiretroviral therapy ⇒ HAART

high-risk behaviour

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | hoërisikogedrag |
| IsiZulu | ukuziphatha okunobungozi |
| IsiZulu | ukuziphatha budedengu |
| IsiXhosa | ukuziphatha kakubi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuziphatha dlakadlaka |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzibeka emngciphekweni |
| IsiXhosa | ukungazikhathaleli |
| Siswati | kutiphatsa lokuyingoti ngetemacansi |
| Siswati | kungatiphatsi kahle ngekwemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ukungazitjheji kezomseme |
| IsiNdebele | ukuziliselela kezomseme |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzihloboka kezomseme |
| Setswana | boaka |
| Setswana | bootswa |
| Setswana | bofebe |
| Sepedi | boitshwarahlephi |
| Sepedi | maitshwara a kotsi |
| Sesotho | boitshwara bo kotsi haholo |
| Tshivenda | vhudifari ha khombo |
| Xitsonga | matikhomelo yo tisa nxungeto |

HIV <Acronym>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | human immunodeficiency virus <Full form> |
| English | Aids virus <Not recommended> |
| Afrikaans | MIV <Acronym> |
| Afrikaans | menslike immuniteitsgebreksvirus <Full form> |
| Afrikaans | menslike immunogebreksvirus <Full form> |
| Afrikaans | vigsvirus <Not recommended> |
| IsiZulu | igciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | i-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | itshayivi |
| Siswati | I-HIV |
| Siswati | sandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | umbulalasihlangu obangela intumbantonga |



| | |
|------------|---|
| IsiNdebele | i-HIV |
| Setswana | lebolelamading HIV |
| Setswana | mogare -tlhaelotshouto ya motho |
| Setswana | HIV |
| Sepedi | kokwanatlhoko ya AIDS |
| Sepedi | kokwanatlhoko ya go fokotša mašole a mmele mo mothong |
| Sepedi | baerase ya phamokate |
| Sepedi | baerase ya sephamola |
| Sepedi | HIV |
| Sesotho | HIV <Acronym> |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso e hlaselang tshireletso |
| Tshivenda | vairasi i kulaho nungo dza maswole |
| Tshivenda | tshitzhili tsha Eidzi |
| Xitsonga | XIMPASA |
| Xitsonga | xitsongwatsongwanampalansawuto |

HIV and Aids <Not recommended> <preferably use HIV and Aids>

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | MIV/vigs <Not recommended> <gebruik verkieslik MIV en vigs> |
| IsiZulu | igciwane lesandulelangculazi / ingculazi |
| IsiXhosa | ugawulayo nentsholongwane yakhe |
| IsiXhosa | i-HIV ne-AIDS |
| IsiXhosa | itshayivi ne-AIDS |
| Siswati | sandvulelangculazi nengculazi |
| Siswati | i-HIV and Aids |
| IsiNdebele | i-HIV and Aids |
| Setswana | lebolelamading |
| Setswana | mogare-tlhaelotshouto ya motho |
| Setswana | HIV AND AIDS |
| Sepedi | HIV AND AIDS |
| Sesotho | HIV AND AIDS |
| Tshivenda | HIV/ na Eidzi |
| Xitsonga | HIV AND AIDS |

HIV-associated disease

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | MIV-geassosieerde siekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo esihambisana negciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esayanyiswa nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esayanyiswa ne-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esayanyiswa netshayivi |
| Siswati | sifo lesihambelana nesandvulelangculazi |
| Siswati | sifo lesihambisana nesandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obuhlobene ne-HIV |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obubamba umuntu onombulalasihlangu nonganawo |
| Setswana | malwetsekamano le lebolelamading |
| Setswana | malwetsekamano le HIV |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja go amana le HIV |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Sesotho | lefu le amangwang le HIV |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadzevhuelana na HIV |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo yelana na XIMPASA |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo fambelana na XIMPASA |

HIV-infected person

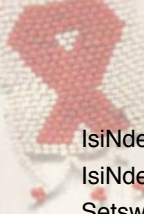
| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | MIV-besmette persoon |
| Afrikaans | MIV-geïnfekteerde persoon |
| IsiZulu | umuntu osengenwe igciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | umntu onentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | umntu one-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | umntu onetshayivi |
| Siswati | umntfu lonesandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | umuntu onombulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | motshwaediwa wa HIV |
| Setswana | motshwaediwa wa lebolelamading |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a feteditšwego ka HIV |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a nago le HIV |
| Sesotho | motho ya tshwaeditsweng ke HIV |
| Tshivenda | mukavhiwa nga HIV |
| Xitsonga | munhu loyi a nga na XIMPASA |

HIV infection

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | MIV-besmetting |
| Afrikaans | MIV-infektering |
| IsiZulu | ukungenwa yigciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko lwentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko lwe-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko lwetshayivi |
| Siswati | kungenwa yi-HIV |
| Siswati | kungenwa sandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | ukungenwa mbulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | tshwaetso ya HIV |
| Setswana | tshwaetso ya lebolelamading |
| Sepedi | phetetšo ya HIV |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya HIV |
| Tshivenda | u kavhiwa nga HIV |
| Xitsonga | ntlulelo wa XIMPASA |
| Xitsonga | nghenelo wa XIMPASA |

HIV negative

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Afrikaans | MIV-negatief |
| IsiZulu | ukungabi negciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabi nantsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabi na-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabi natshayivi |
| Siswati | -ngabi neligciwane le-HIV |
| Siswati | -ngabi nesandvulelangculazi |



| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| IsiNdebele | -nganambulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | -ngana HIV |
| Setswana | tlhoka- HIV |
| Setswana | tlhoka lebolelamading |
| Sepedi | go se be le HIV |
| Sesotho | ho hloka HIV |
| Tshivenda | u sa vha na HIV |
| Tshivenda | HIV negethivi |
| Xitsonga | nkaXIMPASA |
| Xitsonga | ku pfumala XIMPASA |

HIV-negative result

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | MIV-negatiëwe uitslag |
| IsiZulu | umphumela wokungabi negciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonisa ukungabi nayo intsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonisa ukungabi nayo i-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonisa ukungabi nayo itshayivi |
| Siswati | umphumela lobonisa kungabi neligciwane le-HIV |
| Siswati | longenaligciwane le- HIV |
| IsiNdebele | imiphumela enganambulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | dipholothoka - HIV |
| Setswana | dipholothoka lebolelamading |
| Sepedi | dipoelo tša go se be le HIV |
| Sesotho | sephetho sa ho hloka HIV |
| Tshivenda | mvelelo ya u sa vha na HIV |
| Tshivenda | mvelelo ya u vha HIV negethivi |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo wo va hava HIV |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo wo kala XIMPASA |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo wo pfumala XIMPASA |

HIV positive

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | MIV-positief |
| IsiZulu | ukuba negciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba ne-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba netshayivi |
| Siswati | -neligciwane i-HIV |
| Siswati | -ne-HIV |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba nombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba ne-HIV |
| Setswana | mo na le lebolelamading |
| Setswana | mo na le - HIV |
| Sepedi | go ba le HIV |
| Sesotho | ho ba le HIV |
| Tshivenda | u vha na HIV |
| Tshivenda | HIV posethivi |
| Xitsonga | ku va na XIMPASA |

HIV-positive result

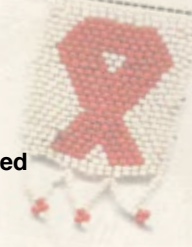
| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | MIV-positiewe uitslag |
| IsiZulu | umphumela wokuba negciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonisa ukuba nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonisa ukuba ne-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonisa ukuba netshayivi |
| Siswati | umphumela lobonisa kuba neligciwane i-HIV |
| IsiNdebele | umphumela otjengisa ukuba nombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | umphumela otjengisa ukuba ne-HIV |
| Setswana | dipholotshupo lebolelamading |
| Setswana | dipholotshupo - HIV |
| Sepedi | dipoelo tša go ba le HIV |
| Sesotho | sephetho sa ho ba le HIV |
| Tshivenda | mvelelo ya u vha na HIV |
| Tshivenda | mvelelo ya u vha HIV phosethivi |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo wo va na XIMPASA |

HIV-related disease

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | MIV-verwante siekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo esihlobene negciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esinxulumene nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esinxulumene ne-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esinxulumene netshayivi |
| Siswati | sifo lesihlobene nesandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obukhambelana nombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obukhambelana ne-HIV |
| Setswana | bolwetsekamano le lebolelamading |
| Setswana | bolwetsekamano le HIV |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja go amana le HIV |
| Sesotho | lefu le tsamaisanang le HIV |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze vhu elana na HIV |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo yelana na XIMPASA |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo fambelana na XIMPASA |

HIV status

| | |
|-----------|--|
| English | status |
| Afrikaans | MIV-status |
| Afrikaans | status |
| IsiZulu | isimo somuntu ngesandulelangculazi |
| IsiZulu | ukwazi ngesimo sakho nge-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | isimo malunga nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | isimo malunga ne-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | isimo malunga netshayivi |
| IsiXhosa | imo mayela yentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | imo mayela ne-HIV |



| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | imo mayela netshayivi |
| Siswati | simo mayelana nesandvulelangulazi |
| IsiNdebele | ubujamo bombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | ubujamo be-HIV |
| Setswana | seemo sa lebolelamading |
| Setswana | seemo sa HIV |
| Sepedi | maemo mabapi le HIV |
| Sesotho | boemo ba HIV |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha HIV |
| Xitsonga | xiyimo xa XIMPASA |

HIV test

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | Aids test <Not recommended> |
| Afrikaans | MIV-toets |
| Afrikaans | vigstoets |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlolela igciwane lesandulelangulazi |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwe-HIV |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwetshayivi |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwe-HIV |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwesandvulelangulazi |
| IsiNdebele | ihlahlubo yombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | ihlahlubo ye-HIV |
| Setswana | tekolelo ya lebolelamading |
| Setswana | tlhatlhobelo ya HIV |
| Sepedi | teko ya AIDS |
| Sepedi | teko ya phamokate |
| Sepedi | teko ya sephamola |
| Sepedi | teko ya twatši ya HIV |
| Sesotho | teko ya HIV |
| Tshivenda | ndingo ya Eidzi |
| Tshivenda | ndingo ya HIV |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo wa XIMPASA |

home-based care

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | tuisversorging |
| Afrikaans | tuissorg |
| Afrikaans | tuisgebaseerde versorging |
| IsiZulu | ukunakekelwa ekhaya |
| IsiXhosa | ukongelwa ekhaya |
| IsiXhosa | unyango olwenzelwa ekhaya |
| Siswati | lunakekelo ekhaya |
| IsiNdebele | itjhejo lekhaya |
| Setswana | tlhokomeloselegae |
| Sepedi | tlhokomelo ya ka gae |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya bakudi lapeng |
| Tshivenda | ndondolo ya hayani |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso wa le kaya |

home community-based care ⇨ community-based care

home test kit <see also self-testing>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | self-test kit |
| Afrikaans | selftoetser |
| Afrikaans | tuistoetsstel |
| IsiZulu | izinsizakuhlola igciwane lesandulelangulazi ekhaya |
| IsiXhosa | izixhobo zokuzivavanya ekhaya |
| Siswati | emathulusi ekuhlola ligciwane lesandvulelangulazi ekhaya |
| IsiNdebele | iinsetjenziswa zokuzihlolela ekhaya |
| Setswana | ditlamelo tsa itlhatlhobo |
| Sepedi | setlabeloteko sa ka gae sa go itlhaloba |
| Sepedi | setlabakeloteko sa ka gae |
| Sesotho | sesebediswa sa ho itlhalobela HIV lapeng |
| Tshivenda | khithi ya vhuḏilingi |
| Tshivenda | khithi ya vhuḏitoli |
| Xitsonga | switirhisiwa swa nkambelo swa le kaya |

homosexual n.

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | gay n. |
| Afrikaans | homoseksueel |
| Afrikaans | gay |
| IsiZulu | isitabani |
| IsiXhosa | umntu othandana nomntu onesini esinye nesakhe |
| IsiXhosa | isitabane <Derogatory> |
| Siswati | sitabane lesidvuna |
| IsiNdebele | isitabana esiduna <Derogatory> |
| Setswana | mongokwabongtshwanang |
| Setswana | kei |
| Sepedi | wa go kgwahlwa goba go robalana le wa bong bja gagwe |
| Sepedi | kgalamatona |
| Sepedi | tonankatshadi |
| Sepedi | bongpedi |
| Sepedi | pholotshadi |
| Sesotho | letipa |
| Sesotho | setabane |
| Tshivenda | munnamutamambeungae |
| Tshivenda | gei |
| Tshivenda | geyi |
| Xitsonga | xitavana |

homosexual adj.

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | gay |
| Afrikaans | homoseksueel |
| Afrikaans | gay |
| IsiZulu | okobutabani |
| IsiXhosa | othandana nomntu onesini esinye nesakhe |
| IsiXhosa | osisitabane <Derogatory> |
| Siswati | -sitabane |
| IsiNdebele | -butserigaduna |
| IsiNdebele | -butabana |
| Setswana | -mongokwabontshwanang |
| Setswana | -kei |
| Sepedi | mokgahlawa ke wa bong bja gagwe |
| Sepedi | morobala le wa bong bja gagwe |
| Sesotho | botabane |
| Tshivenda | tamaho mbeungae |
| Xitsonga | xa xitavana |
| Xitsonga | ku rhandza munhu wa rimbewufanana |

hospice {hospital}

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | hospies |
| Afrikaans | hospitium |
| IsiZulu | isibhedlela sokunakekela abagulela ukufa |
| IsiZulu | ikhaya lokunakekela abagulela ukufa |
| IsiZulu | indawo yabagula kakhulu |
| IsiXhosa | ikhaya lokukhathalela abasekhukweni lokufa |
| IsiXhosa | iziko lokukhathalela abagulela ukufa |
| IsiXhosa | ikhaya lokukhathalela abalele ngandletyananye |
| IsiXhosa | iziko lokukhathalela abalele ngandletyananye |
| Siswati | sibhedlela salabagula kakhulu |
| Siswati | sikhungo salabagula kakhulu |
| Siswati | ihospisi |
| IsiNdebele | elindelakufa |
| IsiNdebele | ihospisi |
| Setswana | kokelo ya babakwalebadimo |
| Sepedi | bookelo bja balwetši ba go lwalela go hlokofala |
| Sepedi | lefelo la go hlokomela balwetši bao ba lego kgauswi le go hlokofala |
| Sesotho | hosepese |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelong ya bakudi ba hlobaetsang |
| Tshivenda | hospisi |
| Xitsonga | vuhlayiselo bya vanhu lava vabyaka ngopfu |
| Xitsonga | xibedhlele xa vanhu lava vabyaka ngopfu |

hospice {system}

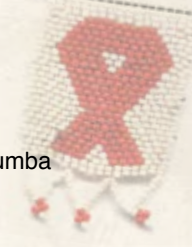
| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | hospies |
| IsiZulu | uhlelo lokunakekela abagulela ukufa |
| IsiXhosa | inkqubo yokukhathalela abasekhukweni lokufa |
| IsiXhosa | inkqubo yokukhathalela abagulela ukufa |
| IsiXhosa | inkqubo yokukhathalela abalele ngandletyananye |
| Siswati | luhlelo lwekunakekela labagula kakhulu |
| IsiNdebele | irherhotlhogomelo labagulela ukufa |
| Setswana | kôkô ya babakwalebadimo |
| Sepedi | lenaneo la setšhaba la tlhokomelo ya balwetši ba go lwalela go hlokofala |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya bakudi ba hlobaetsang |
| Tshivenda | maitele a hospisi |
| Xitsonga | vuhlayiselo ya vanhu lava vabyaka ngopfu |

hospital

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | hospitaal |
| IsiZulu | isibhedlela |
| IsiXhosa | isibhedlele |
| Siswati | sibhedlela |
| IsiNdebele | isibhedlela |
| Setswana | sepatale |
| Setswana | kokelo |
| Setswana | sepetlele |
| Sepedi | bookelo |
| Sepedi | sepetlele |
| Sesotho | sepetlele |
| Tshivenda | tshibadela |
| Tshivenda | vhuongelo |
| Xitsonga | xibedhlele |

hospitalize

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | hospitaliseer |
| IsiZulu | ukulalisa esibhedlela |
| IsiXhosa | ukulaliswa esibhedlele |
| Siswati | lalisa esibhedlela |
| IsiNdebele | -lalisa esibhedlela |
| Setswana | thobadiwakokelong |
| Setswana | ladiwa mo bookelong |
| Setswana | robadiwa mo kokelong |
| Sepedi | robatša bookelong |
| Sepedi | robatša sepetlele |
| Sesotho | -kena bookelong |
| Sesotho | -robatsa sepetlele |
| Tshivenda | u valelwa vhuongeloni |
| Tshivenda | u valelwa tshibadela |
| Xitsonga | ku etlerisiwa exibedhlele |
| Xitsonga | ku latiwa exibedhlele |



hug n.

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | druk <gewoonlik drukkie> |
| Afrikaans | omhelsing |
| IsiZulu | ukuwola |
| IsiZulu | ukuhaga |
| IsiXhosa | ukwanga |
| Siswati | gona |
| IsiNdebele | ukugona |
| IsiNdebele | ukutjhuba |
| Setswana | tlamparela |
| Sepedi | gokara |
| Sepedi | gokarela |
| Sesotho | -kopa |
| Sesotho | -haka |
| Tshivenda | u kuvhatedza |
| Xitsonga | vukarha |

human immunodeficiency virus ⇒ HIV

human rights

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | menseregte |
| IsiZulu | amalungelo esintu |
| IsiZulu | amalungelo abantu |
| IsiXhosa | amalungelo oluntu |
| Siswati | emalungelo eluntfu |
| IsiNdebele | amalungelo wobuntu |
| Setswana | ditshwanelo tsa botho |
| Sepedi | ditokelo tša botho |
| Sesotho | ditokelo tsa botho |
| Tshivenda | pfanelo dza vhathu |
| Xitsonga | timfanelo ta ximunhu |

hygiene

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | higiëne |
| IsiZulu | inhlanzeko |
| IsiXhosa | ezempilo |
| IsiXhosa | ucoceko |
| Siswati | tekuhlanteka |
| IsiNdebele | zehlanzeko |
| IsiNdebele | zepilo |
| Setswana | bophelophepa |
| Sepedi | tlhwekišo |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya mmele |
| Tshivenda | ndondolamutakalo |
| Xitsonga | ntivorihanyu |

hypodermic needle

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| English | needle |
| Afrikaans | hipodermiese naald |
| Afrikaans | sputnaald |
| Afrikaans | insputnaald |
| Afrikaans | naald |
| IsiZulu | inalidi yokujova |

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | inaliti yokuhlaba phantsi kwesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | inaliti yokutofa phantsi kwesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | inaliti |
| Siswati | inyalitsi yekujova |
| Siswati | inyalitsi yemjovo |
| IsiNdebele | inalidi yokuhlaba |
| IsiNdebele | inalidi |
| Setswana | lomao |
| Sepedi | tšhwaana |
| Sepedi | lemao |
| Sepedi | nalete |
| Sesotho | nale ya letlalo |
| Sesotho | ente |
| Tshivenda | neleṭe |
| Xitsonga | nereta yo tlhavela |
| Xitsonga | nayiti yo tlhavela |

hypodermic syringe

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | syringe |
| Afrikaans | hipodermiese spuit |
| Afrikaans | onderhuidse spuit |
| IsiZulu | umjovo |
| IsiZulu | isirinji |
| IsiXhosa | isixhobo esithwala iyeza lenaliti yaphantsi kwesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | isirinji |
| IsiXhosa | isitofu |
| Siswati | isirinji |
| Siswati | sifutsamjovo |
| IsiNdebele | isirinji |
| IsiNdebele | isipeyidi |
| Setswana | sirinje |
| Sepedi | sepeiti sa tšhwaana |
| Sepedi | sepeiti sa lemao |
| Sepedi | sepeiti sa nalete |
| Sesotho | sepeiti |
| Sesotho | serinji |
| Tshivenda | sirinzhi |
| Xitsonga | xithlaveti |
| Xitsonga | sirinji |

I

illness ⇒ disease

immune-boosting therapy

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | immunitetsversterkende terapie |
| Afrikaans | immunoversterkende terapie |
| Afrikaans | immuunversterkende terapie |
| IsiZulu | uhlelo lokukhuthaza amasosha omzimba |
| IsiXhosa | unyango lokuvuselela amajoni omzimba |



| | |
|------------|--|
| Siswati | umutsi wekuvuselela kusawoteka kwentimba |
| Siswati | umutsi wekuvuselela emasotja emtimba |
| IsiNdebele | isizo elinikelelwa ukuvuselela umzimba |
| Setswana | kalafokoketsatshouto |
| Sepedi | kalafi ya go matlafatša mašole a mmele |
| Sesotho | kalafo ya ho matlafatsa masole a mmele |
| Tshivenda | dzilafhonyingamaswole |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelo yo nyika masocha ya miri matimba |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelo ya nsawutiso |

immune deficiency

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | immunodeficiency |
| Afrikaans | immunteitsgebrek |
| Afrikaans | immunogebrek |
| Afrikaans | immuungebrek |
| IsiZulu | ukungabi namandla kwezivikelimzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabi nakuzikhusela komzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukungasebenzi kakuhle kwamajoni omzimba |
| Siswati | kungabi nekusawoteka kwentimba |
| Siswati | kuncipha kwekusawoteka kwentimba |
| IsiNdebele | itlhayelo levikelomzimba |
| Setswana | tihaelotshouto |
| Sepedi | tihaelelo ya mašole a mmele |
| Sesotho | kgaello ya boitshireletso ba mmele |
| Sesotho | kgaello ya masole a mmele |
| Tshivenda | phungudzeo ya maswole |
| Xitsonga | mpalansawuto |
| Xitsonga | ntsandzansawuto |

immune status

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | immunteitstatus |
| Afrikaans | immunostatus |
| Afrikaans | immuunstatus |
| IsiZulu | isimo sokusebenza kwamasosha omzimba |
| IsiXhosa | isimo sokusebenza kwamajoni omzimba |
| Siswati | simo sekusawoteka |
| IsiNdebele | ubujamo bevikelomzimba |
| Setswana | kemotshouto |
| Setswana | seemotshouto |
| Sepedi | seemo mabapi le mašole a mmele |
| Sesotho | maemo a masole a mmele |
| Sesotho | maemo a boitshireletso ba mmele |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha maswole |
| Xitsonga | xiyimo xa nsawutiso |

immune system

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | immunteitstelsel |
| Afrikaans | immunostelsel |
| Afrikaans | immuunstelsel |
| IsiZulu | ukusebenza kwamasosha omzimba |
| IsiZulu | izivikelimzimba |
| IsiXhosa | isithinteli-zifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhusela kwamajoni omzimba |
| IsiXhosa | inkqubo yokusebenza kwamajoni omzimba |
| Siswati | indlela yekusawoteka kwentimba |
| Siswati | kusawoteka kwentimba |
| IsiNdebele | irherho levikelomzimba |
| Setswana | thulaganyotshouto |
| Sepedi | boitšhireletšo bja mmele malwetšing |
| Sesotho | boitshireletso ba mmele |
| Sesotho | masole a mmele |
| Tshivenda | sisiteme ya tsireledzo ya muvhili |
| Xitsonga | sisiteme ya nsawutiso wa vuvabyi |
| Xitsonga | tirhelo ra nsawutiso wa vuvabyi |

immunocompromised patient

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | immunteitsgekompromitteerde pasiënt |
| Afrikaans | immunogekompromitteerde pasiënt |
| Afrikaans | immuungekompromitteerde pasiënt |
| IsiZulu | isiguli esintekenteke |
| IsiXhosa | isigulane esinamajoni omzimba abuthathaka |
| IsiXhosa | isigulane esinamajoni omzimba aethe-ethe |
| Siswati | sigulane lesintempuleke kusawoteka kwentimba |
| Siswati | sigulane lesintekenteke |
| IsiNdebele | isiguli esithayela ivikelomzimba |
| Setswana | molwetsethlaelotshouto |
| Setswana | molwetse wa tshouto e e bokoa |
| Sepedi | molwetši yo mmele wa gagwe o hlokago boitšhireletšo |
| Sesotho | mokudi ya fokollwang ke masole a mmele |
| Sesotho | mokudi ya fokollwang ke boitshireletso ba mmele |
| Tshivenda | mulwadze ane maswole a muvhili o tsela fhasi |
| Xitsonga | muvabyi wa nkansawuto |

immunodeficiency ⇔ immune deficiency**immunosuppression**

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | immuunonderdrukking |
| IsiZulu | amasosha omzimba akhathele |
| IsiZulu | amasosha omzimba abuthakathaka |
| IsiXhosa | ukudinwa kwamajoni omzimba |



| | |
|------------|--|
| IsiXhosa | ukunikezela kwamajoni omzimba |
| IsiXhosa | uxinzelelo lwamajoni omzimba |
| Siswati | kusawoteka lokungasebenti kahle |
| IsiNdebele | igandeleleko levikelomzimba |
| Setswana | koafalotshouto |
| Sepedi | kgatelelo ya tšweletšo ya mašole a mmele |
| Sesotho | phokolo ya masole a mmele |
| Sesotho | phokolo ya boitshireletso ba mmele |
| Tshivenda | khwanyeledzo ya maswole |
| Xitsonga | nkantshamiseko wa nsawuto |

incest

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | bloedskande |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana nowakwenu |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana nowakini |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana nengane yakho |
| IsiXhosa | umbulo |
| Siswati | bundlundlulu |
| IsiNdebele | igadlanomndeni |
| IsiNdebele | ilalanomndeni |
| Setswana | thobalanotshika |
| Sepedi | thobalano le wa madi |
| Sesotho | motabo le ba amanang ka madi |
| Sesotho | thobalano le ba amanang ka madi |
| Tshivenda | vhuṭudzi ha vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | xiyila xa nkundzano na maxaka ya ngati <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | xiyila xa swo tlelana na maxaka ya ngati |
| Xitsonga | xiyila xa swa masangu na maxaka ya ngati |

incidence <see also prevalence>

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | insidensie |
| IsiZulu | umbhedukazwe |
| IsiZulu | ubhubhane |
| IsiXhosa | isehlo |
| Siswati | sehlakalo |
| IsiNdebele | isehlakalo |
| Setswana | tshwaelotlhagelelo |
| Sepedi | koketšego ya batho bao ba fetšwego ke bolwetši bjo bo itšego nakong yeo e itšego |
| Sesotho | ketsahalo tsa tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | tshiwo |
| Xitsonga | xihumelelo |

incision

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | insnyding |
| IsiZulu | umsiko |
| IsiZulu | ukusikwa komuntu emzimbeni |
| IsiXhosa | uqhaqho |
| IsiXhosa | utyando |

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Siswati | umsiko |
| Siswati | kubengeka |
| IsiNdebele | ukusikwa |
| Setswana | karo |
| Setswana | tshego |
| Sepedi | mosehlo |
| Sepedi | mosego |
| Sesotho | ho seha |
| Tshivenda | muaro |
| Xitsonga | vuhandzuri |

incubation period

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | inkubasietydperk |
| IsiZulu | isikhathi sokufukamela |
| IsiZulu | isikhathi sokuzifihla kwegciwane egazini |
| IsiXhosa | ixesha lokufukama kwesifo |
| Siswati | sikhatsi sekufukameleka kwesifo |
| IsiNdebele | isikhathi sokufukama kobulwele |
| Setswana | pakathuthugo |
| Sepedi | nako ya go utama ga bolwetši |
| Sesotho | nako ya ho ipata ha tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | tshifhinga tsha nyalamelo |
| Xitsonga | nkarhi wo khomiwa hi vuvabyi |

incurable disease

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | ongeneeslike siekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo esingelapheki |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esinganyangekiyo |
| Siswati | sifo lesingelapheki |
| IsiNdebele | isindabelaphi |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obungalaphekiko |
| Setswana | bolwetsethokakalalo |
| Setswana | bolwetse jo bo sa foleng |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja tšhitadingaka |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja go se alafege |
| Sesotho | lefu le sa phekoheng |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze vhu sa fholi |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze khundadzilafho |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi lebyi nga tshungulekiki |

indecent assault

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | onsedelike aanranding |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlukumeza ngokocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ilinge lokuzithathela ngolunya kumhlaba ongezantsi |
| Siswati | kuhlukumeta |
| IsiNdebele | ukulimaza ngokurhubutjha |
| Setswana | tshotlokathobalo |
| Sepedi | molato wa lephopholo |
| Sesotho | tthekefetso e amanang bopele |
| Tshivenda | u tambudzwa lwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u ṭunga lwa vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | nxaniso wa swa masangu |



infant ⇨ **baby**

infant feeding ⇨ **baby feeding**

infant formula ⇨ **baby milk powder**

infant milk powder ⇨ **baby milk powder**

infect

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Afrikaans | infekteer |
| Afrikaans | besmet |
| IsiZulu | -thelela ngesifo |
| IsiZulu | -banga isifo |
| IsiZulu | -dlulisela isifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukusulela |
| Siswati | fakela sifo |
| Siswati | tselela sifo |
| Siswati | sulela sifo |
| IsiNdebele | -tshwayela |
| IsiNdebele | -thelela |
| Setswana | tshwaetsa |
| Sepedi | fetetša |
| Sesotho | -tshwaetsa |
| Tshivenda | pfukhisela |
| Tshivenda | rathisela |
| Xitsonga | ku tluleta |

infected

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | geïnfekteer |
| Afrikaans | besmet |
| IsiZulu | -thelelwe |
| IsiZulu | -dluliselwe |
| IsiZulu | -thelelekile |
| IsiXhosa | ukusuleleka |
| Siswati | -nemagciwane engatini |
| IsiNdebele | -tshwayelweko |
| IsiNdebele | -thelelweko |
| Setswana | tshwaeditswe |
| Setswana | tshwaetswa |
| Sepedi | feteditšwe |
| Sesotho | tshwaeditsweng |
| Tshivenda | u pfukiselwa |
| Tshivenda | u kavhiwa |
| Tshivenda | u rathiselwa |
| Xitsonga | tluletiweke |

infected blood

| | |
|-----------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | geïnfekteerde bloed |
| Afrikaans | besmette bloed |
| IsiZulu | igazi eselinegciwane |
| IsiZulu | igazi eselidungekile |
| IsiZulu | igazi elingcolile |
| IsiXhosa | igazi elisulelekileyo |

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Siswati | ingati lenemagciwane |
| IsiNdebele | iingazi ezithelelweko |
| IsiNdebele | iingazi ezitshwayekileko |
| Setswana | madi a a tshwaeditsweng |
| Sepedi | madi ao a feditšwego |
| Sesotho | madi a tshwaeditsweng |
| Tshivenda | malofhakavhiwa |
| Xitsonga | ngati leyi tluletiweke |
| Xitsonga | ngati leyi nga na xitsongwatsongwana |

infected person

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | geïnfekteerde persoon |
| Afrikaans | besmette persoon |
| IsiZulu | umuntu osenegciwane |
| IsiXhosa | umntu osulelekileyo |
| Siswati | umuntfu lotselelekile |
| IsiNdebele | umuntu othelweko |
| IsiNdebele | umuntu otshwayekileko |
| Setswana | motshwaediwa |
| Setswana | motho yo o tshwaeditsweng |
| Sepedi | motho yo a feditšwego |
| Sepedi | mofetetšwa |
| Sesotho | motho ya tshwaeditsweng |
| Tshivenda | muthu o pfukiselwaho |
| Tshivenda | muthu o rathiselwaho |
| Tshivenda | muthu o kavhiwaho |
| Xitsonga | munhu loyi a tluletiweke |
| Xitsonga | munhu loyi a nga na xitsongwatsongwana |

infection

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | infeksie |
| Afrikaans | besmetting |
| IsiZulu | -ngenwe yigciwane |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko |
| Siswati | lufu |
| Siswati | kutseleleka |
| IsiNdebele | ukutshwayeleka |
| IsiNdebele | ukutheleleka |
| Setswana | tshwaetso |
| Sepedi | phetetšo |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto wa vuvabyi |

infection

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | infektering |
| Afrikaans | besmetting |
| IsiZulu | ukungenwa yigciwane |
| IsiXhosa | ukusuleleka |
| Siswati | kungenwa lufu |
| IsiNdebele | ithelelwano |
| IsiNdebele | ukutshwayeleleka |



| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Setswana | tshwaetso |
| Sepedi | phetelo |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | u kavhiwa |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto |

infectious agent

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | infeksiëagense |
| Afrikaans | smetstof |
| IsiZulu | okuqukethe igciwane |
| IsiZulu | isithwali magciwane |
| IsiXhosa | isithwali-ntsholongwane |
| Siswati | setfwalalufu |
| IsiNdebele | isidlulisa bulwele |
| Setswana | serwalatshwaetso |
| Sepedi | serwalatwatši |
| Sepedi | sefetetši |
| Sesotho | setshwaetsi |
| Tshivenda | tshihwalamalwadze |
| Xitsonga | xitluleti |

infectious disease ⇨ communicable disease

infectious patient {TB}

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | aansteeklike pasiënt |
| IsiZulu | isiguli esinesifo esithathelwanayo |
| IsiXhosa | isigulane esinesifo esisulelayo |
| Siswati | sigulane lesetfwalalufu |
| IsiNdebele | isiguli esithelelana ngobulwele |
| Setswana | molwetsetshwaetsi |
| Setswana | motshwaetsi |
| Sepedi | molwetši wa bolwetši bja go fetela |
| Sesotho | mokudi ya tshwaetsang |
| Tshivenda | muhwalavhulwadze ha phirela |
| Xitsonga | muvabyi wo tluleta |

infective diarrhoea

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | aansteeklike diarree |
| IsiZulu | uhudo olubangwa igciwane |
| IsiXhosa | urhudo olusulelayo |
| IsiXhosa | utyatyazo olusulelayo |
| Siswati | insheko lesetfwalalufu |
| Siswati | umhudvo lotsatselwanako |
| IsiNdebele | irhudothelelwano |
| Setswana | letshololotshwetso |
| Setswana | letshololophetela |
| Sepedi | letšhollo la go fetela |
| Sepedi | leporo la go fetela |
| Sesotho | letshollo le tshwaetsang |
| Tshivenda | u tshuluwa ha phirela |
| Tshivenda | lugubo lwa phirela |
| Tshivenda | u shela ha phirela |
| Xitsonga | nchuluko wa ntluleto |

inflammation

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | ontsteking |
| Afrikaans | inflammasie |
| IsiZulu | ukuvuvukala |
| IsiZulu | ukudumba |
| IsiXhosa | ukukrala |
| IsiXhosa | ukudumba |
| Siswati | kuvuvuka |
| Siswati | kudvumba |
| IsiNdebele | umqubukofutha |
| Setswana | tšhatšhamo-thurugotlhoko |
| Sepedi | go ruruga |
| Sepedi | thurugo |
| Sesotho | ho topa |
| Sesotho | ho ruruha |
| Tshivenda | vhupise |
| Xitsonga | mpimbo |

influenza ⇨ flu

informed choice

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | ingeligte keuse |
| IsiZulu | isinqumo osithatha unolwazi |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhetha okusekelwe elwazini |
| Siswati | kutikhetsela wati |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhetha ngokuzwisisa |
| Setswana | tlhopho ka kutwisiso |
| Sepedi | kgetho go ya ka tsebo |
| Sesotho | kgetho e thehilweng hodima tsebo |
| Tshivenda | u nanga u na nqivho |
| Tshivenda | u khetha u na nqivho |
| Xitsonga | ku hlawula hi ntwisiso |

informed consent

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | ingeligte toestemming |
| IsiZulu | imvume ethathwa kunolwazi |
| IsiXhosa | imvume esekelwe elwazini |
| Siswati | kuvuma wati umphumela |
| IsiNdebele | ukuvuma ngokuzwisisa |
| Setswana | tumalano ka kutlwisiso |
| Sepedi | tumelelo ka tsebo |
| Sesotho | tumello e nang le kutlwisiso |
| Tshivenda | u nea thendelo u tshi qivha mvelelo |
| Xitsonga | ku pfumela hi ntwisiso |

inject v.

| | |
|------------|---------|
| Afrikaans | inspuit |
| IsiZulu | -jova |
| IsiXhosa | tofa |
| IsiXhosa | hlaba |
| Siswati | jova |
| IsiNdebele | -enda |
| IsiNdebele | -hlaba |

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| Setswana | tlhaba |
| Sepedi | hlabela |
| Sesotho | -hlaba |
| Sesotho | -enta |
| Tshivenda | thavha |
| Xitsonga | tlhavela |

intercourse ⇨ **sexual intercourse**

intimacy <Euphemism>

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | intimiteit |
| IsiZulu | ukuzwana okujulile |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthandana |
| Siswati | kutsandzana |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzwana khulu |
| Setswana | kgothano |
| Setswana | thobalano |
| Sepedi | thobalano ya lerato |
| Sepedi | kgotano ya lerato <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | nyobano ya lerato <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | diketso tsa lerato |
| Sesotho | ho ratana |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku kundzana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku etlelana |
| Xitsonga | ku endla swa masangu |

intravenous drug use

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | binnearse dwelmgebruik |
| IsiZulu | ukuzijova ngezidakamizwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukusetyenziswa kwesiyobisi ngemithambo |
| IsiXhosa | ukusetyenziswa kwechiza ngemithambo |
| Siswati | kutijiova emtsanjeni |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzihlaba ngeendaki |
| Setswana | itlhabotshikeng |
| Sepedi | go itlhabela ka seokobatši ka gare ga tšhika |
| Sesotho | ho itlhaba ka dithethefatsi |
| Tshivenda | tshumiso ya zwidzidzivhadzi dzitsingani. |
| Xitsonga | ku titlavela swidzidziharisi |

J

jaundice

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | geelsug |
| IsiZulu | ijondisi |
| IsiZulu | ukuchithekelwa yinyongo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuchitheka kwenyongo |

| | |
|------------|------------|
| IsiXhosa | ijondisi |
| Siswati | ijondisi |
| IsiNdebele | ijondisi |
| Setswana | galamading |
| Setswana | jondise |
| Sepedi | tšontisi |
| Sesotho | jondisi |
| Tshivenda | dzhondisi |
| Xitsonga | jondisi |

K

Kaposi's sarcoma

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | Kaposi-sarkoom |
| IsiZulu | umdlavuzwa wesikhumba kaKaposi |
| IsiXhosa | umhlaza wesikhumba kaKaposi |
| IsiXhosa | ikaposi |
| Siswati | umhlata isakhoma yaKaposi |
| Siswati | luhlobo lwekhensa yesikhumba kulabanengculazi |
| Siswati | luhlobo lwemdlavuzwa wesikhumba kulabanengculazi |
| IsiNdebele | iKaposi-sakhoma |
| IsiNdebele | ikankeresikhumba kaKaposi |
| Setswana | kankere ya letlalo ya Kaposi |
| Sepedi | kankere ya letlalo ya Kaposi |
| Sesotho | sakhoma ya Kaposi |
| Sesotho | kankere ya letlalo |
| Tshivenda | pfuko ya Kaposi |
| Tshivenda | khentsa ya kaposi |
| Xitsonga | mfukuzana ya Kaposi |
| Xitsonga | khensa ya Kaposi |

kiss v.

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | soen |
| IsiZulu | -qabula |
| IsiZulu | -anga |
| IsiZulu | -manqaza |
| IsiXhosa | ukuncamisa |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphuza |
| Siswati | cabuza |
| Siswati | khisa |
| Siswati | anga |
| IsiNdebele | -manga |
| IsiNdebele | -ncwanga |
| IsiNdebele | -qabuza |
| Setswana | atla |
| Setswana | suna |
| Sepedi | atla |
| Sepedi | tia tladimolongwana |
| Sesotho | -aka |
| Sesotho | -suna |
| Sesotho | -meta |
| Tshivenda | khisana |



Tshivenda mamana
Tshivenda khisa
Xitsonga ntswontswa

L

labor ⇒ labour

laboratory

Afrikaans laboratorium
IsiZulu igumbi lokucwaninga ngokwesayensi
IsiZulu ilabhorethri
IsiXhosa ilebhu
IsiXhosa ilabhoretri
Siswati ilabhorethri
Siswati ilebhu
IsiNdebele ilaborathri
Setswana laboratori
Sepedi laporatori
Sesotho laboratri
Sesotho sebaka sa diteko
Tshivenda laborethari
Xitsonga laboratari

laboratory test

Afrikaans laboratoriumtoets
IsiZulu uhlolo egunjini lokucwaninga
IsiXhosa uvavanyo lwaselebhu
IsiXhosa uvavanyo lwaselabhoretri
Siswati luhlolo lwaselabhorethri
Siswati luhlolo lwaselebhu
IsiNdebele ihlolo yelaborathri
Setswana tekelelolaborating
Sepedi teko ya ka laporatori
Sesotho teko ya laboratri
Tshivenda ndingo ya laborethari
Xitsonga nkambelo wa laboratari

labour ⇒ birth

labour <see also childbirth>

English labor <United States>
Afrikaans kraam
IsiZulu imihelo
IsiZulu imisiko
IsiZulu ukusikwa
IsiXhosa ukubeleka
IsiXhosa inimba
Siswati umhelo
IsiNdebele ukubeletha
Setswana lerallo
Setswana leralelo
Sepedi lešoko

Sesotho ho pepa
Sesotho ho beleha
Sesotho ho kena tlung
Tshivenda u luma ha ḡowa
Tshivenda u vhofoholowa
Tshivenda u beba
Tshivenda u tsa mirini
Xitsonga ku veleka
Xitsonga ku lumiwa
Xitsonga ku tswala

LAP ⇒ lower abdominal pain syndrome

latency stage

Afrikaans latente stadium
IsiZulu isikhathi sokuzifihla kwegciwane egazini
IsiXhosa ithuba lokuzifihla kwentsholongwane
Siswati kufihleka kwe-HIV
Siswati kubhaca kwe-HIV
IsiNdebele isigaba sokuzifihla kombulalasihlangu
Setswana kगतotlhokamatshwao
Sepedi nako ya go utama ga HIV
Sesotho boemo ba tshwaetso ya HIV bo eso bontshe matshwao
Tshivenda tshiimo tshine tsumbo dza vhwadze a dzi athu u vhonala
Tshivenda tshiimo tshine tsumbo dza vhwadze dza sa vhonele
Xitsonga ntlulelo wo tumbela

latex

Afrikaans lateks
IsiZulu okusanjoloba
IsiXhosa irabha
Siswati ilatheksi
IsiNdebele isingaraba
Setswana leithekese
Sepedi lathekese
Sesotho leithekese
Tshivenda lethekeksi
Xitsonga lathekisi
Xitsonga dlilavhu

latex glove

English surgical glove
Afrikaans latekshandskoen
Afrikaans chirurgiese handskoen
IsiZulu igilavu elisanjoloba
IsiXhosa isingxobo sesandla serabha
IsiXhosa iglavu yerabha
Siswati liglavu lelatheksi
IsiNdebele idlhavu lesingaraba
Setswana seatlana sa leithekese
Setswana telafo ya leithekese

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Sepedi | tlelafo ya lathekese |
| Sesotho | hanesekune ya leithekse |
| Sesotho | tlelafo ya leithekse |
| Tshivenda | gilaḽa ḽa ḽethekisi |
| Xitsonga | ximandlamandlana xa lathekisi |
| Xitsonga | dlilavhu ya lathekisi |

lavatory ⇨ toilet

lavatory ⇨ toilet

legal guardian

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | wettige voog |
| IsiZulu | umbheki osemthethweni |
| IsiZulu | umnakekeli osemthethweni |
| IsiXhosa | umlondolozisi osemthethweni |
| IsiXhosa | umgcini osemthethweni |
| Siswati | umnakekeli logunyatiwe |
| Siswati | umondli logunyatiwe |
| IsiNdebele | umtlhogomeli wangokomthetho |
| IsiNdebele | umtjheji wangokomthetho |
| Setswana | motlhokomedisemolao |
| Sepedi | mohlokamedi wa semolao |
| Sesotho | mohlokamedi wa molao |
| Tshivenda | mulondoli lwa mulayo |
| Tshivenda | muundi lwa mulayo |
| Tshivenda | mulondoti lwa mulayo |
| Xitsonga | muhlayisi wa xinawu |

legal right <often plural>

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | wetlike reg |
| IsiZulu | ilungelo elisemthethweni |
| IsiXhosa | amalungelo asemthethweni |
| Siswati | lilungelo ngekwemtsetfo |
| Siswati | lilungelo ngekwemtsetfo |
| IsiNdebele | amalungelo wangokomthetho |
| Setswana | tshwanelosemolao |
| Sepedi | tokelo ya semolao |
| Sesotho | tokelo ya molao |
| Tshivenda | pfanelo dza mulayo |
| Xitsonga | mfanelo ya xinawu |

lesbian n.

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | lesbiër |
| IsiZulu | isitabane sesifazane |
| IsiXhosa | ibhinqa elithandana nelinye ibhinqa |
| IsiXhosa | ilesbhiyeni |
| Siswati | sitabane lesisikati |
| IsiNdebele | isitabana esisikazi |
| Setswana | mongokwabongtshwanang |
| Sepedi | mosadi yoo a ratanago le basadi |
| Sepedi | tshadinkatona |
| Sesotho | mosadi ya ratanang le basadi |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------------------|
| Sesotho | setabane sa mosadi |
| Tshivenda | musadzimutamambeungae |
| Tshivenda | ḽesibiani |
| Xitsonga | wansati wo rhandza rimbewufanana |
| Xitsonga | xitavana xa xisati |

lesion <see also skin lesion>

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | letsel |
| IsiZulu | umhuzuko |
| IsiZulu | isilonda |
| IsiZulu | inxeba |
| IsiXhosa | ugruzuko |
| IsiXhosa | isilonda |
| Siswati | kuphotfuka |
| Siswati | kuhubuka |
| IsiNdebele | umkghubuko |
| Setswana | ntho |
| Sepedi | ntho |
| Sesotho | leqeba |
| Tshivenda | tshilonda |
| Tshivenda | ḽesheni |
| Xitsonga | xilondza |

leucocyte ⇨ white blood cell

leukocyte ⇨ white blood cell

life

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | lewe |
| IsiZulu | impilo |
| IsiZulu | ukuphila |
| IsiXhosa | ubomi |
| Siswati | imphilo |
| IsiNdebele | ipilo |
| Setswana | botshelo |
| Sepedi | bophelo |
| Sesotho | bophelo |
| Tshivenda | vhutshilo |
| Xitsonga | vutomi |

life-long maintenance treatment

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | lewenslange instandhoudings=behandeling |
| IsiZulu | umuthi wempilo yakho yonke |
| IsiXhosa | unyango lwanaphakade |
| Siswati | likhambi lekwelapha siphelane |
| Siswati | likhambi lekwelapha lafutisifutsi |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelatjhwa ipilo yakho yoke |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelatjhwa ubuphilo bakho boke |
| Setswana | kalafotshegetso ya tshelotjthe |
| Sepedi | kalafo ya bophelo ka moka |
| Sesotho | kalafo ya bophelo bohle |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ḽa vhutshilo hoḽhe |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelo ya vutomi hinkwabyo |

**lifestyle**

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | leefstyl |
| Afrikaans | lewenstyl |
| Afrikaans | leefwyse |
| Afrikaans | lewenswyse |
| IsiZulu | indlela yokuphila |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokuphila |
| Siswati | indlelakuphila |
| IsiNdebele | indlela yokuphila |
| Setswana | mokgwatshelo |
| Sepedi | mokgwa wa bophelo |
| Sepedi | mokgwaphelo |
| Sesotho | tsela ya bophelo |
| Tshivenda | matshilele |
| Xitsonga | mahanyelo |

life-threatening

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | lebensbedreigend |
| IsiZulu | okunengozi empilweni |
| IsiZulu | isifo esibulalayo |
| IsiXhosa | okuyingozi empilweni |
| Siswati | yingoti emphilweni |
| IsiNdebele | isabisopilo |
| IsiNdebele | ihlubayezopilo |
| Setswana | tshosetsatshelo |
| Sepedi | yeo e ka išago lehung |
| Sesotho | -e ka bolayang |
| Tshivenda | nyimele i shushaho ya vhutshilo |
| Xitsonga | nxungeta-vutomi |

living positively

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | positief leef |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlalela ethembeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphila ngethemba |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhlala ethembeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukwamkela |
| Siswati | kutimisela ngemphilo |
| Siswati | kuphila kahle |
| IsiNdebele | ukuphila ngethemba |
| Setswana | tshelotshopo |
| Sepedi | go phela ka kholofelo |
| Sepedi | go phela ka boitshepo |
| Sesotho | ho phela ka tshepo |
| Tshivenda | u tshila u na fulufhelo |
| Xitsonga | ku hanya hi ku tshemba |

lose weight

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | gewig verloor |
| IsiZulu | -huma |
| IsiZulu | -ncipha |
| IsiZulu | -onda |
| IsiZulu | -zaca |
| IsiXhosa | ukubhitya |

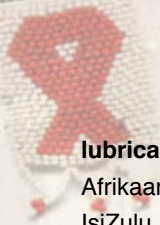
| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukuhla komzimba |
| Siswati | kulahlekelwa sisindvo |
| Siswati | kuhusheka |
| IsiNdebele | -onda |
| IsiNdebele | -khehla |
| Setswana | ota |
| Setswana | otlhega |
| Setswana | bopama |
| Sepedi | ota |
| Sesotho | -ota |
| Sesotho | -theoha mmeleng |
| Sesotho | -fokola |
| Tshivenda | u onda |
| Tshivenda | u fhelela |
| Tshivenda | u gabuwa |
| Tshivenda | u phuphea |
| Tshivenda | u hoŋtea |
| Xitsonga | ku ondza |

loss of appetite

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | eetlusverlies |
| Afrikaans | aptytverlies |
| IsiZulu | ukungakuthandi ukudla |
| IsiZulu | ukuba nenhliziyo emnyama |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabi namdla wokutya |
| Siswati | kuphelelwa ngumdladla wekudla |
| IsiNdebele | ukungakhanuki ukudla |
| IsiNdebele | ukutlhoga ikanukisakudla |
| Setswana | tlhokakeletsonjo |
| Sepedi | go hloka kganyogo ya dijo |
| Sepedi | go se dume dijo |
| Sesotho | ho se lakatse dijo |
| Sesotho | ho ba pelontsho |
| Sesotho | ho sulafallwa ke dijo |
| Sesotho | ho fellwa ke takatso ya dijo |
| Tshivenda | tshayadzangalelo la zwiŋiwa |
| Xitsonga | ku nga naveli swakudya |

lower abdominal pain syndrome <see also pelvic inflammatory disease>

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| English | LAP <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | onderbuikpynsindroom |
| IsiZulu | isilumo |
| IsiXhosa | isiluma |
| Siswati | kubulawa sinye |
| Siswati | siluma |
| IsiNdebele | ubuhlungu obungenzasi kwamathumbu |
| IsiNdebele | i-LAP |
| Setswana | LAP |
| Setswana | segopalwetse sa setlhabimpentlase |
| Sepedi | dika tša dihlabi tša mpeng |
| Sesotho | bohloko ba popelo |
| Tshivenda | vhuŋungu ha kha tshinena |
| Xitsonga | swivavi swa le hansi ka nkava |



lubricant

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | smeermiddel |
| IsiZulu | isigcobisi |
| IsiXhosa | isithambisi |
| Siswati | sitsambisi |
| Siswati | simantisi |
| IsiNdebele | isezeso |
| Setswana | selogetsi |
| Sepedi | seredimoši sa thobalano |
| Sesotho | sethellisi |
| Sesotho | seloetsi |
| Tshivenda | tshisuvhisi |
| Tshivenda | tshisuvhelelisi |
| Xitsonga | xiolovisi |

lump {breast}

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | knop |
| IsiZulu | isigaxa |
| IsiZulu | isimila |
| IsiXhosa | iqhuma |
| Siswati | liguludla |
| IsiNdebele | ingongoma |
| IsiNdebele | igugumba |
| Setswana | kuruga |
| Setswana | kumpu |
| Setswana | sekaku |
| Setswana | thumpu |
| Sepedi | sekaku |
| Sepedi | sekutu |
| Sesotho | leqhutsu |
| Sesotho | kuru |
| Tshivenda | bundu |
| Xitsonga | bundzu |

M

maintenance therapy

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | instandhoudingsterapie |
| IsiZulu | ukuthena isifo amandla |
| IsiXhosa | unyango lokuzinzisa isifo |
| Siswati | likhambi lekugogobalisa |
| Siswati | likhambi lekudzambisa |
| IsiNdebele | ukugogobalisa ubulwele |
| IsiNdebele | ukugogobaja ubulwele |
| Setswana | kalafotshegetso |
| Sepedi | kalafo ya go laola bolwetši |
| Sepedi | kalafo ya go kgena bolwetši |
| Sesotho | kalafo e tsitsisang bohloko |
| Tshivenda | dzilafhondangulo |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelo yo hlayisa |

make love ⇔ have sexual intercourse

male condom <see also condom; female condom>

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | CD <Acronym> <Euphemism> |
| English | French letter <Euphemism> |
| English | FL <Abbreviation> <Euphemism> |
| English | sheath <Euphemism> |
| English | raincoat <Euphemism> |
| English | overall <Euphemism> |
| English | rubber <Euphemism> |
| Afrikaans | manskondoom |
| IsiZulu | ijazi lomkhwenyana |
| IsiZulu | ikhondomu |
| IsiXhosa | ikhondom yamadoda |
| IsiXhosa | isingxobo sokwabelana ngesondo samadoda |
| Siswati | ikhondomu yalabadvuna |
| Siswati | lijazi lemkhwenyane |
| IsiNdebele | ikhondomu yabaduna |
| Setswana | khondomo |
| Setswana | mosomelwana |
| Sepedi | khontomo ya banna |
| Sesotho | khondomo ya banna |
| Sesotho | selatana sa banna |
| Sesotho | kgohlopo ya banna |
| Tshivenda | khondomu ya vhanna |
| Tshivenda | gaweni |
| Tshivenda | havurolo |
| Tshivenda | mabutswu |
| Tshivenda | legere |
| Tshivenda | regere |
| Tshivenda | tshilanda |
| Xitsonga | khondomu ya xinuna |

malnutrition

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | wanvoeding |
| IsiZulu | ukungondleki |
| IsiXhosa | ukungondleki komzimba |
| Siswati | kunomba |
| Siswati | kungondleki |
| IsiNdebele | ukungadli ngefanelo |
| IsiNdebele | ukungondleki |
| Setswana | phepelotlase |
| Sepedi | phepompe |
| Sesotho | phepompe |
| Tshivenda | lukala |
| Tshivenda | tshayapfushi |
| Xitsonga | nsiko |
| Xitsonga | nkhwaxu |

mass loss ⇔ weight loss

mastitis

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | mastitis |
| IsiZulu | ukuvuvuka kwebele loncelisayo |
| IsiXhosa | ukukrala kwebele |



IsiXhosa ukudumba kwebele
 IsiXhosa imastayithisi
 Siswati simila selibele
 IsiNdebele ukutjhiswa mkghatho
 Setswana thurugathoba
 Setswana thurugalebele
 Setswana thurugotogwa
 Sepedi go ruruga ga letswele
 Sepedi thurugo ya letswele
 Sesotho boruruisi ba letswele
 Tshivenda damulizwela
 Xitsonga mpfimbo

masturbate

Afrikaans masturbeer
 IsiZulu -shaya indlwabu
 IsiXhosa zanelise ngokudlala ngamalungu esini
 IsiXhosa zanelise ngokudlala ngamalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa zanelise ngokuphathaphatha amalungu esini
 IsiXhosa zanelise ngokuphathaphatha amalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa dlala ngamalungu esini
 IsiXhosa dlala ngamalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa phathaphatha amalungu esini
 IsiXhosa phathaphatha amalungu angasese
 Siswati shaya indlwaphu
 Siswati shokosha
 IsiNdebele -kitakita izitho zobulili
 IsiNdebele -gidisa
 Setswana ithobalo
 Setswana iphoraphoro-ithobala
 Sepedi go raloša ditho tša thobalano
 Sesotho -sekomola <Vulgar>
 Sesotho tsohedisa
 Sesotho iqhanyedisa
 Tshivenda u fara-fara vhudzimu ha munna kana ha tshisadzi
 Tshivenda u tšunga murađo wa vhudzekani
 Xitsonga chokocha
 Xitsonga nyanyula swirho swa rimbewu

masturbation

Afrikaans masturbasie
 IsiZulu ukushaya indlwabu
 IsiXhosa ukuzanelisa ngokudlala ngamalungu esini
 IsiXhosa ukuzanelisa ngokudlala ngamalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa ukuzanelisa ngokuphathaphatha amalungu esini
 IsiXhosa ukuzanelisa ngokuphathaphatha amalungu angasese

IsiXhosa ukudlala ngamalungu esini
 IsiXhosa ukudlala ngamalungu angasese
 IsiXhosa ukuphathaphatha amalungu esini
 IsiXhosa ukuphathaphatha amalungu angasese
 Siswati kushaya indlwaphu
 Siswati kushokosha
 IsiNdebele ukuzikitakita izitho zobulili
 IsiNdebele ukugidisa
 Setswana iphoraphoro-ithobalo
 Sepedi go raloša ditho tša thabalano
 Sesotho ho sekomola <Vulgar>
 Sesotho ho itsohedisa
 Sesotho ho iqhanyedisa
 Sesotho ho itakadisa
 Tshivenda phonyephonye
 Tshivenda bonyeponye
 Xitsonga nchokocho
 Xitsonga nyanyulo wa swirho swa rimbewu

MDR-TB ⇒ multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

medical care

Afrikaans mediese sorg
 IsiZulu ukunakekelwa ngemishwanguzo
 IsiZulu ukunakekelwa ngemithi
 IsiXhosa ukukhathalelwa kwempilo ngamachiza
 IsiXhosa ukunakekelwa kwempilo ngamachiza
 Siswati kunakekelwa ngemitsi
 IsiNdebele itjhejo lokwelatjhwa
 IsiNdebele ukwelatjhwa
 Setswana tlhokomelokalafi
 Sepedi tlhokomelo ya kalafo
 Sesotho kalafo
 Tshivenda ndondolo ya mushonga
 Xitsonga vutshunguri

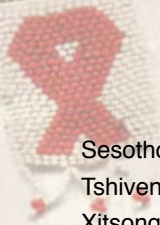
medical doctor ⇒ doctor

medication ⇒ drug

medicine ⇒ drug

membrane

Afrikaans membraan
 IsiZulu ulwelwesi
 IsiZulu untwentwesi
 IsiZulu ungwengwezi
 IsiXhosa inwebu
 Siswati lutfwetfwesi
 IsiNdebele ithwethwesi
 IsiNdebele imembreyini
 Setswana lotha
 Sepedi letlalwana



Sesotho lera
 Tshivenda lukandakande
 Xitsonga nkuva

meningitis

Afrikaans meningitis
 Afrikaans breinvliesontsteking
 IsiZulu ukuvuvuka kontwentwesi lobuchopho
 IsiZulu imenenjayithisi
 Isixhosa ukudumba kwenwebu yentloko
 Isixhosa ukudumba kwenwebu yomnqonqo
 Isixhosa imenenjayithisi
 Siswati umhlatsingci
 Siswati imenenjayithisi
 IsiNdebele imenenjayithisi
 Setswana thurugatogwa ya boko
 Sepedi themo
 Sepedi thema
 Sesotho menenjaethisi
 Tshivenda menenzhaithisi
 Xitsonga meninjayitisi

menstrual period ⇔ menstruation

menstruate

Afrikaans menstrueer
 IsiZulu -yiba sesikhathini
 IsiZulu -iba senyangeni
 Isixhosa yiba sexesheni
 Isixhosa yiba senyangeni
 Isixhosa yiba sengceni
 Siswati ba sesikhatsini
 Siswati ba enyangeni
 Siswati geza
 Siswati ba emalangeneni
 IsiNdebele -ba sesikhathini
 Setswana -ya kgwedding
 Setswana bona kgwedi
 Setswana tlhatswa
 Sepedi hlapa
 Sepedi bona kgwedi
 Sesotho -hlatswa
 Sesotho -hatlela
 Sesotho -ya kgwedding
 Sesotho -bona dinako
 Sesotho -ya matsatsing
 Sesotho -ithaleha
 Tshivenda u tamba
 Tshivenda u vhona n'wedzi
 Tshivenda u vha maquvhani
 Xitsonga ku va n'hwetini
 Xitsonga ku va emasikwini
 Xitsonga ku va nkarhini
 Xitsonga hlamba

menstruation

English menstrual period
 Afrikaans menstruasie
 Afrikaans maandstonde
 IsiZulu ukuba sesikhathini
 IsiZulu ukuba senyangeni
 IsiZulu ukumensa
 Isixhosa ukuba sexesheni
 Isixhosa ukuba senyangeni
 Isixhosa ukuhlamba
 Isixhosa ukuya engceni
 Siswati kuya esikhatsini
 Siswati kuya enyangeni
 Siswati kuya emalangeneni
 Siswati kugeza
 IsiNdebele umzombelezo wokuba sesikhathini
 IsiNdebele ukuba senyangeni
 Setswana tlhatso
 Setswana ponokgwedi
 Sepedi lehlapo
 Sepedi go bona kgwedi
 Sesotho lehatlelo
 Sesotho moithaleho
 Sesotho dinako tsa sesadi
 Tshivenda u vha maquvhani
 Tshivenda u tamba
 Tshivenda u vhona n'wedzi
 Xitsonga ku vona n'hwetini
 Xitsonga ku vona masiku
 Xitsonga ku vona nkarhi
 Xitsonga ku hlamba

mental dysfunction

Afrikaans verstandelike disfunksie
 Afrikaans geestesdisfunksie
 IsiZulu ukuphithana
 IsiZulu ukuphambana
 Isixhosa ukuphazamiseka engqondweni
 Siswati kulahlekelwa yingcondvo
 Siswati kusangana
 IsiNdebele ubulwele bengqondo
 IsiNdebele ubulwele bomkhumbulo
 Setswana botsenwa
 Setswana bogafi
 Setswana tatlhegelotlhaloganyo
 Sepedi bolwetši bja monagano
 Sepedi phokolo ya monagano
 Sesotho lefu la kelello
 Sesotho bohlanya
 Sesotho ho lahlehelwa ke kelello
 Tshivenda u xeletwa nga thalukanyo
 Tshivenda u xeletwa nga muhumbulo
 Tshivenda u xeletwa nga ngelekanyo



Xitsonga ku penga
Xitsonga ku vabya miehleketo

mentor n.

Afrikaans mentor
IsiZulu umeluleki
IsiXhosa umthantamisi
Siswati umeluleki
Siswati umbonisi
IsiNdebele umyelelisi
IsiNdebele umbonisi
Setswana mofathhosi
Setswana motataisi
Sepedi mohlahli
Sepedi mothuši
Sepedi moeletši
Sesotho motataisi
Tshivenda mueletshedzi
Tshivenda mukhuthadzi
Xitsonga mutsundzuxi

mentor v.

Afrikaans mentor
Afrikaans menteer
IsiZulu -luleka
IsiXhosa thantamisa
Siswati eluleka
Siswati bonisa
IsiNdebele -yelelisa
IsiNdebele -bonisa
Setswana tataisa
Sepedi hlahla
Sepedi thuša
Sepedi eletša
Sesotho -tataisa
Tshivenda -eletshedza
Tshivenda -khuthadza
Xitsonga tsundzuxa

mentoring

Afrikaans mentorskap
Afrikaans mentoring
IsiZulu ukweluleka
IsiXhosa ukuthantamisa
Siswati kweluleka
Siswati kubonisa
IsiNdebele ukuyelelisa
IsiNdebele ukubonisa
Setswana tataiso
Sepedi mokgwatlhahlo
Sepedi mokgwathušo
Sepedi mokgwakeletši
Sesotho ho tataisa

Sesotho tataiso
Tshivenda vhueletshedzi
Tshivenda vhukhuthadzi
Xitsonga ku pfuna
Xitsonga ku ntsundzuxa
Xitsonga ku komba ndlela

micronutrient

Afrikaans mikrovoedingstof
IsiZulu isikhuthazimzimba
IsiXhosa isakhamzimba
Siswati sikhutsatamtimba
Siswati sakhantimba lesincane
IsiNdebele isakhamzimba
Setswana kotlannye
Sepedi diagammele tseo di tšwelelago ka bonnyane
Sesotho seahammele
Tshivenda pfushi
Xitsonga xidywa

milk powder <see also baby milk powder>

Afrikaans melkpoelier
IsiZulu ubisi oluyimpuphu
IsiXhosa ubisi olungumgubo
Siswati imphuphu yelubisi
IsiNdebele ibisi lepuphu
Setswana mašwi a lorole
Sepedi maswi a lerole
Sesotho lebese la phofu
Tshivenda mafhiluvhanda
Xitsonga masi ya mapa

mineral

Afrikaans mineraal
IsiZulu isakhamzimba esisasawoti
IsiZulu umsoco osasawoti
IsiXhosa iminerali
Siswati iminerali
Siswati bosawoti
IsiNdebele isakhakudla
IsiNdebele iminerali
Setswana minerale
Sepedi menerale
Sesotho minirale
Tshivenda minerale
Xitsonga minirali

miscarriage <see also abortion>

Afrikaans miskraam
IsiZulu ukuphuphuma kwesisu
IsiZulu ukuchitheka kwesisu
IsiZulu ukuphuluza
IsiXhosa ukuphuncuka kwesisu



| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukuphuma kwesisu |
| Siswati | kuphunyelwa sisu |
| Siswati | kuhushukelwa sisu |
| Siswati | konakalelwa |
| Siswati | kuphunta |
| IsiNdebele | ukubuya endleleni |
| IsiNdebele | ukonakalelwa |
| Setswana | phetelo |
| Setswana | tshenyegelo |
| Sepedi | go goma tseleng |
| Sepedi | go senyega ga mpa |
| Sepedi | go boa tseleng |
| Sesotho | ho senyehelwa |
| Sesotho | ho pepela fatshe |
| Tshivenda | u tshinyalelwa |
| Tshivenda | u huma ndila |
| Tshivenda | nowa yo litshedza |
| Xitsonga | ku onhakeriwa hi khwiri |
| Xitsonga | ku humeriwa hi khwiri |

misconception

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | wanopvatting |
| IsiZulu | ukungaqondisisi |
| IsiXhosa | ukungaqondi kakuhle |
| IsiXhosa | uluvo olugwenxa |
| Siswati | kutsatsa kabi |
| IsiNdebele | ukungazwisisi |
| Setswana | kgopolokgopo |
| Setswana | kakanyophosagalo |
| Sepedi | kgopolo yeo e fošagetšego |
| Sesotho | mohopolo o fosahetseng |
| Tshivenda | u dzhia zwithu nga ndila i si yone |
| Tshivenda | u humbulela hu si hone |
| Xitsonga | miehleketo yo hoxeka |

monitor v.

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | monitor |
| Afrikaans | moniteer |
| IsiZulu | -qapha |
| IsiXhosa | beka iliso |
| Siswati | elusa |
| Siswati | caphela |
| Siswati | gadza |
| Siswati | beka liso |
| IsiNdebele | -gada |
| IsiNdebele | -lusa |
| IsiNdebele | -beka ilihlo |
| Setswana | disa |
| Setswana | baya leitlho |
| Sepedi | bea leihlo |
| Sepedi | hlapetša |
| Sesotho | disa |
| Sesotho | beha leihlo |

| | |
|-----------|-------------|
| Tshivenda | u lavhelesa |
| Xitsonga | veka tihlo |

mosquito

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | muskiet |
| IsiZulu | umiyane |
| IsiZulu | umndozolwane |
| IsiXhosa | ingcongconi |
| Siswati | imbuzulwane |
| Siswati | umndozolwane |
| IsiNdebele | unompopoloza |
| Setswana | montsane |
| Setswana | monang |
| Sepedi | monang |
| Sesotho | monwang |
| Tshivenda | lunyunyu |
| Xitsonga | nsuna |

mother's milk ⇔ breast milk

mother-to-child transmission

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | MTCT <Abbreviation> |
| English | vertical transmission |
| Afrikaans | moeder-kind-oordrag |
| Afrikaans | ma-kind-oordrag |
| Afrikaans | vertikale oordrag |
| IsiZulu | ukudluliseleka kwegciwane kusuka kumama kuya enganeni |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko olusuka kumama luye emntwaneni |
| Siswati | kwedluliseka kwesandvulelangculazi kumntwana ngunina |
| IsiNdebele | ukudlulisela kukamma ubulwele emntwaneni |
| Setswana | phetetsongwaneng |
| Sepedi | phetetšo go ngwana ka mma |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya mme leseeng |
| Tshivenda | phiriso ya vhlwadze ha HIV kha n'wana nga mme |
| Tshivenda | PHIHINWA |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto wa n'wana hi manana |

MTCT ⇔ mother-to-child transmission

mucous membrane

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | slymvlies |
| IsiZulu | ulwebu |
| IsiZulu | untwentwesi olusemlonyeni nasemakhaleni |
| IsiXhosa | inwebu yomfinya |
| IsiXhosa | inwebu yomkhunya |
| Siswati | lutfwetwesi lolusamafinyila |
| IsiNdebele | ithwethwesi lamathimila |
| Setswana | lothabongola |
| Sepedi | letlalwanamina |



| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Sepedi | letlalwanamila |
| Sepedi | lerere |
| Sesotho | lera le boreledi |
| Tshivenda | lukandaqi |
| Tshivenda | lukandakandane |
| Xitsonga | nkuva wa marhimila |

multi-drug resistance

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | multimiddel-weerstandigheid |
| IsiZulu | ukungazweli emthini |
| IsiZulu | ukungazweli kumshanguzo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esingeva machiza |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esoyisa amachiza |
| Siswati | kugwanya emitsini leminyeti |
| Siswati | kungaveli emitsini letinhlobohlobo |
| IsiNdebele | isifo esingalaphekiko |
| Setswana | tshitamelemontsi |
| Sepedi | seemo sa go retelela diokobatši |
| Sesotho | ho se sebetse ha meriana mmeleng |
| Tshivenda | vhutilamushonga |
| Tshivenda | thilamushonga |
| Xitsonga | vusihalari bya swa vutshunguri |

multi-drug resistant TB ⇒ multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

Multiple-drug-resistant TB ⇒ multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

multiple-drug-resistant tuberculosis

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | multiple-drug-resistant TB |
| English | multi-drug resistant TB |
| English | MDR-TB |
| Afrikaans | multimiddel-weerstandige tuberkulose |
| Afrikaans | MDR-TB |
| IsiZulu | ufuba olungezweli emithini |
| IsiZulu | ufuba olungezweli kumshanguzo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sephepha esinganyangekiyo |
| IsiXhosa | ithibhi enganyangekiyo |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sephepha esingeva machiza |
| IsiXhosa | ithibhi engeva machiza |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sephepha esoyisa amachiza |
| IsiXhosa | ithibhi eyoyisa amachiza |
| Siswati | sifo sesifuba lesingavelimitsi letinhlobohlobo |
| IsiNdebele | isifuba esingalaphekiko |
| Setswana | MDR-TB |
| Setswana | thiibi ya tshitamelemontsi |
| Sepedi | TB ya go palela diokobatši |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja go palela diokobatši |
| Sesotho | lefuba le sa phekolweng ke meriana e fapafapaneng |
| Tshivenda | lufhihalutilamushonga |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Tshivenda | lufhithilamushonga |
| Xitsonga | rifuva ro sihalala swa vutshunguri |

mutually faithful relationship

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | wedersyds getroue verhouding |
| Afrikaans | wedersyds troue verhouding |
| IsiZulu | ukuthandana ngokwethembana |
| IsiXhosa | ubudlelane obuthembekileyo macala |
| Siswati | kutsandzana lokunekwetsembana bubili |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthembeka ngokufanako ethandweni |
| Setswana | kamanoikanyego |
| Setswana | thatanoikanyego |
| Sepedi | go ratana ka botshepegi |
| Sesotho | kamano ya ho tshepana leratong |
| Tshivenda | u fulufhedzana lufunoni |
| Xitsonga | vuxaka byo tshembana |

myth

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | mite |
| IsiZulu | insumansumane |
| IsiZulu | inganekwane |
| IsiZulu | inkoleloze |
| IsiZulu | insambatheka |
| IsiXhosa | intsomi |
| Siswati | insimi |
| Siswati | inganekwane |
| IsiNdebele | inolwani |
| Setswana | kinane |
| Sepedi | kgopolo ye e fošagetšego ka ga selo |
| Sesotho | tumelakgwela |
| Sesotho | tumelo e fosahetseng |
| Tshivenda | lungano |
| Tshivenda | vhutendatenda |
| Xitsonga | xikholwakholwana |

N

neck <see also swollen gland>

| | |
|------------|----------|
| Afrikaans | nek |
| IsiZulu | intamo |
| IsiZulu | umqala |
| IsiXhosa | intamo |
| Siswati | intsamo |
| IsiNdebele | intamo |
| Setswana | molala |
| Setswana | thamo |
| Sepedi | molala |
| Sesotho | molala |
| Tshivenda | mutsinga |
| Xitsonga | nhamu |



needle ⇒ hypodermic needle

needle-stick injury

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | naaldprikbesering |
| IsiZulu | ukujoveka ngephutha |
| IsiZulu | ukulinyazwa ngumjovo ngephutha |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhlatywa yinaliti yokutofa ngengozi |
| Siswati | kulinyatwa yinyalitsi |
| Siswati | kuhlatjwa yinyalitsi |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlatjwa yinalidi |
| IsiNdebele | ukulinyazwa yinalidi |
| Setswana | kgobalothabo ka lomao |
| Sepedi | kgobalo ka tšhwaana |
| Sesotho | kotsi ya ho itlhaba ka nale |
| Tshivenda | khombo ya u diṭhavha nga ṛeleṭe |
| Xitsonga | ku vavisiwa hi nayiti |

negative attitude

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | negatiewe houding |
| Afrikaans | negatiewe gesindheid |
| IsiZulu | ukulahla ithemba |
| IsiZulu | ukuphelelwa ithemba |
| IsiXhosa | isimo sengqondo sokuphelelwa lithemba |
| IsiXhosa | isimo sengqondo sokulahla ithemba |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphelelwa lithemba |
| IsiXhosa | ukulahla ithemba |
| Siswati | simomoya lesingatsembisi |
| IsiNdebele | umoya wokungazwisisani |
| IsiNdebele | umoya wokungakhambisani |
| Setswana | maikutloithobogo |
| Sepedi | maikutlo a mabe |
| Sesotho | maikutlo a hlokgang tshepo |
| Tshivenda | tshayafulufhelo |
| Xitsonga | vonelo ro hambuka |
| Xitsonga | matitwelo yo hambuka |

negative result

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | negatiewe uitslag |
| IsiZulu | umphumela wokungabi negciwane |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo sokungabi nantsholongwane |
| Siswati | umphumela lophikako |
| Siswati | umphumela lophikisako |
| IsiNdebele | umphumela otjengisa ukungabi nengogwana |
| Setswana | dipholatatolo |
| Sepedi | poelo ya go laetša go hloka phetetšo |
| Sesotho | sephetho se bontshang ho hloka tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | mvelelombuya |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo wo kala vuvabyi |

neonate

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| English | newborn baby |
| English | newborn |
| Afrikaans | pasgebore baba |
| Afrikaans | pasgeborene |
| IsiZulu | usana |
| IsiXhosa | imveku |
| IsiXhosa | imfambilini |
| Siswati | luswane |
| IsiNdebele | isana elibovana |
| Setswana | mfikwana |
| Setswana | leseanyana |
| Sepedi | lesea |
| Sesotho | lesea |
| Tshivenda | lukhandwa |
| Tshivenda | lutshetshe |
| Tshivenda | lushie |
| Xitsonga | ricece |

nervous system

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | senuweestelsel |
| Afrikaans | senustelsel |
| IsiZulu | inxanxathela yemizwa |
| IsiZulu | uhlelo lwemizwa emzimbeni |
| IsiXhosa | isixokelelwano semithambo yoluvo |
| Siswati | umgudvu wemiva |
| IsiNdebele | irherho lemizwa |
| Setswana | thulaganyomethapo |
| Sepedi | tsela ya megalatšhika |
| Sesotho | mothapokutlo |
| Tshivenda | sisitjeme ya vhuṭaledzi |
| Xitsonga | nkatsaminsiha |

neurological syndrome

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | neurologiese sindroom |
| Afrikaans | neurologiese siektebeeld |
| IsiZulu | izinkomba zokungasebenzi kwemizwa |
| IsiXhosa | umqondiso wokungasebenzi kwemithambo yoluvo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphazamiseka engqondweni |
| Siswati | tinkhombakusangana |
| Siswati | tinkhomba tekungasebenti kahle kwemiva |
| IsiNdebele | amatshwayo wokungasebenzi kwemizwa |
| Setswana | segopalwetse sa methapo |
| Sepedi | dika tša go se šome gabotse ga megalatšhika |
| Sesotho | matshwao a bontshang bohloko ba methapokutlo |
| Sesotho | matshwao a bontshang lefu la methapokutlo |
| Tshivenda | vhukatelwa ha tsumbadwadze dza vhuṭaledzi |
| Xitsonga | mavabyi ya misiha ya nhloko |

**nevirapine**

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | nevirapien |
| IsiZulu | umshwanguzo wesandulelangculazi i-nevirapine |
| IsiZulu | i-nevirapine |
| IsiXhosa | ineviraphini |
| Siswati | ineviraphini |
| Siswati | likhambi lekuvimbela sandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | inevaraphini |
| Setswana | neferaphini |
| Sepedi | nebiraphini |
| Sesotho | nevirapine |
| Tshivenda | nevirapine |
| Tshivenda | neviraphini |
| Xitsonga | neviraphini |

newborn ⇨ neonate**newborn baby ⇨ neonate****night sweat**

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | nagsweet |
| IsiZulu | ukujuluka kakhulu ebusuku |
| IsiXhosa | ukubila ebusuku |
| Siswati | kujuluka ebusuku |
| IsiNdebele | ukujuluka ebusuku |
| IsiNdebele | ukufoma ebusuku |
| IsiNdebele | ukungurumela ebusuku |
| Setswana | phufulobosigo |
| Sepedi | go fufulelwa kudu bošego |
| Sesotho | ho fufulelwa bosiu |
| Tshivenda | u bva biko vhusiku |
| Tshivenda | biko la vhusiku |
| Xitsonga | ku dzuka nyuku na vusiku |

non-infectious patient <see infectious patient> {TB}

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | niebesmetlike pasiënt {TB} |
| Afrikaans | nieaansteeklike pasiënt |
| IsiZulu | isiguli esingenagciwane elithathelanayo |
| IsiXhosa | isigulane esinesifo esingosuleliyo |
| Siswati | sigulane lesingatselanelani sifo |
| IsiNdebele | isiguli esingathelelani ngobulwele |
| Setswana | molwetse-tlhokatshwaetso |
| Sepedi | molwetši wa bolwetši bja go se fetele |
| Sesotho | mokudi ya sa tshwaetseng |
| Tshivenda | mulwadze a sa fhirisiho lufhia |
| Xitsonga | muvabyi wo kala ntluleto |

nurse ⇨ breastfeed**nurse n.**

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | verpleegkundige |
|-----------|-----------------|

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | verpleegster |
| Afrikaans | verpleër |
| IsiZulu | umhlangikazi |
| IsiZulu | umhlengi |
| IsiZulu | unesi |
| IsiXhosa | umongikazi |
| IsiXhosa | unesi |
| Siswati | umhlangikati |
| Siswati | linesi |
| IsiNdebele | umhlengi |
| IsiNdebele | inesi |
| Setswana | mooki |
| Sepedi | mooki |
| Sesotho | mooki |
| Sesotho | nese |
| Tshivenda | muongi |
| Tshivenda | nese |
| Xitsonga | muongori |
| Xitsonga | nese |

nurse v.

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | verpleeg |
| Afrikaans | versorg |
| IsiZulu | -hlenga |
| IsiZulu | -nakekela |
| IsiZulu | -nesa |
| IsiXhosa | yonga |
| Siswati | nesa |
| Siswati | hlenga |
| IsiNdebele | -tlhogomela |
| IsiNdebele | -tjheja |
| IsiNdebele | -hlenga |
| Setswana | oka |
| Sepedi | oka |
| Sesotho | -oka |
| Sesotho | -nesa |
| Tshivenda | u onga |
| Tshivenda | u nesa |
| Xitsonga | ongola |

nursing care

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | verpleging |
| Afrikaans | versorging |
| Afrikaans | verpleegsorg |
| IsiZulu | ukunakekela ogulayo |
| IsiXhosa | ukonga isigulane |
| Siswati | kunakekela ngekuhlenga |
| IsiNdebele | itjhejo leenguli |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlangwa kwesiguli |
| Setswana | Kôkô |
| Setswana | kalafo |
| Sepedi | go oka |
| Sesotho | ho oka |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Sesotho | ho nesa |
| Tshivenda | u onga |
| Tshivenda | u nesa |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso wa vuongori |

nutrition

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | voeding |
| IsiZulu | ukudla okunomsoco |
| IsiXhosa | isondlo |
| Siswati | kudla kudla lokunemsoco |
| IsiNdebele | ukudla ukudla okunezakhamzimba |
| IsiNdebele | ukugoma ukudla okunezakhamzimba |
| Setswana | phepo |
| Setswana | kotlô |
| Sepedi | phepo ye botse |
| Sepedi | phepo ya maleba |
| Sesotho | phepo |
| Tshivenda | mufusho |
| Tshivenda | pfusho |
| Xitsonga | mphamelo |

nutritional support

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | voedingsteun |
| Afrikaans | voedingsbystand |
| IsiZulu | ukondliwa ngokudla okunomsoco |
| IsiXhosa | ukubonelela ngokutya okunesondlo |
| Siswati | kondliwa ngekudla lokunemsoco |
| IsiNdebele | isekelo ngokwabiwa kokudla |
| Setswana | tshegetsophepo |
| Setswana | tshegetsokotlô |
| Sepedi | thekgo ya phepo |
| Sesotho | tshehetso ya phepo |
| Tshivenda | thikhedzo ya mufusho |
| Tshivenda | thikhedzo ya pfusho |
| Xitsonga | nseketelo wa mphamelo |

O

occupational exposure

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | beroepsblootstelling |
| IsiZulu | ukuba sengcupheni yokuthola isifo ngokomsebenzi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba sesichengeni sosuleleko emsebenzini |
| Siswati | kuba sengcupheni yekusuleleka emsebentini |
| Siswati | kube sengotini yekusuleleka emsebentini |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba sebujaameni obungakavikeleki emalweleni athathelwanako ngokomsebenzi |
| Setswana | tshwaetsegotirong |
| Sepedi | phetetšano mošomong |
| Sesotho | maemo a ka o tlisetsang kotsi mosebetsing |

| | |
|-----------|---|
| Sesotho | maemo a ka o tlisetsang tshwaetso mosebetsing |
| Tshivenda | u vha kha khombo nga n'wambo wa mushumo |
| Xitsonga | mpaluxo hi ntirho |

oesophageal candidiasis ⇨ oesophageal thrush

oesophageal thrush

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| English | esophageal thrush <United States> |
| English | oesophageal candidiasis |
| Afrikaans | slukdersproei |
| Afrikaans | esofagussproei |
| IsiZulu | inkwethu yomphimbo |
| IsiXhosa | amaqhakuva ombizo |
| IsiXhosa | amaqhakuva ommizo |
| IsiXhosa | amaqhakuva omphimbo |
| Siswati | lulwebu lwemphimbo |
| Siswati | lishashati |
| IsiNdebele | amalovula womrholo |
| IsiNdebele | amalovula womphimbo wokudla |
| Setswana | diso tsa mometso |
| Setswana | tata ya mometso |
| Sepedi | dišo tša mogolo |
| Sesotho | lekgopho le lesweu mmetsong |
| Sesotho | mmetso o mosweu |
| Tshivenda | thyrashi ya gulokulo |
| Xitsonga | vorhukurha bya nkolo |

oesophagus

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| English | esophagus <United States> |
| Afrikaans | slukderm |
| Afrikaans | esofagus |
| IsiZulu | umphimbo |
| IsiXhosa | umbizo |
| IsiXhosa | ummizo |
| IsiXhosa | umphimbo |
| Siswati | umphimbo |
| IsiNdebele | umrholo |
| IsiNdebele | umphimbo wokudla |
| Setswana | mometso |
| Sepedi | mometšo |
| Sesotho | mmetso |
| Tshivenda | gulokulo |
| Xitsonga | nkolo wo minta |

OI ⇨ opportunistic infection

open kiss ⇨ French kiss

openly gay

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | openlik gay |
| Afrikaans | openlik homoseksueel |



| | |
|------------|---|
| IsiZulu | ungqingili ongazifihli |
| IsiZulu | inkonkoni engazifihli |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthandana kwabantu abasini sinye ngokuphandle |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthandana kwabantu abasini sinye ngokungafihlisiyo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthandana kwabantu abasini sinye elubala |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba sisitabane ngokuphandle <Derogatory> |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba sisitabane ngokungafihlisiyo <Derogatory> |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba sisitabane ngokuselubala <Derogatory> |
| Siswati | butabani lobusobala |
| IsiNdebele | isitabana esiduna esingazifihliki |
| IsiNdebele | igeyi elizikhakhazisako |
| Setswana | ipepentshobotanyola |
| Sepedi | monna wa go se fihle kgahlego ya thobalano le banna ba bong bja gagwe |
| Sesotho | setabane se totobetseng |
| Sesotho | setabane se ipepesang |
| Sesotho | setabane se sa ipateng |
| Tshivenda | mutamambeungae a sa dzumbami |
| Xitsonga | wanuna wo rhandza rimbewufanana handle ko swi tumbeta |

opportunistic infection

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | OI <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | opportunistiese infeksie |
| IsiZulu | ukungenwa ukugula kalula |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko oluvela ngokuhla kwamajoni omzimba |
| Siswati | lufu lolungena kungaketeleleki |
| Siswati | sifomatfuba |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obubhudungelanako |
| Setswana | tshwaetso e e bonolo |
| Setswana | tshwaetsokhukhuntswane |
| Sepedi | phetetšotsatsela |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya mokenella |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso e nanyetsang |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha ndelelo |
| Tshivenda | VHUNDE |
| Xitsonga | ntlulelo wo olova |

opposite sex

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | teenoorgestelde geslag |
| IsiZulu | owobunye ubulili |
| IsiXhosa | izini ezahlukeneyo |
| IsiXhosa | isini esichasene nesinye |
| IsiXhosa | owesinye isini |
| Siswati | bulili lobehlukile |
| IsiNdebele | ubulili obuhlukileko |
| Setswana | bongsele |
| Sepedi | bonna goba botshadi |

| | |
|-----------|------------------|
| Sesotho | bong bo fapaneng |
| Tshivenda | wa mbeu inwe |
| Tshivenda | wa inwe mbeu |
| Xitsonga | rimbewu-fularha |

oral bleeding

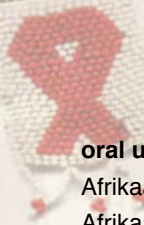
| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | mondbloeding |
| IsiZulu | ukopha emlonyeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukopha emlonyeni |
| Siswati | kopha emlonyeni |
| IsiNdebele | ikghwani |
| IsiNdebele | ukopha ngemlonyeni |
| Setswana | -tswa madi ganong |
| Sepedi | segabe |
| Sepedi | go tšwa madi ka ganong |
| Sesotho | ho tswa madi ka hanong |
| Tshivenda | nombe |
| Xitsonga | ku huma ngati hi nomo |

oral sex <see also cunnilingus; fellatio>

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | orale seks |
| IsiZulu | ukumunca isitho sangasese |
| IsiZulu | ukukhotha isitho sangasese |
| IsiXhosa | ukumunca ilungu lesini |
| IsiXhosa | ukumunca ilungu langasese |
| Siswati | kumunyana etitfweni tebulili |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana ngokumunyana |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana ngokukhothana |
| Setswana | mokonopolo |
| Setswana | mokonophephe |
| Sepedi | thobalano ka molomo |
| Sesotho | ho momona ha bopele |
| Sesotho | ho nyekwa ha bopele |
| Tshivenda | vhunanzwavhudzimu |
| Xitsonga | ku nghanisa xirho xa rimbewu enon'weni |

oral thrush

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | orale sproei |
| Afrikaans | mondsproei |
| IsiZulu | inkwethu yomlomo |
| IsiXhosa | amaqhakuva asemlonyeni |
| IsiXhosa | amalevula asemlonyeni |
| Siswati | lulwebu lwemlomo |
| IsiNdebele | amalovula womlomo |
| Setswana | diso tsa legano |
| Setswana | tata ya legano |
| Sepedi | dišwana tša ka ganong |
| Sepedi | theraše ya ka ganong |
| Sesotho | lekgopho le lesweu ka hanong |
| Tshivenda | vhutshame |
| Xitsonga | vurhukurha bya nomo |



oral ulcer

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | orale ulkus |
| Afrikaans | mondseer |
| IsiZulu | ilonda emlonyeni |
| IsiXhosa | isilonda esisemlonyeni |
| Siswati | silondza semlomo |
| IsiNdebele | isilonda esivulekileko sangemlonyeni |
| Setswana | diso tsa legano |
| Setswana | ntho ya legano |
| Sepedi | ntho ya ka ganong |
| Sepedi | sešo sa ka ganong |
| Sesotho | seso sa ka hanong |
| Tshivenda | tshilonda tsha mulomoni |
| Xitsonga | xilondza xa nomo |

organism

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | organisme |
| IsiZulu | okuphilayo |
| IsiXhosa | okuphilayo |
| Siswati | lokuphilako |
| IsiNdebele | okuphilako |
| Setswana | setshedi |
| Sepedi | sephedi |
| Sesotho | sephedi |
| Tshivenda | tshi tshilaho |
| Xitsonga | xivumbiwa |

orgasm ⇒ climax

orphan

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | weeskind <dikwels wesie> |
| IsiZulu | intandane |
| IsiXhosa | inkedama |
| Siswati | intsandzane |
| IsiNdebele | intandani |
| Setswana | khutsana |
| Sepedi | tšhiololo |
| Sepedi | tšhiwana |
| Sesotho | kgutsanakgudu |
| Tshivenda | tshisiwana |
| Tshivenda | tsiwana |
| Xitsonga | xisiwana |

orphans and vulnerable children

| | |
|-----------|--|
| English | OVC <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | weeskinders en kwesbare kinders |
| Afrikaans | wese en kwesbare kinders |
| IsiZulu | izintandane nezingane ezisengcupheni yokuhlukumezeka |
| IsiXhosa | iinkedama nabantwana abasesichengeni |
| Siswati | tintsandzane netinkedzama |

| | |
|------------|---|
| IsiNdebele | iintandani nabantwana abasebujameni bokutlhoriseka nokutlhaga |
| Setswana | dikhutsana le bana ba ba ka sotlegang |
| Sepedi | ditšhiwana le bana bao ba lego kotsing |
| Sepedi | ditšhiololo le bana bao ba lego kotsing |
| Sesotho | dikgutsana le bana ba kotsing |
| Tshivenda | tsiwana na vhana vha songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | TSIVHATSI |
| Xitsonga | swisiwana na vana lava nga eka nxungeto |

OVC ⇒ orphans and vulnerable children

overall ⇒ male condom

P

pain n.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | pyn |
| IsiZulu | ubuhlungu |
| IsiXhosa | intlungu |
| IsiXhosa | ingqaqambo |
| Siswati | buhlungu |
| Siswati | lihlaba |
| IsiNdebele | ubuhlungu |
| Setswana | setlhabi |
| Sepedi | lehlaba |
| Sepedi | sehlabi |
| Sepedi | bohloko |
| Sesotho | bohloko |
| Sesotho | lehlaba |
| Tshivenda | vhuṭungu |
| Xitsonga | xivavi |

palliation ⇒ palliative care

palliative care

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | palliation |
| Afrikaans | palliatiewe sorg |
| Afrikaans | simptoomverligting |
| IsiZulu | ukudambisa isifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukudambisa iintlungu |
| Siswati | kudzambisa tihlungu |
| IsiNdebele | ukugogobaja |
| IsiNdebele | ukuphungula |
| Setswana | tlhokomelothiti-batsobolwetse |
| Setswana | tlhokomelokoko-batsobolwetse |
| Sepedi | go oka bolwetši bjoo bo sa folego |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya mokudi e kokobetsang bohale ba lefu |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya mokudi e kokobetsang bohale ba bohloko |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ja u rindidza vhuṭungu |
| Xitsonga | ku dzidzivata vuvabyi |



pandemic n. <see also epidemic>

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | pandemie |
| Afrikaans | pandemiese siekte |
| IsiZulu | ubhubhane |
| IsiZulu | umbulalazwe |
| IsiXhosa | ubhubhane |
| IsiXhosa | umbulalazwe |
| Siswati | lubhubhane |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthuwelela kobulwele |
| Setswana | segajaja |
| Setswana | lerorobobo |
| Sepedi | leubakgolo |
| Sesotho | sewa sa lefatshe |
| Tshivenda | dwadze |
| Xitsonga | ntungu |

Pap smear ⇨ Pap test

Pap test <United States>

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | Pap smear |
| Afrikaans | Papsmeer |
| Afrikaans | servikssmeer |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlolelwa umdlavuzwa wesibeletso |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwencindi yesibeletso |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwesibeletfo |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlolwa komlomo wesibeletso |
| Setswana | tlhatlhubomarerepopelo |
| Sepedi | teko ya kankere ya molomong wa popelo |
| Sepedi | teko ya dika tša kankere ka go gopa dinamana molomong wa popelo |
| Sesotho | teko ya mofetshe wa popelo |
| Tshivenda | vhuṭolapfuko ya mbumbelo |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo-xivelekelo |

partner <see also sexual partner>

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | lebensmaat |
| Afrikaans | maat |
| IsiZulu | othandana naye |
| IsiZulu | ohlekisana naye |
| IsiZulu | umasihlalisane |
| IsiXhosa | umlingane |
| IsiXhosa | iqabane |
| Siswati | sitsandvwa |
| Siswati | singani |
| Siswati | umlingani |
| IsiNdebele | isingani |
| IsiNdebele | umhlalisani |
| Setswana | molekane |
| Setswana | moratiwa |
| Sepedi | molekani |
| Sepedi | moratiwa |
| Sesotho | molekane |

| | |
|-----------|----------|
| Tshivenda | mufunwa |
| Xitsonga | munghana |

pathogen ⇨ germ

patient

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | pasiënt |
| IsiZulu | isiguli |
| IsiXhosa | isigulane |
| Siswati | sigulane |
| IsiNdebele | isigulani |
| IsiNdebele | isiguli |
| Setswana | mmobodi |
| Setswana | molwetse |
| Sepedi | molwetši |
| Sesotho | mokudi |
| Tshivenda | mulwadze |
| Tshivenda | muilaxwa |
| Xitsonga | muvabyi |
| Xitsonga | xigulani |

PCP ⇨ Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia

PCR test

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | polymerase chain reaction test |
| Afrikaans | polimerase-kettingreaksietoets |
| IsiZulu | isihloli sesandulelangculazi |
| IsiZulu | isihloli se-PCR |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwentsholongwane kagawulayo uqobo |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwe-PCR |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwe-PCR |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlolwa kombulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlolwa kwe-PCR |
| Setswana | tlhatlhubelomogare ya PCR |
| Sepedi | teko ya PCR |
| Sepedi | teko ya go lekola go ba gona ga HIV ka PCR |
| Sesotho | teko ya PCR |
| Sesotho | teko ya boteng ba HIV |
| Tshivenda | ndingo ya PCR |
| Xitsonga | xikambelo xa HIV |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo-HIV |

peer education

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | portuurvoorligting |
| IsiZulu | ukufundisana kontanga |
| IsiXhosa | imfundiswano yoontanga |
| Siswati | imfundziso yabontsanga |
| IsiNdebele | ifundo yabontanga |
| Setswana | thutasephato |
| Setswana | thutoselekane |
| Sepedi | thuto ya sethaka |
| Sepedi | thuto ya semphato |
| Sesotho | thuto ya bomphato |



Sesotho thuto ya methaka
 Tshivenda pfunzo ya thanga
 Xitsonga dyondzo hi tintangha

peer educator

Afrikaans portuurvoorligter
 IsiZulu umfundisi onguntanga
 IsiXhosa umfundisi woontanga
 Siswati umfundzisi wabontsanga
 Siswati lofundzisa bontsanga
 IsiNdebele utitjhere wabontanga
 Setswana morutabalekane
 Setswana morutasemphato
 Sepedi morutiši wa sethaka
 Sepedi morutiši wa semphato
 Sesotho morutabomphato
 Sesotho morutamethaka
 Tshivenda mugudisi wa thanga
 Tshivenda mudededzi ngavho
 Xitsonga mudyondzisintangha

peer pressure

Afrikaans portuurgroepdruk
 IsiZulu ukududana kontanga
 IsiZulu ingcindezi yontanga
 IsiXhosa impembelelo yoontanga
 Siswati incindzetelo yabontsanga
 Siswati kuhhungula
 Siswati bungani bebangani
 IsiNdebele igadangelo labontanga
 Setswana kgatelelesemphato
 Setswana kgateleloselekane
 Setswana kgatelelo ya balelekane
 Sepedi tšhušumetšo ka sethaka
 Sepedi tšhušumetšo ka semphato
 Sesotho tshusumetso ya methaka
 Sesotho tshusumetso ya bomphato
 Tshivenda mutsiko wa thanga
 Xitsonga ntshikelelo wa tintangha
 Xitsonga nkucetelo wa tintangha

pelvic inflammatory disease

English PID <Abbreviation>
 Afrikaans bekkenontsteking
 IsiZulu ukuvuvukala kwamanyonga
 IsiXhosa ukudumba kwamalungu esizalo
 Siswati kutondza kwesiklenyenye
 IsiNdebele ukuvuvuka kwelingaphakathi kwezitho zokubeletha
 IsiNdebele i-PID
 Setswana thurugoteng ya dirwesesadi
 Setswana thurugoteng ya dirwetsalo
 Setswana thurugoteng ya dirwesesadi

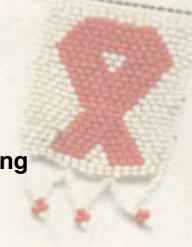
Sepedi thurugo ya ditho tša ka gare tša letheke la mosadi
 Sesotho lefu la boteng
 Tshivenda vhulwadze ha nḽilamuḽi
 Tshivenda vhulwadze ha nowamuḽi
 Tshivenda vhulwadze ha tshupi dza faḽopieni
 Tshivenda VHUNḽI
 Xitsonga vuvabyi bya swirho swa mbeleko swa vaxisati

penetration

Afrikaans penetrasie
 IsiZulu ukufaka phakathi
 IsiXhosa ukungenisa ilungu lobudoda
 IsiXhosa ukufaka ilungu lobudoda
 Siswati kushiceka
 Siswati kufaka
 IsiNdebele ukungena
 Setswana tshomelo
 Sepedi tseno
 Sesotho ho kenya
 Sesotho ho totomela
 Tshivenda u dzhena
 Tshivenda u dzhenisa
 Tshivenda u lala
 Tshivenda u nyovha <Vulgar>
 Xitsonga nghaniso

penetrative sex

Afrikaans penetrerende seks
 Afrikaans penetrasieseks
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana
 IsiZulu ukulalana
 IsiXhosa ukwabelana ngesondo
 IsiXhosa ukulalana
 Siswati kufaka ekhatsi
 Siswati kushiceka
 Siswati kufeba
 IsiNdebele ukulalana
 Setswana thobalano
 Setswana tshomelopolo
 Setswana nyokano
 Sepedi thobalano
 Sepedi thobalo <Neutral>
 Sepedi go nyobana <Vulgar>
 Sesotho thobalano
 Sesotho motabo
 Sesotho ho ya sekateng
 Tshivenda u lalana
 Tshivenda vhudzekani
 Tshivenda u nyovhana
 Xitsonga ku ya emasangwini hi nghaniso
 Xitsonga nkundzano <Vulgar>



penis

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | penis |
| IsiZulu | umthondo |
| IsiZulu | umphambili |
| IsiZulu | iphobane |
| IsiXhosa | ubudoda <Preferred> |
| IsiXhosa | ilungu lobudoda |
| Siswati | umphambili |
| Siswati | umpipi |
| Siswati | lubolo |
| Siswati | umtoto |
| IsiNdebele | ipipi <Vulgar> |
| IsiNdebele | itoto <Vulgar> |
| IsiNdebele | umphambili <Euphemism> |
| IsiNdebele | umthondo <Euphemism> |
| Setswana | pôlô |
| Setswana | ntsutsu |
| Sepedi | ntoto <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | ntswitswana <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | polo <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | botona |
| Sesotho | ntoto <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | kwae |
| Sesotho | thakabanna |
| Sesotho | molamu |
| Sesotho | koma |
| Sesotho | mosaqa |
| Tshivenda | tshitungulo |
| Tshivenda | mbolo |
| Xitsonga | mbolo <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | xirho xa xinuna <Euphemism> |

people living with Aids <Plural> <see person living with Aids>

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | mense wat vigs het of daardeur geaffekteer word |
| IsiZulu | abaphila nengculazi |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila nogawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila ne-AIDS |
| Siswati | labaphila nengculazi |
| IsiNdebele | abaphila nentumbantonga |
| Setswana | batshelakaphate |
| Setswana | batho ba ba tshelang ka Aids |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba nago le AIDS |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba nago le phamokate |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba nago le sephamola |
| Sesotho | batho ba nang le AIDS |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha tshilaho na Eidzi |
| Tshivenda | VHATSHIE |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha tshilaho na Aids |
| Tshivenda | VHATSHIA |
| Xitsonga | vanhu lava hanyaka na XIMPASA |

people living with HIV <Plural> <see person living with HIV>

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | mense wat geïnfekteer is met en geaffekteer is deur MIV |
| IsiZulu | abaphila nesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila netshayivi |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila ne-HIV |
| Siswati | labaphila nesandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | abaphila nengogwana yombulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | batshela ka lebolelamading |
| Setswana | batho ba ba tshelang ka HIV |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya HIV |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya phamokate |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya sephamola |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya go fokotša mašole a mmele |
| Sesotho | batho ba phelang le HIV |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha tshilaho na HIV |
| Tshivenda | VHATSHIHI |
| Xitsonga | vanhu lava hanyaka na HIV |

people living with HIV and Aids

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | PLWHA <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | MIV-positiewe mense en mense met vigs |
| Afrikaans | MPMV <Abbreviation> |
| IsiZulu | abaphila nesandulelangculazi nengculazi |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila nogawulayo nentsholongwane yakhe |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila netshayivi ne-AIDS |
| IsiXhosa | abaphila ne-HIV ne-AIDS |
| Siswati | labaphila nesandvulelangculazi nengculazi |
| IsiNdebele | abaphila nombulalasihlangu kunye nentumbantonga |
| Setswana | batshelakaphate le ka lebolelamading |
| Setswana | batho ba ba tshelang ka HIV le Aids |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba phelago ka HIV le AIDS |
| Sesotho | batho ba nang le HIV |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha tshilaho na HIV na Eidzi |
| Tshivenda | VHATSHIHE |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha tshilaho na HIV na Aids |
| Tshivenda | VHATSHIHA |
| Xitsonga | vanhu lava hanyaka na HIV na XIMPASA |

people with Aids <Plural> <see person with Aids>

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | mense met vigs |
| IsiZulu | abanengculazi |
| IsiXhosa | abanogawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | abane-AIDS |
| Siswati | labanengculazi |
| IsiNdebele | abanentumbantonga |
| Setswana | batho ba ba nang le Aids |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba nago le AIDS |
| Sesotho | batho ba nang le AIDS |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha re na Eidzi |
| Tshivenda | vhathu vha re na Aids |
| Xitsonga | vanhu lava hanyaka na XIMPASA |

PEP ⇒ post-exposure prophylaxis**personal cleanliness ⇒ personal hygiene****personal hygiene**

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| English | personal cleanliness |
| Afrikaans | persoonlike higiëne |
| Afrikaans | persoonlike sindelikheid |
| IsiZulu | ukuzigcina uhlanzekile |
| IsiXhosa | ukucoceka ngokwasemzimbeni |
| Siswati | kuhlanteka kwemuntfu |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlwengeka |
| IsiNdebele | ukuhlanzeka |
| Setswana | phelophepa ya sebele |
| Sepedi | bohlweki bja motho |
| Sesotho | bohlweki mmeleng |
| Tshivenda | vhudele |
| Tshivenda | ndondolamuvhili |
| Xitsonga | lutihlayisamiri |

person living with Aids <not recommended; rather use person living with HIV>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | PLWA <Abbreviation> |
| English | person with Aids |
| English | PWA <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | iemand wat vigs het of daardeur geaffekteer word |
| IsiZulu | ophila nengculazi |
| IsiXhosa | ophila nogawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | ophila ne-AIDS |
| Siswati | lophila nengculazi |
| IsiNdebele | onentumbantonga |
| Setswana | motho yo o tshelang ka Aids |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a nago le AIDS |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a nago le phamokate |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a nago le sephamola |
| Sesotho | motho ya nang le AIDS |
| Tshivenda | muthu a tshilaho na Eidzi |
| Tshivenda | MUTSHIE |

Xitsonga munhu loyi a hanyaka na HIV na XIMPASA

person living with HIV <Preferred>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | PLWH <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | iemand wat geïnfekteer is met en geaffekteer is deur MIV |
| IsiZulu | ophila nesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | ophila nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | ophila netshayivi |
| IsiXhosa | ophila ne-HIV |
| Siswati | lophila ne-HIV |
| Siswati | lophila nesandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | ophila nombulalashlangu |
| IsiNdebele | ophila ne-HIV |
| Setswana | motshelaka-lebolelamading |
| Setswana | motho yo o tshelang ka HIV |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a phelago le HIV |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya phamokate |
| Sepedi | motho yoo a phelago le kokwanatlhoko ya phamokate |
| Sesotho | motho ya nang le HIV |
| Tshivenda | muthu a tshilaho na HIV |
| Xitsonga | munhu loyi a nga na HIV |

person with Aids ⇒ person living with Aids**petting**

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | vryery |
| Afrikaans | gevry |
| Afrikaans | vry |
| IsiZulu | ukuwotawotana |
| IsiXhosa | ukumhunyahunyana |
| Siswati | kutsintsatsintsana |
| Siswati | kuwotawotana |
| Siswati | kuphatsaphatsana |
| IsiNdebele | ukupotopotozana |
| Setswana | phoraphora |
| Sepedi | go tsogedišana |
| Sepedi | go totedišana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | ho phollana |
| Sesotho | ho neneka |
| Sesotho | ho tshwaratshwara |
| Tshivenda | u farafarana |
| Tshivenda | u mamana |
| Tshivenda | u vhanḑana |
| Xitsonga | ku bambatela |

PHC ⇒ primary health care**PID ⇒ pelvic inflammatory disease**



pill

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| English | tablet |
| Afrikaans | pil |
| Afrikaans | tablet |
| IsiZulu | iphilisi |
| IsiXhosa | ipilisi |
| Siswati | liphilisi |
| IsiNdebele | ipeli |
| IsiNdebele | ipilisi |
| Setswana | pilisi |
| Sepedi | pilisi |
| Sepedi | philisi |
| Sesotho | pilisi |
| Sesotho | pidisi |
| Tshivenda | philisi |
| Xitsonga | philisi |

PLWA ⇨ **person living with Aids**

PLWH ⇨ **person living with HIV**

PLWHA ⇨ **people living with HIV and Aids**

PMTCT ⇨ **prevention of mother-to-child transmission**

Pneumocystis carinii pneumonia <Greek/Latin>

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | PCP <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | Pneumocystis carinii-pneumonie <Greek/Latin> |
| Afrikaans | PCP <Abbreviation> |
| IsiZulu | umahagane |
| IsiXhosa | uhlobo lwenyumoniya kumntu ophila nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| IsiXhosa | uhlobo lwenyumoniya kumntu ophila netshayivi |
| IsiXhosa | inyumosayisithisi kharini |
| IsiXhosa | i-PCP |
| Siswati | inyumosayisithisi yekharini |
| IsiNdebele | inyumosayisithisi kharini |
| IsiNdebele | i-PCP |
| Setswana | mogare wa nyumonia[PCP] |
| Sepedi | nyumonia ya nyumosaesetisi kharini |
| Sesotho | nyumosisitisi kharini |
| Sesotho | serame sa matshwafo |
| Sesotho | nyumoniya ya ba tshwaeditsweng ke HIV |
| Tshivenda | nyumonia ya kharini ya nyumonisithisi |
| Tshivenda | Mudinyane wa kharini ya nyumonisithisi |
| Tshivenda | NYUKHANYU |
| Xitsonga | nyumoniya ya nyumosayisithisi kharini |

pneumonia

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | longontsteking |
| Afrikaans | pneumonie |
| IsiZulu | inyumoniya |
| IsiZulu | isifo samanzi emaphashini |
| IsiXhosa | ukukrala kwemiphunga |
| IsiXhosa | ukudumba kwemiphunga |
| IsiXhosa | inyumoniya |
| Siswati | inyumoniya |
| IsiNdebele | inyumoniya |
| Setswana | nyumonia |
| Sepedi | nyumoniya |
| Sesotho | nyumoniya |
| Sesotho | serame sa matshwafo |
| Tshivenda | nyumonia |
| Tshivenda | tshikana |
| Tshivenda | mudinyane |
| Xitsonga | nyumoniya |

polymerase chain reaction test ⇨ **PCR test**

positive result

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | reactive result |
| Afrikaans | positiewe uitslag |
| IsiZulu | umphumela okhombisa ukutheleleka |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonakalisa intsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esibonakalisa usuleleko |
| Siswati | umphumela lovumako |
| IsiNdebele | umphumela otjengisa ukuba nombulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | dipholonetefatso |
| Sepedi | dipoelo tša go laetša go ba gona ga phetetšo |
| Sesotho | sephetho se bontshang tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | mvelelombi |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo-mpfumelo |

post-exposure prophylaxis

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | PEP <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | na-blootstellingsprofilakse |
| Afrikaans | na-blootstellingsvoorkoming |
| Afrikaans | PEP <Acronym> |
| Afrikaans | profilakse ná blootstelling |
| IsiZulu | ukugomela ukungenwa igciwane |
| IsiZulu | ukugomela ukutheleleka ngegciwane |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthintela ukuba semngciphekweni |
| Siswati | kwelapha kwesuleleka ngemuva kwekuba sengcupheni yekutseleleka |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhandela ukutheleleka ngombulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | PEP |
| Setswana | kalafothibelo ya morago ga kgonagalotshwaetso |



| | |
|-----------|---|
| Sepedi | kalafo ya go thibela phetetšo ya HIV ka morago ga kgonagalo ya phetetšo |
| Sesotho | thibelo ya tshwaetso ya HIV kamora kotsi |
| Tshivenda | thivhelo nga murahu ha khombo |
| Tshivenda | thivhelo ho no vha na khombo |
| Tshivenda | THIMUKHO |
| Xitsonga | ntshungulo-nsivelo |

post-natal

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | postnataal |
| Afrikaans | nageboortelik |
| IsiZulu | emuva kokubeletha |
| IsiZulu | emva kokuteta |
| IsiXhosa | emva kokubeleka |
| IsiXhosa | emva kokukhuleleka |
| Siswati | ngemuva kwekubeleka |
| IsiNdebele | ngemva kokubeletha |
| Setswana | morago ga boimana |
| Setswana | morago ga pelego |
| Sepedi | ya morago ga pelego |
| Sesotho | botswetse |
| Tshivenda | nga murahu ha u beba |
| Tshivenda | vhudzadze |
| Xitsonga | ndzhaku ka mbeleko |

post-test counselling

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | na-toetsberading |
| IsiZulu | ukwelulekwa emuva kokuhlolwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukululekwa kwengqondo emva kokuvavanywa |
| IsiXhosa | ukulungiswa kwengqondo emva kokuvavanywa |
| Siswati | kwelulekwa ngemuva kwekuhlolwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukuyeleliswa ngemva kokuhlolwa |
| Setswana | thitibatso morago ga teko |
| Setswana | kgopololo morago ga teko |
| Sepedi | tlhahlokeletšo ya ka morago ga diteko |
| Sepedi | kgothatso ya ka morago ga diteko |
| Sesotho | tlhabollo ya maikutlo ka mora teko |
| Sesotho | keletso ya kgothatso ka mora teko |
| Tshivenda | khuthadzo nga murahu ha ndingo |
| Tshivenda | khuthadzo nga murahu ha ndingo |
| Xitsonga | ntsundzuxo ndzhaku ka nkambelo |

powdered baby milk ⇨ **baby milk powder**

powdered infant milk ⇨ **baby milk powder**

precaution

| | |
|-----------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | voorsorg |
| IsiZulu | ukuqaphela |
| IsiZulu | ukuqikelela |

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukulumkela |
| Siswati | kulemukisa |
| IsiNdebele | isiyeleliso |
| Setswana | boikgapo |
| Setswana | ikilelo |
| Sepedi | tiro ya kelotlhoko |
| Sepedi | tiro ya thibelo |
| Sepedi | tiro ya tlhokomelo |
| Sepedi | tiro ya temošo |
| Sesotho | tlhokomediso |
| Tshivenda | ligatsireledzo |
| Xitsonga | xisivelo |

pregnancy

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | swangerskap |
| IsiZulu | ukukhulelwa |
| IsiZulu | ukuzithwala |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhulelwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukubanzima |
| IsiXhosa | ukumitha |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzithwala |
| Siswati | kutetfwala |
| Siswati | kumitsa |
| Siswati | kukhulelwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba sebantwini <Euphemism> |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba sidisi <Euphemism> |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzithwala <Euphemism> |
| IsiNdebele | ukuba sesifazini |
| Setswana | kimo |
| Setswana | boimana |
| Sepedi | go ima |
| Sepedi | boimana |
| Sepedi | go ithwala |
| Sesotho | boimana |
| Sesotho | kemaro |
| Sesotho | bokgatjhane |
| Tshivenda | vhumana |
| Tshivenda | u vhihfa muvhilini |
| Tshivenda | u vha na thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u dihwala |
| Tshivenda | u gonya miri |
| Xitsonga | vuyimani |
| Xitsonga | ku tika |

pregnant

| | |
|-----------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | swanger |
| IsiZulu | -khulelwe |
| IsiZulu | -zithwale |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhulelwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukubanzima |
| IsiXhosa | ukumitha |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzithwala |
| Siswati | -khulelwe |



| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Siswati | -mitsi |
| Siswati | -tETFwele |
| IsiNdebele | -sebantwini |
| IsiNdebele | -sidisi |
| IsiNdebele | -zithwele |
| IsiNdebele | -sesifazini |
| Setswana | ithwele |
| Setswana | imile |
| Sepedi | wa go ima |
| Sepedi | wa go ithwala |
| Sesotho | -imme |
| Sesotho | -ithwetse |
| Sesotho | -emere |
| Sesotho | -mokatjhane |
| Tshivenda | u vhfha muvhilini |
| Tshivenda | u vha na thumbu |
| Tshivenda | u qihwala |
| Tshivenda | u gonya miri |
| Tshivenda | u vha muimana |
| Xitsonga | ku tika |
| Xitsonga | ku va ni khwiri |
| Xitsonga | ku xurha nyimba |
| Xitsonga | ku va muyimani |

pre-test counselling

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | voortoetsberading |
| IsiZulu | ukwelulekwa ungakahlolwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukululekwa kwengqondo phambi kokuvavanywa |
| IsiXhosa | ukulungiswa kwengqondo phambi kokuvavanywa |
| Siswati | kwelulekwa ngembi kwekuhlolwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukuyeleliswa ngaphambi kokuhlolwa |
| Setswana | thitibatso pele ga teko |
| Setswana | kgopololo pele ga teko |
| Sepedi | tlhahlokeletšo ya pele ga diteko |
| Sesotho | tlhabollo ya maikutlo pele ho teko |
| Sesotho | keletso ya kgothatso pele ho teko |
| Tshivenda | khuthadzothange-landingo |
| Xitsonga | ntsundzuxo emahlweni ka nkambelo |

prevalence <see also incidence>

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | voorkoms |
| IsiZulu | ubhubhane |
| IsiZulu | umbhedukazwe |
| IsiZulu | imbo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuxhaphaka jikelele |
| IsiXhosa | ubukho jikelele |
| Siswati | bukhona besifo ngaleso sikhatsi |
| IsiNdebele | ukuqaphaka kobulwele |
| Setswana | tlhagelelo |
| Sepedi | palo ya bao ba feteditšwego ka nako yeo e itšego |
| Sesotho | ho ata ha tshwaetso |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------|
| Tshivenda | tshivhalo tsha vho kavhiwaho |
| Xitsonga | ntungu |

prevent

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | voorkom |
| Afrikaans | verhoed |
| IsiZulu | -vimbela |
| IsiZulu | -nqanda |
| IsiXhosa | khusela |
| IsiXhosa | nqanda |
| IsiXhosa | thintela |
| Siswati | vimbela |
| Siswati | vikela |
| IsiNdebele | -khandela |
| IsiNdebele | -vimbela |
| IsiNdebele | -vikela |
| Setswana | kganela |
| Setswana | thibela |
| Sepedi | thibela |
| Sesotho | thibela |
| Tshivenda | u thivhela |
| Xitsonga | sivela |

prevention of mother-to-child transmission

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | PMTCT <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | voorkoming van moeder-kind-oordrag |
| Afrikaans | PMTCT <Abbreviation> |
| IsiZulu | ukugwema ukutheleleka komntwana ngunina |
| IsiZulu | ukuvikela ukutheleleka komntwana ngunina |
| IsiZulu | ukunqanda ukutheleleka komntwana ngunina |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqanda usuleleko lomntwana ngunina |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthintela usuleleko lomntwana ngunina |
| Siswati | kuvikela kwendluliseka kwesandvulelangculazi kumntwana ngunina |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhandela ukudluliseka kukamma umbulalasilangu emntwaneni |
| IsiNdebele | ukuvikela umntwana kumma onombulalasilangu |
| Setswana | thibelopphetetso-ngwaneng |
| Sepedi | thibelo ya phetetšo go ngwana ka mmagwe |
| Sesotho | thibelo ya tshwaetso ya mma leseeng |
| Tshivenda | thivhelo ya phiriso ya HIV kha n'wana |
| Tshivenda | THIPHINWA |
| Xitsonga | nsivelantluleto wa n'wana hi manana |

preventive therapy

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| English | prophylactic therapy |
| Afrikaans | voorkomende behandeling |
| Afrikaans | profilaktiese behandeling |
| IsiZulu | ukwelapha okuvimbelayo |
| IsiXhosa | unyango olukhuselayo |
| IsiXhosa | unyango oluthintelayo |
| Siswati | lunyango lwekuvikela |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelapha okuvikelako |
| IsiNdebele | itheraphi evikelako |
| Setswana | kalafothibelo |
| Sepedi | kalafithibelo ya phetetšo |
| Sesotho | kalafo ya thibelo |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ja u thivhela |
| Xitsonga | ntshungulo wo sivela |

primary health care

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | PHC <Acronym> |
| Afrikaans | primêre gesondheidsorg |
| Afrikaans | PGS <Acronym> |
| IsiZulu | ukunakekelwa ngokwempilo |
| IsiXhosa | ukukhathalelwa kwempilo kuselithuba |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqandwa kwesifo singekagqabhuki |
| Siswati | kunakekela kwetempilo etigabeni tekucala |
| IsiNdebele | itjhejo lezamaphilo |
| Setswana | tlhokomeloboite-kanelotheo |
| Setswana | tlhokomelopholotho |
| Sepedi | tlhokomelo ya maphelo ya motheo |
| Sesotho | tlhokomelo ya sethatho ya bophelo |
| Tshivenda | ndondolothangeli ya mutakalo |
| Tshivenda | NDOMUTHA |
| Xitsonga | nhlayiso wa rihanyu wa masungulo |
| Xitsonga | vutshunguri byo sungula |

privacy

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | privaatheid |
| IsiZulu | isifuba |
| IsiZulu | imfihlo |
| IsiXhosa | imfihlo |
| Siswati | imfihlo |
| Siswati | esitse |
| Siswati | enkhwace |
| IsiNdebele | ifihlo |
| Setswana | bophiri |
| Sepedi | sephiri |
| Sepedi | thopa |
| Sesotho | lekunutu |
| Sesotho | sephiri |
| Tshivenda | tshiphiri |
| Tshivenda | tshidzombe |
| Xitsonga | vuhundla |

private parts <Euphemism>

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | geslagsdele |
| Afrikaans | skaamdele |
| Afrikaans | privaat dele |
| IsiZulu | izitho zangasese |
| IsiXhosa | amalungu angasese |
| IsiXhosa | amalungu esini |
| Siswati | titfo tebulili |
| IsiNdebele | izitho ezifihlakeleko |
| IsiNdebele | izitho zangaphasi |
| Setswana | mapele |
| Setswana | matlase |
| Sepedi | ditho tša bong |
| Sesotho | bopele {female} |
| Tshivenda | vhudzimu |
| Xitsonga | swirho swa xihundla |

prognosis

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | prognose |
| IsiZulu | umniningozinga wesifo |
| IsiXhosa | intelekelelo yenqanaba lesifo |
| Siswati | luhlolombono lwesifo |
| IsiNdebele | ihlolombono yobulwele |
| Setswana | ponelopelebolwetse |
| Sepedi | kakanyetšopele |
| Sepedi | phorokonosese |
| Sesotho | ho lepa boemo ba lefu |
| Sesotho | ho lepa boemo ba tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | mvumbo ya magumo a vhlwadze |
| Tshivenda | mahumbulwa a dokotela nga ha vhlwadze |
| Xitsonga | makulelo ya vuvabyi |
| Xitsonga | mavonelo ya vuvabyi |

prolonged fever

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | langdurige koors |
| IsiZulu | umkhuhlane ongapheli |
| IsiZulu | umkhuhlane owunembe |
| IsiZulu | umkhuhlane oyimbelesela |
| IsiXhosa | umkhuhlane ongapheliyo |
| Siswati | umkhuhlane lomkhulu lotsatsa sikhatsi |
| Siswati | imfiva letsatsa sikhatsi |
| IsiNdebele | ukutjhisa okudosako |
| IsiNdebele | ifiva edosako |
| Setswana | letshoromaphetelela |
| Sepedi | phišo ya go tšea nako ye telele |
| Sepedi | mokomane |
| Sepedi | go fiša ga go tšea nako ye telele |
| Sesotho | feberu e nkang nako e telele |
| Tshivenda | mufhiso wa tshifhinga tshilapfu |
| Tshivenda | mufhiso u endelelaho |
| Tshivenda | mudinyane wa tshifhinga tshilapfu |
| Tshivenda | mudinyane u endelelaho |
| Xitsonga | ku hisa ka miri ka nkarhi wo leha |



promiscuity

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | promiskuiteit |
| Afrikaans | seksuele losbandigheid |
| IsiZulu | ukubhabhalala |
| IsiZulu | ukufeba |
| IsiXhosa | ubufebe |
| IsiXhosa | ubuhule |
| Siswati | bungwadla |
| Siswati | bunganwa |
| IsiNdebele | ubungwadla |
| IsiNdebele | ubufebe |
| IsiNdebele | ubungunda |
| Setswana | boaka |
| Setswana | bootswa |
| Setswana | bofalele |
| Setswana | bofebe |
| Sepedi | bofebe |
| Sepedi | bokobaobane |
| Sesotho | bofebe |
| Sesotho | botekatse |
| Sesotho | botjhutjhutha |
| Sesotho | ho ba le nawa |
| Tshivenda | vhupombwe |
| Tshivenda | vhufevhi |
| Xitsonga | vunghwadlha |
| Xitsonga | vumbhisa |

promiscuous

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | promisku |
| Afrikaans | seksueel losbandig |
| IsiZulu | obhabhalalayo |
| IsiZulu | ofebayo |
| IsiXhosa | ukubalihule |
| IsiXhosa | ukubasisifebe |
| Siswati | ba yingwadla |
| Siswati | ba yinganwa |
| IsiNdebele | -ba yingwadla |
| IsiNdebele | -ba sifebe |
| IsiNdebele | -ba yingunda |
| Setswana | feba |
| Setswana | akafala |
| Sepedi | ya bofebe |
| Sepedi | ya bokobaobane |
| Sesotho | -feba |
| Sesotho | -tekatsa |
| Tshivenda | zwa vhupombwe |
| Tshivenda | u vha phombwe |
| Xitsonga | swa vunghwadlha |

prophylactic therapy ⇒ preventive therapy

prophylaxis

| | |
|-----------|------------|
| Afrikaans | profilakse |
|-----------|------------|

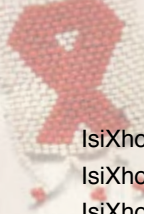
| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | voorkoming |
| IsiZulu | ukugoma |
| IsiXhosa | ugonyo |
| IsiXhosa | uthintela |
| Siswati | lunyango lwekuvimbela sifo |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelapha ngokukhandela |
| | ubulwele |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelapha ngokuvikela ubulwele |
| Setswana | kalafothibelo |
| Sepedi | kalafo ya go thibela phetetšo |
| Sesotho | kalafo ya thibelo |
| Tshivenda | nzivhelo |
| Xitsonga | ntshungulo-nsivelo |

prostitute

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| English | sex worker |
| English | commercial sex worker |
| Afrikaans | prostituut |
| Afrikaans | sekswerker |
| Afrikaans | straatvrou |
| IsiZulu | umqwayizi |
| IsiZulu | umahosha |
| IsiZulu | iyengandoda |
| IsiXhosa | ihenyukazi |
| IsiXhosa | unongogo |
| IsiXhosa | umarhosha |
| IsiXhosa | umthengisi ngomzimba |
| Siswati | mahosha |
| Siswati | ingwababane <Vulgar> |
| Siswati | ingwadla |
| Siswati | umhege |
| IsiNdebele | umthengisidini |
| IsiNdebele | inyeberu |
| Setswana | seaka |
| Setswana | mogweba ka mmele |
| Setswana | seotswa |
| Setswana | sefebe |
| Sepedi | lekgoša |
| Sepedi | mogweba ka mmele |
| Sesotho | seotswa |
| Sesotho | letjhabaku |
| Tshivenda | murengisamuvhili |
| Tshivenda | muvhambadzamuvhili |
| Xitsonga | nghwavava |
| Xitsonga | nghwadlha |

prostitution

| | |
|-----------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | prostitusie |
| Afrikaans | sekswerk |
| IsiZulu | ukuqwayiza |
| IsiZulu | ukuba umahosha |
| IsiZulu | ukuyenga indoda |
| IsiZulu | ukungogisa |



| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukuhenyuza |
| IsiXhosa | ukungogisa |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthengisa ngomzimba |
| Siswati | bungwadla |
| Siswati | buhosha |
| Siswati | bungwababane |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthengisa ngedini |
| Setswana | kgwebo ka mmele |
| Setswana | bootswa |
| Setswana | boaka |
| Sepedi | bokgoša |
| Sepedi | bogwebi ka mmele |
| Sesotho | bootswa |
| Sesotho | botjhabaku |
| Sesotho | ho hweba ka mmele |
| Tshivenda | vhurengisamuvhili |
| Tshivenda | vhuvhambadzamuvhili |
| Xitsonga | vunghwavava |
| Xitsonga | vumbhisa |
| Xitsonga | vunghwadhla |

protect

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | beskerm |
| IsiZulu | -vikela |
| IsiXhosa | khusela |
| Siswati | vikela |
| IsiNdebele | -khandela |
| IsiNdebele | -vikela |
| Setswana | sireletsa |
| Sepedi | šireletša |
| Sesotho | -sireletsa |
| Tshivenda | u tsireledza |
| Xitsonga | biyelela |
| Xitsonga | sirhelela |

protection

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | beskerming |
| IsiZulu | ukuvikeleka |
| IsiZulu | ukuvikela |
| IsiXhosa | ukhuselo |
| Siswati | kuvikela |
| IsiNdebele | ukukhandela |
| IsiNdebele | ukuvikeleka |
| Setswana | tshireletso |
| Sepedi | tšhireletšo |
| Sesotho | tshireletso |
| Tshivenda | tsireledzo |
| Xitsonga | nsirhelelo |

protocol

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | protokol |
| IsiZulu | inqubo emisiwe |
| IsiZulu | uhlelo olulandelwayo |

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | isicwangciso-nkqubo sonyango |
| IsiXhosa | inkqubo elandelwayo |
| IsiXhosa | iprotokholi |
| Siswati | umbandzela lobekiwe |
| Siswati | inkhambiso lebekiwe |
| Siswati | luhlelo lolulandzelwako |
| Siswati | iprothokholi |
| IsiNdebele | indlelakambiso |
| Setswana | tatelokalafu |
| Setswana | lenaneokalafu |
| Setswana | thulaganyokalafu |
| Sepedi | lenaneokalafu |
| Sesotho | lenaneo la kalafu |
| Tshivenda | thevhekano ya maga a dzilafu |
| Xitsonga | phurotokholo |
| Xitsonga | mafambiselo |

proxy consent

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | volmagtoestemming |
| IsiZulu | igunya lokumelwa |
| IsiZulu | imvume yokumelwa |
| IsiXhosa | igunya lokumela |
| Siswati | ligunya lekumela |
| IsiNdebele | igunya lobujameli |
| Setswana | tholelodithata |
| Sepedi | tumelelo ka moemedi |
| Sesotho | tumello ya molao |
| Tshivenda | thendelonyimelamuniwe |
| Tshivenda | u nea thendelo vhuimoni ha muniwe |
| Xitsonga | mpfumelelo wa vuyimeri |

PSS ⇨ psychosocial support

psychosocial support

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | PSS <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | psigososiale ondersteuning |
| IsiZulu | ukuqinisa idolo |
| IsiZulu | ukumisa isibindi |
| IsiXhosa | inkxaso yokulungiswa kwengqondo nentlalo |
| Siswati | kudvudvuta ngekwesekela |
| IsiNdebele | isekelonduduzo |
| Setswana | tshegetso-maikutloseloago |
| Sepedi | thekgo ya monagano le kagišo |
| Sesotho | tshehetso ya tlhabollo ya maikutlo |
| Sesotho | tshehetso ya keletso ya kgothatso |
| Tshivenda | thikhedzo ya muhumbulo na matshilisano |
| Tshivenda | THIMUMA |
| Xitsonga | nseketelo wa swa miehleketo na swa vutomi |

**puberty**

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | puberteit |
| IsiZulu | ukuthomba |
| IsiZulu | ukukhula |
| IsiXhosa | ukufikisa |
| Siswati | kutfomba |
| Siswati | kukhuhluka |
| IsiNdebele | ubuphuhlaponjwana |
| IsiNdebele | ubutlawana |
| IsiNdebele | ubuja |
| Setswana | bonana |
| Sepedi | botšwamahlalagading |
| Sesotho | bohlanga {male} |
| Sesotho | borwetsana {female} |
| Tshivenda | vhukomba |
| Tshivenda | u luma luṭanga |
| Xitsonga | vukondlo-a-ndzi-dyi |
| Xitsonga | ku kula |

public toilet

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | openbare toilet |
| IsiZulu | indlu yangasese yomphakathi |
| IsiZulu | ibhoshi lomphakathi |
| IsiXhosa | indlu yangasese kawonke-wonke |
| Siswati | Indlu yangasese yawonkhewonkhe |
| Siswati | umthoyi wawonkhewonkhe |
| IsiNdebele | indlwana yokuzithuma yomphakathi |
| IsiNdebele | ithoyilethi yomphakathi |
| IsiNdebele | ilevethri yomphakathi |
| Setswana | ntlwanaboithusetso ya botlhe |
| Setswana | sekgwamathe sa botlhe |
| Sepedi | ntlwana ya boithomelo ya bohle |
| Sesotho | matlwana a setjhaba |
| Tshivenda | bunga la nnyi na nnyi |
| Xitsonga | xihambukelo xa mani na mani |

pulmonary TB ⇨ pulmonary tuberculosis**pulmonary tuberculosis**

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| English | pulmonary TB |
| Afrikaans | pulmonêre TB |
| Afrikaans | pulmonêre tuberkulose |
| Afrikaans | longtering |
| IsiZulu | ufuba |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sephepha semiphunga |
| IsiXhosa | ithibhi yemiphunga |
| IsiXhosa | i-TB yemiphunga |
| Siswati | sifo sesifuba |
| Siswati | i-TB |
| IsiNdebele | i-TB yamaphaphu |
| Setswana | lohuba |
| Setswana | thiibi ya makgwafo |
| Sepedi | TB ya mafahla |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Sepedi | TB ya maswafo |
| Sesotho | lefuba la matshwafo |
| Tshivenda | lufhiha lwa mafhafhu |
| Tshivenda | TB ya mafhafhu |
| Tshivenda | TB |
| Xitsonga | rifuva ra mahahu |

pus

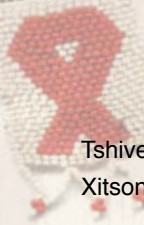
| | |
|------------|--------|
| Afrikaans | etter |
| IsiZulu | ubovu |
| IsiZulu | ubomvu |
| IsiXhosa | ubovu |
| Siswati | bovu |
| IsiNdebele | ubovu |
| Setswana | boladu |
| Sepedi | boladu |
| Sepedi | maladu |
| Sesotho | boladu |
| Tshivenda | vhulwa |
| Xitsonga | vopfu |

PWA ⇨ person living with Aids**pyrexia ⇨ fever****Q****quality of care {degree of care}**

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | sorggehalte |
| Afrikaans | gehalte van sorg |
| IsiZulu | ukunakekelwa okusezingeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukhathalelo olusemgangathweni |
| IsiXhosa | unakekelo olusemgangathweni |
| Siswati | lizinga lekunakekela |
| IsiNdebele | izinga lokwelapha |
| Setswana | bolentlhokomelo |
| Sepedi | boleng bja tlhokomelo |
| Sesotho | boleng ba tlhokomelo |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha ndondolo |
| Xitsonga | nkoka wa nhlayiso |

quality of life

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | lebensgehalte |
| IsiZulu | impilo esezingeni elihle |
| IsiXhosa | impilo esemgangathweni |
| Siswati | lizinga lemphilo |
| IsiNdebele | izinga lepilo |
| Setswana | bolentshelo |
| Sepedi | boleng bja lephelo |
| Sepedi | boemo bja bophelo |
| Sepedi | boleng bja lephelo |
| Sepedi | boemo bja lephelo |
| Sesotho | boleng ba bophelo |



Tshivenda tshiimo tsha vhutshilo
Xitsonga nkoka wa vutomi

Sesotho teko ya potlako
Tshivenda ndingotshihaḁu
Xitsonga nkambelo wa xihatla

R

raincoat ⇒ **male condom**

rape n. <see also indecent assault>

Afrikaans verkragting
IsiZulu ukudlwengula
IsiXhosa ubudlwengu
Siswati kugagadlela
Siswati kudlwengula
IsiNdebele ukugagadlhela
IsiNdebele ukukata
Setswana thubelelo
Setswana kabelelo
Setswana petelelo
Sepedi kato
Sesotho peto
Tshivenda u binya
Tshivenda u tzipha
Xitsonga pfinya

rape v.

Afrikaans verkrag
IsiZulu -dlwengula
IsiXhosa ukudlwengula
IsiXhosa ukuzithela ngolunya kumhlaba ongezantsi
Siswati gagadlela
Siswati dlwengula
IsiNdebele -gagadlhela
IsiNdebele -kata
Setswana betelela
Setswana thubegetsa
Setswana kabelelo
Sepedi kata
Sepedi go kata
Sesotho -beta
Tshivenda u binya
Tshivenda u tzipha
Xitsonga ku pfinya

rapid test

Afrikaans sneltoets
IsiZulu ukuhlola okusheshayo
IsiXhosa uvavanyo olukhawulezayo
Siswati luhlolo lolusheshako
IsiNdebele ukuhlolwa okumsinya
IsiNdebele ukuhlolwa okuburhaba
Setswana tekopotlako
Sepedi teko ya ka pela
Sepedi teko ya bjako

rash

Afrikaans uitslag
IsiZulu umqubuko
IsiXhosa irhashalala
IsiXhosa ukugubhuka
IsiXhosa ipunayi
Siswati kucubuka
IsiNdebele ikhuphu
IsiNdebele iyabu
Setswana boswata
Setswana bogwata
Sepedi mogarogo
Sesotho lekgopho
Tshivenda zwipundupundu
Tshivenda rashi
Xitsonga swirhumbarhumbana

razor blade

Afrikaans skeermeslemmetjie
Afrikaans lemmetjie
IsiZulu insingo
IsiZulu ireyiza
IsiXhosa incakuba
IsiXhosa ibhleyidi
IsiXhosa ireyiza
Siswati insingo
Siswati ireza
IsiNdebele utjhefana
IsiNdebele utjhevana
IsiNdebele ureyizana
Setswana legare
Sepedi legare
Sesotho lehare
Tshivenda tshireza
Tshivenda luare
Tshivenda tshipangana
Xitsonga xisinghwana
Xitsonga xikaringana
Xitsonga xirhezana

reactive result ⇒ **positive result**

reassure

English comfort
Afrikaans gerusstel
IsiZulu -misa idolo
IsiZulu -nika ithemba
IsiXhosa ukuthuthuzela
Siswati misa lidvolo



| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Siswati | cinisekisa |
| IsiNdebele | -tjhiriya |
| IsiNdebele | -duduza |
| IsiNdebele | -qinisa |
| Setswana | netefaletsa |
| Setswana | gomotsa |
| Setswana | kgothatsa |
| Sepedi | kgothatša |
| Sepedi | homotša |
| Sesotho | -kgothatsa |
| Sesotho | -tiisetsa |
| Tshivenda | khuthadza |
| Xitsonga | khongotela |

rectal intercourse ⇒ **anal sex**

rectum

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Afrikaans | rektum |
| IsiZulu | umtshazo |
| IsiZulu | imbobo yomdidi |
| IsiXhosa | undonci |
| Siswati | umntjaza |
| IsiNdebele | umnyokolo |
| IsiNdebele | umtjaza |
| Setswana | motsila |
| Setswana | telele |
| Setswana | molatelo |
| Sepedi | motsila |
| Sepedi | rekethamo |
| Sesotho | mohlamu <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | lilagumo |
| Xitsonga | nyopfi <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | xiheta-mavele |
| Xitsonga | mpfila <Vulgar> |

recur

| | |
|------------|----------------|
| Afrikaans | terugval |
| Afrikaans | herhaal |
| IsiZulu | -phindaphinda |
| IsiZulu | -phindeka |
| IsiXhosa | phindaphindayo |
| IsiXhosa | buyelela |
| Siswati | phindza futsi |
| IsiNdebele | -buyelela |
| Setswana | ipoeletsa |
| Sepedi | go boaboa |
| Sesotho | -boeletsa |
| Sesotho | -kgutla |
| Sesotho | boya sekwele |
| Sesotho | phetapheta |
| Tshivenda | u dovholola |
| Xitsonga | ku vuyelela |

recurrence

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | terugval |
| Afrikaans | herhaling |
| IsiZulu | impinda |
| IsiXhosa | ukuphindaphinda |
| IsiXhosa | ukubuyelela |
| Siswati | kuphindzeka |
| IsiNdebele | ibuyelelo |
| Setswana | ipoeletso |
| Sepedi | poabowo |
| Sesotho | ho ipoeletsa |
| Sesotho | ho boya sekwele |
| Sesotho | phetapheto |
| Sesotho | ho kgutla |
| Tshivenda | ndovhololo |
| Tshivenda | mbuyelelo |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelelo |

regimen

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | behandelingsplan |
| Afrikaans | regime |
| Afrikaans | regimen |
| IsiZulu | inqubo yokwelashwa |
| IsiXhosa | uluhlu lwemithetho yonyango |
| Siswati | imitsetfokutiphatsa |
| IsiNdebele | imithethopatho |
| Setswana | tatelokalafo |
| Setswana | lenaneokalafo |
| Sepedi | retšimene |
| Sesotho | mekgahlelo ya pheko |
| Tshivenda | mishongatetshelwa-vhulwadze |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho lo tewaho |
| Xitsonga | milawu ya mahanyelo |
| Xitsonga | ntlawa wa maphilisi |

rehydration <see also dehydration>

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | rehidrasie |
| IsiZulu | ukufakelwa amanzi |
| IsiXhosa | ukubuyiselwa amanzi |
| IsiXhosa | ukufakelwa amanzi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthiwa amanzi |
| Siswati | kubuyiselwa emanti emtimbeni |
| IsiNdebele | ukonga amanzi emzimbeni |
| Setswana | tshelometsi |
| Sepedi | koketšo ya meetse mmeleng |
| Sesotho | keketso ya metsi mmeleng |
| Tshivenda | mbuyedzedzamaḽi |
| Tshivenda | mbuyedzedzo ya maḽi |
| Xitsonga | engetelo wa mati emirini |

reinfect

| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | herbesmet |
| Afrikaans | herinfekteer |



| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| IsiZulu | -phinda uthelele |
| IsiXhosa | ukusulela kwakhona |
| Siswati | tselela kabusha |
| Siswati | dlulisela kabusha |
| IsiNdebele | -thelela godu |
| IsiNdebele | -dlulisela godu |
| Setswana | tshwaetsagape |
| Sepedi | go fetetša leboelela |
| Sesotho | -tshwaetsa hape |
| Tshivenda | u pfukisela hafhu |
| Tshivenda | u rathisela hafhu |
| Xitsonga | tluleta nakambe |

reinfection

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | herbesmetting |
| Afrikaans | herinfeksie |
| IsiZulu | ukuphinda uthelele |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko kwakhona |
| Siswati | kutselela kabusha |
| Siswati | kudlulisela kabusha |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthelela godu |
| IsiNdebele | ukudlulisela godu |
| Setswana | tshwaetsogape |
| Sepedi | phetetšo ya leboelela |
| Sesotho | ho tshwaetsa hape |
| Tshivenda | u rathisela hafhu |
| Tshivenda | u pfukisela hafhu |
| Tshivenda | u kavhiwa hafhu |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto nakambe |
| Xitsonga | nghenelo nakambe |

rejection

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | verwerping |
| IsiZulu | ukungemukeli |
| IsiZulu | ukwaliwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukubukula |
| Siswati | kwaliwa |
| Siswati | kwala |
| IsiNdebele | ukwala |
| Setswana | kgano |
| Setswana | go sa amogele |
| Sepedi | kgano |
| Sesotho | ho hana |
| Tshivenda | u landula |
| Tshivenda | u țanutshela |
| Tshivenda | u shandukela |
| Tshivenda | u hana |
| Tshivenda | u lamba |
| Xitsonga | nkaneto |
| Xitsonga | nandzulo |

relationship <see also sexual relationship>

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | verhouding |
| IsiZulu | ubudlelwane |
| IsiZulu | ukuzwana |
| IsiXhosa | ubudlelane |
| Siswati | bungani betingani |
| IsiNdebele | ubudlelwana |
| IsiNdebele | itjhebiswano |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthandana |
| Setswana | go ratana |
| Setswana | kamano |
| Setswana | botsalano |
| Setswana | kgolagano |
| Sepedi | tswalano |
| Sepedi | kamano |
| Sesotho | ho ratana |
| Sesotho | kamano |
| Tshivenda | vhufunani |
| Tshivenda | vhushaka |
| Xitsonga | vuxaka |

replacement feeding

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | vervangingsvoeding |
| IsiZulu | ukufunza ngokunomsoco |
| IsiZulu | ukuxaka ngokunomsoco |
| IsiXhosa | isondlo esithatha indawo yesinye |
| Siswati | kudlatsatsindzawo |
| Siswati | kudla lokunemsoco lokutsatsa indzawo |
| IsiNdebele | isijamiselelo-sakhamzimba |
| Setswana | phepokemisetso |
| Sepedi | phepo yeo e emelago dijo |
| Sesotho | phepo e emelang dijo |
| Tshivenda | zwijiwanyimela |
| Tshivenda | zwijiwapfareli |
| Xitsonga | mphamelo wo khomela |
| Xitsonga | mphamelo wo siva |

replicate

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | repliseer |
| IsiZulu | -andisa okufanayo |
| IsiXhosa | ukunwenwa |
| Siswati | tivete matfupha |
| IsiNdebele | -fananisa |
| Setswana | ikatisa |
| Sepedi | ikoketša |
| Sesotho | -itswala |
| Sesotho | -ikatisa |
| Tshivenda | u țidovholola |
| Xitsonga | andzisa |

replication

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | replisering |
| IsiZulu | ukwandisa okufanayo |



| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukunwenwa |
| Siswati | kutiveta matfupha |
| IsiNdebele | ukufananisa |
| Setswana | ikatiso |
| Sepedi | boikoketšo |
| Sesotho | boikatiso |
| Tshivenda | vhuḡidovhololi |
| Xitsonga | andziso |

reproduction

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | voortplanting |
| IsiZulu | ukubeletha |
| IsiZulu | ukuteta |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzala |
| Siswati | kutalana |
| IsiNdebele | ukubeletha |
| IsiNdebele | ukwandisa |
| Setswana | tsalo |
| Setswana | letsalo |
| Sepedi | pelego |
| Sesotho | peleho |
| Sesotho | boikatiso |
| Tshivenda | mbebo |
| Xitsonga | ntswalo |

reproductive organs ⇒ genitals

resistance

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | weerstand |
| Afrikaans | weerstandigheid |
| IsiZulu | ukungazweli kwemithi |
| IsiXhosa | ukumelana nesifo |
| Siswati | kumelana |
| IsiNdebele | ukwalana nesihlahla |
| Setswana | kemelano |
| Sepedi | go retela |
| Sepedi | thetelo |
| Sesotho | ho hanana le moriana |
| Sesotho | ho hanana le kalafo |
| Tshivenda | thilo |
| Tshivenda | vhutili |
| Xitsonga | nsihalala |

resistant

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | weerstandig |
| Afrikaans | weerstandbiedend |
| IsiZulu | ukungelapheki kwesifo |
| IsiXhosa | ukungasebenzi kweyeza |
| IsiXhosa | ukungancedwa liyeza |
| Siswati | -ngatsintseki |
| Siswati | -ngabulaleki |
| IsiNdebele | ukwaliwa sihlahla |
| Setswana | -emelanang |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Sepedi | ya go retela |
| Sepedi | ya thetelo |
| Sesotho | -hanana le moriana |
| Sesotho | hanana le kalafo |
| Tshivenda | tsha vhutili |
| Tshivenda | tshi tilaho |
| Xitsonga | ku sihalala |

respiratory disease

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | respiratoriese siekte |
| Afrikaans | asemhalingsiekte |
| IsiZulu | isifo esiphathelene nokuphefumula |
| IsiZulu | isifo somgudu wokuphefumula |
| IsiXhosa | isifo samalungu okuphefumula |
| Siswati | sifo sekuphefumula |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele bezitho zokuphefumula |
| Setswana | bolwetsekhemo |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja tsela ya go hema |
| Sesotho | lefu la phefomoloho |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha u fema |
| Xitsonga | vuvabyi byo hefemula |

result n.

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | uitslag |
| Afrikaans | resultaat |
| IsiZulu | umphumela |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo |
| Siswati | umphumela |
| IsiNdebele | umphumela |
| Setswana | dipholō |
| Sepedi | dipoelo |
| Sesotho | sephetho |
| Tshivenda | mvelelo |
| Xitsonga | mbuyelo |

retreatment patient <Seldom used> {TB}

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | herbehandelingspasiënt <Seldom used> {tuberkulose} |
| IsiZulu | isiguli esesike selashwa |
| IsiXhosa | isigulane esibuyela unyango |
| Siswati | sigulane lesike selashwa |
| Siswati | sigulanemabuya |
| IsiNdebele | isiguli esibuyelelwa ukwelatjhwa |
| Setswana | moalašwagape |
| Setswana | moalašwapoeletswa |
| Sepedi | moalafšaleboelela |
| Sesotho | mokudi ya alashwang hape |
| Tshivenda | muilaxwandovhololwa |
| Tshivenda | mulwadzendovhololwa |
| Tshivenda | gosha |
| Xitsonga | muvabyi wo tshunguriwa kanyingi |



Retrovir ⇒ AZT

retrovirus

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | retrovirus |
| IsiZulu | elinye igciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | intsholongwane eyinxalenye nentsholongwane kagawulayo |
| Siswati | irithrovayirasi |
| IsiNdebele | irithrovayirasi |
| Setswana | reterovaerese |
| Sepedi | retherobaerese |
| Sesotho | ritrovaerese |
| Tshivenda | ritrovairasi |
| Tshivenda | rithirovairasi |
| Tshivenda | AZT |
| Xitsonga | rhithirovhayirasi |

right of refusal

| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | weieringsreg |
| IsiZulu | ilungelo lokwenqaba |
| IsiXhosa | ilungelo lokwala |
| Siswati | lilungelo lekwala |
| IsiNdebele | ilungelo lokwala |
| Setswana | tshwanelokgano |
| Sepedi | tokelo ya go gana |
| Sesotho | tokelo ya ho hana |
| Tshivenda | pfanelo ya u hana |
| Xitsonga | mfanelo yo kaneta |
| Xitsonga | mfanelo yo ala |

risk n.

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | risiko |
| IsiZulu | ubungozi |
| IsiXhosa | ingozi |
| IsiXhosa | umngcipheko |
| Siswati | bungoti |
| Siswati | kuba sengcupheni |
| IsiNdebele | ubungozi |
| Setswana | itsenyokotsing |
| Sepedi | kgonagalo ya bothata |
| Sesotho | kotsi |
| Tshivenda | khonadzeo ya khombo |
| Xitsonga | nxungeto |

risk factor

| | |
|------------|-----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | risikofaktor |
| IsiZulu | isimo sobungozi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba sengozini |
| IsiXhosa | ukuba semngciphekweni |
| Siswati | simo sekuba sebungotini |
| Siswati | simo sekuba sengcupheni |
| IsiNdebele | ubujamo bokuba sengozini |
| Setswana | ntlhaisenyokotsing |
| Sepedi | setlišakgonagalo ya bothata |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Sesotho | boemo bo kotsi |
| Tshivenda | tshiitisi tsha khonadzeo ya khombo |
| Xitsonga | xiyimo xa nxungeto |

rubber ⇒ male condom

S

safer sex

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | veiliger seks |
| IsiZulu | ucansi oluphephile |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo okukhuselekileyo |
| IsiXhosa | isondo elikhuselekileyo |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana okukhuselekileyo |
| Siswati | temacansi letiphephile |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana okuphephileko |
| IsiNdebele | ukuya emsemeni okuphephileko |
| Setswana | thobalonopabalesego |
| Setswana | thobalanotshireletsego |
| Sepedi | thobalano yeo e bolokegilego |
| Sesotho | thobalano e bolokehileng |
| Sesotho | thobalano e sireletsehileng |
| Tshivenda | u lalana ho tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani ho tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana ho tsireledzwaho <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini loku hlayisekeke |
| Xitsonga | nkundzano lowu hlayisekeke <Vulgar> |

saliva

| | |
|------------|----------|
| Afrikaans | speeksel |
| IsiZulu | amathe |
| IsiXhosa | amathe |
| Siswati | ematse |
| IsiNdebele | amathe |
| Setswana | mathe |
| Sepedi | mare |
| Sesotho | mathe |
| Tshivenda | mare |
| Xitsonga | marha |

sample

| | |
|------------|---------------|
| English | specimen |
| Afrikaans | monster |
| IsiZulu | isibonakalisi |
| IsiZulu | isampula |
| IsiXhosa | isampuli |
| IsiXhosa | ispesimeni |
| Siswati | isampula |
| IsiNdebele | isiboniselo |
| IsiNdebele | isampula |
| Setswana | sekao |
| Sepedi | sampolo |



Sesotho sampole
Tshivenda sambula
Xitsonga xikombiso

screen v.

Afrikaans sif
IsiZulu -hlunga
IsiXhosa ukupopola
Siswati hlola
Siswati hlunga
Siswati popola
IsiNdebele -hlahluba
IsiNdebele -popola
Setswana tlhatlhoba
Sepedi hlahloba
Sesotho -hlahloba
Tshivenda u thathuvha
Tshivenda u tola
Tshivenda u sedzulusa
Xitsonga hlahluva

screening test

Afrikaans siftingstoets
IsiZulu ukuhlelela ukuhlunga
IsiXhosa uvavanyo lokupopola
Siswati luhlolokuhlunga
IsiNdebele ihlahlubo yokuhlola
Setswana tekotlathlobo
Sepedi tekotlhahlobo
Sesotho teko ya tlhahlobo
Tshivenda ndingo thathuvhi
Tshivenda ndingo ya u thathuvha
Tshivenda ndingo ya u tola
Tshivenda ndingo ya u sedzulusa
Xitsonga xikambelo xa nhlaluvo

self-injection

Afrikaans selfinspuiting
IsiZulu ukuzijova
IsiXhosa ukuzitofa
Siswati kutijova
IsiNdebele ukuzihlaba
IsiNdebele ukuzi-enda
Setswana itlhabo
Setswana ikento
Sepedi go itlhabela
Sesotho ho itlhaba
Sesotho ho ikenta
Tshivenda u dihavha
Xitsonga ku titlhavela

self-testing

Afrikaans selftoetsing
IsiZulu ukuzihlola
IsiXhosa ukuzivavanya
Siswati kutihlola
IsiNdebele ukuzihlola
Setswana itlhatlhobo
Sepedi boitlhahlobo
Sesotho boitlhahlobo
Tshivenda u ditola
Tshivenda u dilinga
Xitsonga ku tikambela

self-test kit ðhome test kit

semen

English seminal fluid
English sperm
Afrikaans semen
Afrikaans sperm
Afrikaans saad
IsiZulu isidoda
IsiZulu amathundela
IsiZulu amalotha
IsiXhosa amadlozi
IsiXhosa incindi yobudoda
Siswati sidvodza
IsiNdebele isidoda
Setswana seedipeo
Setswana bore
Setswana nthere
Sepedi matshedi
Sepedi simene
Sesotho lero la botona
Sesotho dithwere
Tshivenda vhutzali
Tshivenda vuhali
Tshivenda vhunna
Tshivenda vhudzonyo
Tshivenda mbeu ya tshinna
Xitsonga mbewu ya xinuna
Xitsonga vununa

seminal fluid ⇔ semen

seriously ill

Afrikaans ernstig siek
IsiZulu ogula kakhulu
IsiXhosa ukugula kakhulu
IsiXhosa imeko yokugula emandundu
IsiXhosa imeko yokugula emaxongo
IsiXhosa ukubambeka
Siswati kugula kamatima



| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Siswati | kugula mbamba |
| Siswati | kugula kakhulu |
| IsiNdebele | ukugula khulu |
| Setswana | lwala thata |
| Setswana | gateletswe |
| Sepedi | go lwala kudu |
| Sesotho | ho kula haholo |
| Tshivenda | u lwala nga maanda |
| Tshivenda | u lwala lu isaho lufuni |
| Xitsonga | ku vabya ngopfu |

sero-conversion

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | serokonversie |
| IsiZulu | ukuguquka kwesimo sempilo |
| IsiZulu | isigaba soguquko ngenxa yokungenwa yigciwane lesandulelangculazi |
| IsiXhosa | uguquko-simo lovavanyo lwentsholongwane |
| Siswati | ingucukosimo |
| Siswati | sicalongucuko |
| IsiNdebele | isigaba setjhugulukoko ngokungenwa mbulalasihlangu |
| IsiNdebele | isero-khonvetjhini |
| Setswana | phetogokemoboitekanelo |
| Setswana | phetogakemopholo |
| Setswana | phetogo ya masole a mmele |
| Sepedi | ponagalo ya mathomo ya kokwanathoko mading |
| Sesotho | phetoho boemong ba tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | tshanduko ya tshiimo tsha malofha |
| Xitsonga | xiyimo xo hundzukela ku va ni xipalansawuto |
| Xitsonga | sero-khonivhexini |

seronegative

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | seronegatief |
| IsiZulu | ukungatholakali kwesivikelimzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukulambatha kwesikhuseli-mzimba esithile |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqongophala kwesikhuseli-mzimba esithile |
| IsiXhosa | ukungabikho kwesikhuseli-mzimba esithile |
| Siswati | uma ingati ingakasawoteki |
| IsiNdebele | itlhogeko lamajoni womzimba |
| IsiNdebele | itlhogeko leemvikelimalwele |
| Setswana | seramotlhokabolwetse |
| Sepedi | go se bonale ga kokwanathoko mading |
| Sesotho | ho hloka matshwao a tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | malofhatshaya-tshitzhili |
| Tshivenda | malofha a si na tshitzhili |
| Xitsonga | nkalamasocha ya miri |
| Xitsonga | mpfumaleko wa xitsongwatsongwana |
| Xitsonga | nkala xitsongwatsongwana |

seropositive

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seropositief |
| IsiZulu | ukutholakala kwezivikelimzimba |
| IsiZulu | ukubonakala kwezivikelimzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ubukho besikhuseli-mzimba esithile |
| Siswati | uma ingati isawotekile |
| IsiNdebele | ubukhona bamajoni womzimba |
| IsiNdebele | ubukhona beemvikelimalwele |
| Setswana | seramotshupabolwetse |
| Sepedi | ponagalo ya kokwanathoko mading |
| Sesotho | ho ba le matshwao a tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | malofha a re na tshitzhili |
| Xitsonga | ku va ni masocha ya miri |
| Xitsonga | ku va ni xilwa-ni xitsongwatsongwana |
| Xitsonga | ku va na xitsongwatsongwana |

serum

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | serum |
| IsiZulu | umantshu |
| IsiXhosa | incindi yegazi |
| IsiXhosa | isiram |
| Siswati | isiramu |
| IsiNdebele | amanziingazi |
| IsiNdebele | isiramu |
| Setswana | seramo |
| Sepedi | siramo |
| Sesotho | seramo |
| Tshivenda | siramu |
| Tshivenda | maqi a re kha malofha |
| Xitsonga | siramu |
| Xitsonga | ntlhavelo wo lwa ni ntluleto |

sex ⇔ sexual intercourse

sex

| | |
|------------|---------|
| English | gender |
| Afrikaans | geslag |
| Afrikaans | gender |
| Afrikaans | seks |
| IsiZulu | ubulili |
| IsiXhosa | isini |
| IsiXhosa | ubuni |
| Siswati | bulili |
| IsiNdebele | ubulili |
| Setswana | bong |
| Sepedi | bong |
| Sesotho | bong |
| Tshivenda | mbeu |
| Xitsonga | rimbewu |

sex education

| | |
|-----------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | geslagsvoorligting |
| Afrikaans | seksvoorligting |



| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| IsiZulu | imfundiso ngezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | imfundiso ngokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | imfundiso ngokwabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | imfundiso ngetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ifundiso ngezokulalana |
| Setswana | thutathobalano |
| Sepedi | thuto ka tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | thuto ya motabo |
| Sesotho | thuto ya thobalano |
| Sesotho | thuto ya moseme |
| Tshivenda | pfunzo nga zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | pfunzo ya zwa vhudzekani <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | pfunzo ya zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | dyondzo hi ku ya emasangwini |
| Xitsonga | dyondzo ya swa masangu |

sex life

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | sekslewe |
| IsiZulu | impilo yezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ubomi bezokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuziphatha ngezesondo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuziphatha ngezokulalana |
| Siswati | imphilo ngetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ipilo ngezokulalana |
| IsiNdebele | imikghwa ngezokulalana |
| Setswana | itsholothobalano |
| Sepedi | maitshwaro go tša thobalano |
| Sepedi | bophelo bja tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | bophelo ba thobalano |
| Sesotho | bophelo ba motabo |
| Sesotho | bophelo ba moseme |
| Tshivenda | mikhwa ya u lalana |
| Tshivenda | maitele a u lalana |
| Tshivenda | zwa mabaini |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | vhutshilo ha zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhutshilo ha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | vhutshilo ha zwa mabaini |
| Tshivenda | vhutshilo ha zwa vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | vutomi bya swa masangu |

sex organ

| | |
|------------|-------------------|
| Afrikaans | geslagsorgaan |
| Afrikaans | seksorgaan |
| Afrikaans | geslagsdeel |
| IsiZulu | isitho sangasese |
| IsiXhosa | ilungu langasese |
| IsiXhosa | ilungu lesini |
| Siswati | sitfo setemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | isitho sokulalana |
| Setswana | serwebong |

| | |
|-----------|----------------------|
| Sepedi | setho sa thobalano |
| Sesotho | bopele |
| Tshivenda | vhudzimu |
| Xitsonga | xirho xa rimbewu |
| Xitsonga | xirho xa swa masangu |

sex partner ⇔ sexual partner

sex toy

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksspeelding |
| IsiZulu | ithoyizi locansi |
| IsiZulu | insiza yocansi |
| IsiXhosa | into yokudlala yokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ithoyi yokuzanelisa ngesondo |
| Siswati | sitfombumbulu setemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ithoyi yokulalana |
| IsiNdebele | isidlalisi sokulalana |
| Setswana | sekaserwethobalano |
| Sepedi | seralokišwa sa thobalano |
| Sepedi | seralokiši sa thobalano |
| Sesotho | sesebediswa sa thobalano |
| Sesotho | sesebediswa sa motabo |
| Tshivenda | tshitambiswa tsha u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhudzimumafanedza |
| Tshivenda | tshitambiswa tsha u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | tshitambiswa tsha vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | xitlangiso xa le masangwini |

sexual

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksueel |
| Afrikaans | geslagtelik |
| Afrikaans | geslags- |
| Afrikaans | seks- |
| IsiZulu | okuphathelene nocansi |
| IsiXhosa | okuphathelene nesondo |
| IsiXhosa | okuphathelene nokulalana |
| Siswati | -netemacansi |
| Siswati | -netekubhebhana |
| Siswati | -netekulalana |
| IsiNdebele | -phathelene nokulalana |
| Setswana | -thobalano |
| Sepedi | sa thobalano |
| Sesotho | -ya thobalano |
| Sesotho | -ya motabo |
| Tshivenda | zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | zwa u nyovhana |
| Xitsonga | xa xiendlo xa swa masangu |

sexual abuse

| | |
|-----------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksuele misbruik |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlukumeza ngokocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuxhatshazwa ngokwesondo |



| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Siswati | kuhlukumeta ngetemacansi |
| Siswati | kucaphata ngetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthoriswa kwezokulalana |
| Setswana | kgogontshonyokano |
| Setswana | tshotlothobalano |
| Sepedi | tirišompe ka thobalano |
| Sepedi | tlhorišo ka thobalano |
| Sepedi | tshotlo ka thobalano |
| Sepedi | tlaišo ka thobalano |
| Sepedi | tlhakišo ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tlhekefetso ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tshotlo ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tlhekefetso ka motabo |
| Sesotho | tshotlo ka motabo |
| Tshivenda | dambudzo ja vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u tambudzwa lwa vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | ku xanisa hi swa le masangwini |

sexual activity <see also anal sex; oral sex; thigh sex; vaginal sex>

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksuele aktiwiteit |
| IsiZulu | ukuzibandakanya kwezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana |
| Siswati | umkhuba wetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana |
| IsiNdebele | isenzo sokulalana |
| Setswana | thobalano |
| Sepedi | thobalano |
| Sesotho | thobalano |
| Sesotho | motabo |
| Sesotho | moseme |
| Sesotho | sekate |
| Tshivenda | nyito ya u lalana |
| Tshivenda | nyito ya vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | nyito ya u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | swiendlo swa le masangwini |
| Xitsonga | nghingiriko wa swa le masangwini |
| Xitsonga | ku kundzana <Vulgar> |

sexual assault

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksuele aanranding |
| IsiZulu | ukuphoqelela ngokocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ukudlwengulwa |
| IsiXhosa | ukunyanzeliswa ngesondo |
| Siswati | kugagadlela |
| Siswati | kudlwengula |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthoriswa ngokomseme |
| Setswana | tshotlothobalano |
| Sepedi | tlhaselo ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tlhekefetso ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tlhekefetso ka motabo |
| Sesotho | tshotlo ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tshotlo ka motabo |

| | |
|-----------|------------------------------------|
| Tshivenda | u kombetshedza u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u kombetshedza u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | u kombetshedza vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | nxaniso hi swa le masangwini |

sexual choice

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | seksuele keuse |
| IsiZulu | ukuzikhethela ngokocansi |
| IsiXhosa | igunya lokuzikhethela kulalano |
| IsiXhosa | igunya lokuzikhethela kwisondo |
| Siswati | kutikhetsela ngetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ilungelo lokuzikhethela kezokulalana |
| Setswana | itlhophelothobalano |
| Sepedi | boikgethelo go tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | kgetho ho tsa motabo |
| Sesotho | kgetho ho tsa thobalano |
| Tshivenda | u qinangela kha zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u qinangela kha zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u qinangela kha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku tihlawulela ku ya emasangwini |

sexual climax ⇒ climax

sexual contact

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksuele kontak |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana |
| IsiZulu | ukulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | kutsintsana ngekwetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ukululukeza |
| IsiNdebele | ukululubeza |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana |
| Setswana | thobalano |
| Setswana | nyokano |
| Sepedi | thobalano |
| Sesotho | ho amana ha mmele mosemeng |
| Sesotho | ho thetsana ha mmele mosemeng |
| Tshivenda | u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini |

sexual fluid

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Afrikaans | seksuele vloeistof |
| IsiZulu | uketshezi locansi |
| IsiZulu | uketshezi olukhishwa yizitho zangasese |
| IsiXhosa | ulwelo oluphuma ngaphantsi |
| IsiXhosa | incindi ephuma ngaphantsi |
| Siswati | emakhanuko |



| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| IsiNdebele | isikwinti |
| Setswana | bore |
| Setswana | nthero |
| Setswana | marere |
| Sepedi | seela sa thobalano |
| Sesotho | lero la bopele |
| Tshivenda | tshiluḽi tsha u lalana |
| Tshivenda | tshiluḽi tsha u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | tshiluḽi tsha vhudzekani |
| Xitsonga | xihalaki xa xirho xa rimbewu |

sexual intercourse

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| English | sex |
| English | intercourse |
| English | copulation |
| Afrikaans | seksuele omgang |
| Afrikaans | seks |
| Afrikaans | geslagsgemeenskap |
| Afrikaans | gemeenskap |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana |
| IsiZulu | ukulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana |
| Siswati | kulalana |
| Siswati | kubhebhana |
| Siswati | kufebana |
| Siswati | kuzekana |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana <Euphemism> |
| Setswana | nyokano |
| Setswana | thobalano |
| Sepedi | thobalano |
| Sepedi | go gotana <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | go nyobana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | motabo |
| Sesotho | thobalano |
| Sesotho | kotana |
| Sesotho | moseme |
| Sesotho | sekate |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani <Offensive> |
| Tshivenda | u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini <Euphemism> |
| Xitsonga | ku kundzana <Vulgar> |

sexuality

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksualiteit |
| IsiZulu | okuphathelene nezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | iimpawu neemvakalelo zokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | iimpawu neemvakalelo zesondo |
| Siswati | indlelakutiphatsa ngekwebulili |
| IsiNdebele | zokulalana |
| Setswana | maikutlothobalano |
| Setswana | kemothobalano |

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Sepedi | dilo tša go amana le thobalano |
| Sesotho | maikutlo mabapi le thobalano |
| Sesotho | tshekamelo ya bong |
| Tshivenda | vhupfiwa ha zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | vhupfiwa ha zwa u nyovhana |
| Tshivenda | vhupfiwa ha zwa u lalana |
| Xitsonga | swa masangu |
| Xitsonga | swa nkundzano <Vulgar> |

sexually active

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksueel aktief |
| IsiZulu | ukulangazelela ucansi |
| IsiZulu | ukuzibandakanya kwezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzibandakanya kwezesondo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuzibandakanya kwezokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthath'inxaxheba kwezesondo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthath'inxaxheba kwezokulalana |
| Siswati | -bandzakanyekako kutemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzibandakanya kezokulalana |
| Setswana | matlhagathoba-thobalanong |
| Setswana | botlhagathobalanong |
| Sepedi | go dira tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | ho etsa thobalano |
| Sesotho | bohona ba thobalano |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha zwa u lalana |
| Xitsonga | nghingiriko eka swa masangu |
| Xitsonga | ku gingirika etimhakeni ta masangu |

sexually transmitted disease ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

sexually transmitted infection <Preferred> <see also chancroid; chlamydia infection; genital herpes; gonorrhoea; syphilis>

| | |
|-----------|--|
| English | STI <Abbreviation> <Preferred> |
| English | sexually transmitted disease <Not recommended> |
| English | STD <Abbreviation> <Not recommended> |
| English | venereal disease <Obsolete> |
| English | VD <Abbreviation> <Obsolete> |
| Afrikaans | seksueel oordraagbare infeksie <Preferred> |
| Afrikaans | SOI <Abbreviation> <Preferred> |
| Afrikaans | seksueel oordraagbare siekte <Not recommended> |
| Afrikaans | SOS <Abbreviation> <Not recommended> |
| Afrikaans | veneriese siekte <Obsolete> |
| Afrikaans | VS <Abbreviation> <Obsolete> |



| | |
|------------|---|
| IsiZulu | igciwane elithathelwana ngokocansi |
| IsiZulu | isifo esithathelwana ngokocansi |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esisulela ngokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | isifo esisulela ngokwabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | sifo lesitsatselana ngekwemacansi |
| Siswati | sifo semacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obuthathelwana ngokulalana |
| IsiNdebele | ubulwele obuthathelwana ngokomseme |
| IsiNdebele | i-STD |
| Setswana | bolwetsethobalano |
| Setswana | pobolothobalano |
| Setswana | bolwetse jo bo fetelelang ka thobalano |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bjoo bo fetelago ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | lefu le tshwaetsang ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | lefu le tshwaetsang ka moseme |
| Sesotho | lefu le tshwaetsang ka motabo |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze vhune ha hirela nga u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze vhune ha hirela nga zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze vhune ha hirela nga u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | VHUFHILA |
| Tshivenda | VHUFHINYO <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | VHUFHIVHU |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto wa vuvabyi bya swa masangu |

sexual myth

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | seksmite |
| IsiZulu | inkoleloze ngezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | intsomi ngokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | intsomi ngokwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | inkolelo egwenxa ngokwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | inkolelo egwenxa ngokulalana |
| Siswati | inganekwane ngetemacansi |
| Siswati | insimi ngetemacansi |
| IsiNdebele | ikolelo yezokulalana |
| IsiNdebele | inolwani yezokulalana |
| Setswana | kinanethobalano |
| Sepedi | tumelo yeo e fošagetšego ka tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | tumelo e fosahetseng ka thobalano |
| Sesotho | tumelo e fosahetseng ka motabo |
| Sesotho | tumelokgwela ka tsa thobalano |
| Sesotho | tumelokgwela ka tsa motabo |
| Sesotho | tumelo e fosahetseng ka moseme |
| Tshivenda | lungano lwa zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | lungano lwa zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | lungano lwa zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhutendatenda ha zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | vhutendatenda ha zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | vhutendatenda ha zwa u lalana |

| | |
|----------|-------------------------------------|
| Xitsonga | ripfumelo-hava ra swa le masangwini |
| Xitsonga | swikholwakholwana hi swa masangu |

sexual partner

| | |
|------------|-------------------------------|
| English | sex partner |
| Afrikaans | seksmaat |
| IsiZulu | obhebhana naye |
| IsiZulu | olalana naye kwezocansi |
| IsiXhosa | iqabane lokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | iqabane lokwabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | singani |
| Siswati | lishende |
| Siswati | makhwapheni |
| Siswati | imbuya |
| IsiNdebele | isingani sokulalana |
| Setswana | molekanethobalanong |
| Sepedi | molekani go tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | molekane ho tsa thobalano |
| Sesotho | molekane ho tsa motabo |
| Sesotho | molekane ho tsa moseme |
| Tshivenda | mufunwa |
| Tshivenda | mufarekano |
| Xitsonga | munghana wa swa le masangwini |

sexual practice

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | seksuele gedrag |
| IsiZulu | indlela yokubhebhana |
| IsiZulu | indlela yokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokwabelana ngesondo |
| IsiXhosa | indlela yokulalana |
| Siswati | indlela yekubhebhana |
| Siswati | indlela yekulalana |
| IsiNdebele | isenzo sokulalana |
| Setswana | mokgwathobalano |
| Sepedi | ditlwaelo tša thobalano |
| Sesotho | ketso ya thobalano |
| Sesotho | ketso ya sekate |
| Sesotho | ketso ya motabo |
| Tshivenda | nḽila kana maitele a zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | nḽila kana maitele a zwa u lalana |
| Tshivenda | nḽila kana maitele a zwa u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | swiendlo swa masangu |

sexual relationship

| | |
|------------|----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | seksuele verhouding |
| IsiZulu | ubuhlobo ngokocansi |
| IsiXhosa | ubudlelane ngokulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ubudlelane ngokwabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | buhlobo betemacansi |
| Siswati | buhlobo betekubhebhana |
| Siswati | buhlobo betekulalana |
| IsiNdebele | itjhebiswano kezokulalana |



| | |
|------------|--|
| IsiNdebele | ibambiswano kezokulalana |
| Setswana | kamanothobalano |
| Sepedi | kamano go tša thobalano |
| Sepedi | go ratana |
| Sesotho | kamano ya sekate |
| Sesotho | kamano ya thobalano |
| Sesotho | kamano ya motabo |
| Tshivenda | vhushaka kana vhukonani ha u lalana |
| Tshivenda | vhushaka kana vhukonani zwa vhudzekani |
| Tshivenda | vhushaka kana vhukonani ha u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | vuxaka bya swa masangu |

sex worker ⇒ prostitute

share v.

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | deel |
| IsiZulu | -abelana |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana |
| Siswati | bolekana |
| IsiNdebele | -bolekana |
| IsiNdebele | -sebenzisana |
| Setswana | abelana |
| Setswana | tlhakanela |
| Sepedi | go šielana |
| Sepedi | kopanela |
| Sepedi | hlakanela |
| Sepedi | adimana |
| Sesotho | adimana |
| Sesotho | kopanela |
| Tshivenda | u shumisa rothe |
| Xitsonga | avelana |

shared confidentiality

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | gedeelde vertroulikheid |
| IsiZulu | isifuba |
| IsiZulu | imfihlo yabathembanayo |
| IsiXhosa | ulwabelwano ngokuyimfihlo |
| Siswati | kwetsembana ngemfihlo |
| IsiNdebele | ifihlo abelwano |
| Setswana | kabelanosephiri |
| Setswana | tlhanelokhupamarama |
| Setswana | tlhanelosephiri |
| Sepedi | sephiri sa mohlakanelwa |
| Sesotho | lekunutu le arolelanwang le ba itseng |
| Sesotho | sephiri se arolelanwang le ba itseng |
| Tshivenda | u totelana zwa tshiphiri kana tshidzombe |
| Tshivenda | u tswelana tshidzombe kana tshiphiri |
| Xitsonga | avelano wa xihundla |

shared rights

| | |
|------------|------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | gedeelde regte |
| IsiZulu | amalungelo afanayo |
| IsiZulu | amalungelo alinganayo |
| IsiXhosa | amalungelo alinganayo |
| IsiXhosa | amalungelo afanayo |
| Siswati | emalungelo lafananako |
| Siswati | emalungelo awonkhewonkhe |
| IsiNdebele | amalungelo abelwano |
| Setswana | ditshwanelokabelano |
| Setswana | ditshwanelotlhakanelo |
| Sepedi | ditokelo tša batho ka moka |
| Sesotho | ditokelo tsa bohle |
| Sesotho | ditokelo tse kopanetsweng ke bohle |
| Tshivenda | pfanelo dza vhothe |
| Xitsonga | timfanelo ta hinkwerhu |

sheath ⇒ male condom

shingles ⇒ herpes zoster

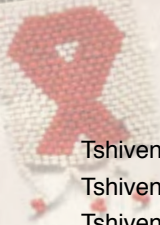
sickness ⇒ disease

side effect

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | newe-effek |
| IsiZulu | umphumela ongahlosiwe |
| IsiXhosa | isiphumo esingalindelekanga sokusebenzisa iyeza |
| Siswati | umphumelaceleni |
| IsiNdebele | umphumela omumbi wesihlahla |
| Setswana | tsibogotlaleletso |
| Setswana | ditlamorago tsa kalafo |
| Sepedi | ditlamorago tša kalafo |
| Sesotho | ditlamorao |
| Tshivenda | nyanyulommbi |
| Xitsonga | xitandzhaku |

sign

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| English | clinical sign |
| Afrikaans | teken |
| Afrikaans | kliniese teken |
| IsiZulu | inkomba yesifo |
| IsiXhosa | umqondiso |
| IsiXhosa | uphawu |
| Siswati | luphawu |
| Siswati | inkhomba |
| IsiNdebele | itshwayo lokugula |
| IsiNdebele | itshwayo lobulwele |
| Setswana | letshwaobolwetse |
| Setswana | tshupobolwetse |
| Sepedi | seka seo se bonagalago |
| Sepedi | sešupo seo se bonagalago |
| Sesotho | letshwao |



| | |
|-----------|--------------|
| Tshivenda | tsumbadwadze |
| Tshivenda | luswayo |
| Tshivenda | tsumbo |
| Xitsonga | nkombeto |
| Xitsonga | xikombiso |

signed consent

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | getekende toestemming |
| Afrikaans | ondertekende toestemming |
| IsiZulu | isivumelwano esisayinelwe |
| IsiXhosa | imvume esayiniweyo |
| IsiXhosa | imvume etyikityiweyo |
| Siswati | imvume lesayiniwe |
| Siswati | ligunya lelisayiniwe |
| IsiNdebele | umtlikitlomvumo |
| Setswana | tumalano e e kannweng |
| Sepedi | tumelelo yeo e saennwego |
| Sepedi | kwano yeo e saennwego |
| Sesotho | tumello e saennweng |
| Tshivenda | thendelo yo sainelwaho |
| Xitsonga | mpfumelelo wo sayiniwa |

skin condition

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | veltoestand |
| IsiZulu | inkinga yesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | imo yesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | isimo sesikhumba |
| Siswati | simo sesikhumba |
| IsiNdebele | ubujamo besikhumba |
| Setswana | bolwetse jwa letlalo |
| Sepedi | maemo a letlalo |
| Sesotho | lefu la letlalo |
| Sesotho | bohloko ba letlalo |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha lukanda |
| Xitsonga | xiyimo xa nhlonge |

skin lesion

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | velletsel |
| IsiZulu | umhuzuko wesikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | ugruzuko lwesikhumba |
| Siswati | kuhubuka |
| Siswati | kugatuka |
| IsiNdebele | umkghubuko |
| Setswana | ntho ya letlalo |
| Sepedi | ntho |
| Sesotho | leqeba letlalong |
| Tshivenda | tshilonda kha lukanda |
| Xitsonga | nhlonge yo vaviseka |

sleep around

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | rondslaap |
| IsiZulu | ukubhabhalala |
| IsiZulu | ukundinda |

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| IsiZulu | ukufeba |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhamba ulalana |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhamba usabelana ngesondo |
| Siswati | genuka |
| IsiNdebele | -feba |
| IsiNdebele | -ngwadla |
| IsiNdebele | -ngunda |
| Setswana | febakaka |
| Setswana | robalakaka |
| Sepedi | go robalana le batho ba bantši |
| Sesotho | -robalaka |
| Sesotho | -tjhutjhutha |
| Sesotho | -feba |
| Sesotho | -tekatsa |
| Tshivenda | vhupombwe |
| Tshivenda | vhufhiranawe |
| Xitsonga | vunghwadhla |
| Xitsonga | vumbhisa |
| Xitsonga | vunghwavava |

sleep together ⇨ have sexual intercourse

smear n.

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| Afrikaans | smeer |
| IsiZulu | isibonakalisi |
| IsiZulu | isampula |
| IsiXhosa | isampuli |
| Siswati | sinindvosampula |
| Siswati | sinindvo |
| IsiNdebele | isibonisele |
| IsiNdebele | isampula |
| Setswana | sampole |
| Setswana | tlhatlhobosekao |
| Sepedi | sampolo ya seo se itšego |
| Sesotho | sampole e tlotswang |
| Tshivenda | sambula |
| Xitsonga | ntoto |

smear-negative

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | smeer-negatief |
| IsiZulu | isampula elimsulwa |
| IsiXhosa | isampuli engabonisi |
| | ntsholongwane |
| Siswati | sinindvo-phika |
| IsiNdebele | -ngakatshwayeleki |
| IsiNdebele | -ngakaqaphazeleki |
| Setswana | sampoletlhokamogare |
| Setswana | sekaotlhokamogare |
| Sepedi | sampolo ya go hloka bolwetši |
| Sesotho | sampole e hlokang kokwanahloko |
| Tshivenda | sambulambuya |
| Xitsonga | ku pfumala xitsongwatsongwana |

**smear-positive**

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | smeer-positief |
| IsiZulu | isampula elinesifo |
| IsiXhosa | isampuli ebonisa intsholongwane |
| Siswati | sinondvo-vuma |
| IsiNdebele | -qaphazelekileko |
| IsiNdebele | -tshwayelekileko |
| Setswana | sampoletshupamogare |
| Setswana | sekaotshupamogare |
| Sepedi | sampolo ya go ba le bolwetši |
| Sesotho | sampole e nang le kokwanahloko |
| Tshivenda | sambulambi |
| Xitsonga | ku va na xitsongwatsongwana |

sneeze v.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | nies |
| IsiZulu | -thimula |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthimla |
| Siswati | tsimula |
| IsiNdebele | -thimula |
| Setswana | ethimola |
| Sepedi | ethimola |
| Sesotho | -thimola |
| Tshivenda | atsamula |
| Xitsonga | entshemula |

sodomy

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | sodomie |
| IsiZulu | ukulalana kwamadoda |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana kwamadoda |
| IsiZulu | ukushaya inkoshana |
| IsiXhosa | ukulalana kwamadoda |
| IsiXhosa | ukwabelana ngesondo kwamadoda |
| Siswati | kufebana kwemadvodza emdzidzini |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana kwabaduna |
| Setswana | matanyola |
| Sepedi | matanyola <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | sotomi |
| Sesotho | matanyola |
| Sesotho | maotwana |
| Tshivenda | matanyula |
| Xitsonga | matanyula <Vulgar> |

soft sore ⇨ chancroid**sore n.**

| | |
|------------|----------|
| Afrikaans | seer |
| Afrikaans | seerplek |
| IsiZulu | isilonda |
| IsiXhosa | isilonda |
| Siswati | silondza |
| IsiNdebele | isilonda |
| Setswana | seso |

| | |
|-----------|-----------|
| Sepedi | sešo |
| Sesotho | leqeba |
| Tshivenda | tshilonda |
| Xitsonga | xilondza |

specimen ⇨ sample**sperm ⇨ semen****spouse**

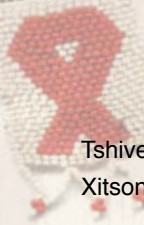
| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | huweliksmaat |
| Afrikaans | gade |
| IsiZulu | owakwami |
| IsiXhosa | umlingane womtshato |
| IsiXhosa | undofanaye |
| Siswati | umlingani |
| IsiNdebele | umuka |
| Setswana | mogatse |
| Sepedi | mogatša |
| Sepedi | molekani |
| Sesotho | molekane |
| Tshivenda | mufarisi |
| Xitsonga | nkata |

sputum

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | sputum |
| Afrikaans | spoeg |
| Afrikaans | speeksel |
| IsiZulu | isikhwehlela |
| IsiXhosa | isikhohlela |
| Siswati | sikhwehlela |
| IsiNdebele | isikhohlela |
| Setswana | segotlhola |
| Setswana | sehuba |
| Sepedi | sehuba |
| Sepedi | segohlolwa |
| Sesotho | sekgohlela |
| Tshivenda | tshilangwa |
| Tshivenda | tshilambwa |
| Xitsonga | xikhohlola |

sputum smear

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | sputumsmeer |
| IsiZulu | isibonakalisi esiyisikhwehlela |
| IsiZulu | isampula eliyisikhwehlela |
| IsiXhosa | isampuli yesikhohlela |
| Siswati | sinindvosampulana sesikhwehlela |
| IsiNdebele | isampula yesikhohlela |
| Setswana | sekaosegotlhola |
| Sepedi | sampolo ya sehuba |
| Sepedi | sampolo ya segohlolwa |
| Sesotho | sampole ya sekgohlela |
| Tshivenda | sambula ya tshilangwa |



| | |
|----------------|---------------------------------------|
| Tshivenda | sambula ya tshilambwa |
| Xitsonga | ntoto wa xikhohlola |
| staging | |
| Afrikaans | siekteverloop |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlela ngezigaba zesifo |
| IsiXhosa | amanqanaba esifo |
| IsiXhosa | izigaba zesifo |
| Siswati | tigaba tesifo |
| IsiNdebele | ukulinganisa |
| Setswana | tepokgato |
| Sepedi | kelo ya magato a bolwetši |
| Sepedi | kelo ya seemo sa bolwetši |
| Sesotho | boemo ba lefu ho ya ka mekgahlelo |
| Tshivenda | khethekanyo ya tshiimo tsha vhulwadze |
| Tshivenda | tshiimo tsha vhuvha ha vhulwadze |
| Xitsonga | ntlawahato |

status ⇒ HIV status

STD ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

sterilize

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | steriliseer |
| IsiZulu | -bulala amagciwane |
| IsiXhosa | ukubulala iintsholongwane |
| Siswati | bulala emagciwane |
| IsiNdebele | -bulala umulwana |
| IsiNdebele | -hlwengisa |
| Setswana | tlhwekisa |
| Sepedi | go bodaya kokwanatlhoko |
| Sepedi | seterelaisa |
| Sesotho | ho bodaya dikokwanahloko |
| Tshivenda | u vhulaha zwitshili |
| Xitsonga | dlaya switsongwatsongwana |

STI ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

stigma

| | |
|------------|-----------------|
| Afrikaans | stigma |
| IsiZulu | isici |
| IsiXhosa | isiphako |
| IsiXhosa | ukubeka ibala |
| Siswati | luphawombi |
| IsiNdebele | inindeko |
| Setswana | sekgobo |
| Setswana | sebola |
| Sepedi | sepoulo |
| Sepedi | kgobogo |
| Sesotho | sekgobo |
| Tshivenda | samba |
| Xitsonga | nyumisa |
| Xitsonga | khomisa tingana |

stigmatize

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | stigmatiseer |
| IsiZulu | -beka isici |
| IsiZulu | -thunaza |
| IsiZulu | -jivaza |
| IsiXhosa | ukubekwa ibala |
| Siswati | hlambalata |
| IsiNdebele | -nindeka |
| Setswana | go kgoba |
| Setswana | baya sebola |
| Sepedi | go goboša |
| Sepedi | go poula |
| Sesotho | -beha sekgobo |
| Tshivenda | u űea samba |
| Xitsonga | ku khomisa tingana |
| Xitsonga | ku nyumisa |

stool ⇒ faeces

stress

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | stres |
| IsiZulu | ingcindezi |
| IsiZulu | ukukhathazeka |
| IsiZulu | ukudangala |
| IsiXhosa | unxunguphalo |
| IsiXhosa | udakumbo |
| IsiXhosa | udandatheko |
| Siswati | kudzinwa kwengcondvo |
| IsiNdebele | ukunyama |
| IsiNdebele | ukudana |
| IsiNdebele | ukubaphasi emoyeni |
| Setswana | kgatelelomaikutlo |
| Setswana | ngodiego |
| Sepedi | kgatelelo ya monagano |
| Sesotho | ho sithabela |
| Sesotho | ho tetebela maikutlo |
| Tshivenda | mutsiko |
| Xitsonga | ntshikelelo |
| Xitsonga | nkarhalo |

support group

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | steungroep |
| Afrikaans | ondersteuningsgroep |
| IsiZulu | ithimba elisekelanayo |
| IsiZulu | ithimba eliqinisana idolo |
| IsiXhosa | amafelandawonye |
| IsiXhosa | abaxhasani |
| Siswati | bakhutsati |
| Siswati | besekeli |
| IsiNdebele | isiqhema sabasekelani |
| Setswana | setlhophatshegetso |
| Sepedi | sehlopha sa thekgo |
| Sesotho | sehlopha sa tshehetso |



Tshivenda tshigwadathikhedzi
Xitsonga ntlawa wa vaseketeri

surgical glove ⇔ latex glove

survival

Afrikaans oorlewing
IsiZulu ukuphila nakho
IsiXhosa ukusinda
IsiXhosa ukuphila
Siswati budzangabane
Siswati kuhlala uhlala usindza
IsiNdebele ukusinda
Setswana phologo
Sepedi phologo
Sesotho ho phela
Tshivenda tshila
Xitsonga ku hanya

survive

Afrikaans oorleef
IsiZulu -phila nakho
IsiXhosa -phila
IsiXhosa -sinda
Siswati phila
Siswati sindza
IsiNdebele -sinda
Setswana phologa
Sepedi phologa
Sesotho -phela
Tshivenda u tshila
Xitsonga hanya

sweat n.

Afrikaans sweet
IsiZulu umjuluko
IsiXhosa umbilo
IsiXhosa ukubila
Siswati umjuluko
Siswati umfomo
IsiNdebele ingurumela
IsiNdebele umjuluko
IsiNdebele umfomo
Setswana sethitho
Setswana mofufutso
Sepedi kudumela
Sepedi sethitho
Sepedi mphufutšo
Sesotho mofufutso
Tshivenda biko
Xitsonga nyuku

swollen gland <see also gland>

Afrikaans geswelde klier
IsiZulu imbilaphu
IsiZulu indlala evuvukele
IsiXhosa idlala elidumbileyo
Siswati lidlala lelivuvukile
IsiNdebele idlala elivuvukileko
Setswana kgeleswa e e rurugileng
Sepedi thaka yeo e rurugilego
Sesotho tshwelesa
Tshivenda thanga yo zwimbaho
Xitsonga nhlaribya yo pfimba

symptom

Afrikaans simptoom
IsiZulu inkombasifo
IsiZulu uphawu lwesifo
IsiXhosa uphawu lwesifo
IsiXhosa isalathiso sesifo
Siswati luphawusifo
Siswati inkhombasifo
IsiNdebele itshwayo lobulwele
IsiNdebele itshwayo lesifo
Setswana tshupabolwetse
Setswana letshwaabolwetse
Sepedi sešupo
Sepedi seka
Sesotho letshwao la tshwaetso
Tshivenda tsumbadwadze
Xitsonga nkombeto
Xitsonga xikombiso

symptomatic

Afrikaans simptomaties
Afrikaans simptoom-
IsiZulu okuyinkombasifo
IsiXhosa okuluphawu lwesifo
IsiXhosa okusisalathiso sesifo
Siswati -nenkhombasifo
Siswati -neluphawusifo
IsiNdebele -tjengisako
Setswana -tshupabolwetse
Sepedi sešupo
Sesotho bontsha matshwao
Tshivenda u vha na dwadze
Xitsonga xa nkombeto
Xitsonga xa xikombiso

symptomatic treatment

Afrikaans simptomatiese behandeling
Afrikaans simptoombehandeling
IsiZulu ukwelashwa kwenkombasifo
IsiXhosa unyango lweempawu zesifo



| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | unyango lweezalathiso zesifo |
| Siswati | kwelashwa kweluphawusifo |
| Siswati | kwelashwa kwenkhombasifo |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelatjhwa kwamatshwayo |
| Setswana | kalafotshupobolwetse |
| Sepedi | kalafi ya sešupo |
| Sepedi | kalafi ya seka |
| Sesotho | kalafo ya matshwao a bonahalang |
| Sesotho | phekolo ya matshwao a bonahalang |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ja u fhungudza tsumbadwadze |
| Xitsonga | matshungulelo yo landza nkombeto |

syndrome

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | sindroom |
| IsiZulu | inhlanganisela yezinkombasifo |
| IsiZulu | inhlanganisela zimpawu |
| IsiXhosa | impawu ezalatha into engamanga kakuhle emzimbeni |
| IsiXhosa | iimpawu ezalatha ubukho besifo |
| Siswati | isindromu |
| Siswati | inhlanganisela yetimphawusifo |
| IsiNdebele | isindromu |
| IsiNdebele | ihlanganisela yamatshwayozifo |
| Setswana | segopalwetse |
| Sepedi | sentoromo |
| Sesotho | pokellano ya matshwao a lefu |
| Sesotho | sindromo |
| Tshivenda | vhukatelwa ha tsumbadwadze |
| Tshivenda | sinqiromu |
| Xitsonga | ntlawa wa mavabyi |

syphilis

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | sifilis |
| IsiZulu | isipatsholo |
| IsiZulu | idrophu |
| IsiZulu | igcusulwa |
| IsiXhosa | igcushuwa |
| Siswati | lijovela |
| IsiNdebele | isifilisi |
| IsiNdebele | ithusula |
| Setswana | matsabane |
| Setswana | khunwana |
| Setswana | thosola |
| Setswana | sifilisi |
| Sepedi | thosola |
| Sesotho | mokaola |
| Tshivenda | thusula |
| Xitsonga | thusula |
| Xitsonga | vuva |

syringe ⇨ **hypodermic syringe**

T

tablet ⇨ **pill**

taboo

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | taboe |
| IsiZulu | okuzilwayo |
| IsiZulu | okuyihlazo |
| IsiZulu | inzilwayo |
| IsiXhosa | izinto ezilihlazo |
| IsiXhosa | izithintelo ngokwezithethe |
| IsiXhosa | imihlola |
| IsiXhosa | okucezelwayo |
| Siswati | umhlolo |
| Siswati | umtiliso |
| IsiNdebele | umzilo |
| Setswana | moila |
| Sepedi | seila |
| Sesotho | koma |
| Tshivenda | tshiila |
| Xitsonga | xiyila |

tattoo v.

| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| Afrikaans | tatoeëer |
| IsiZulu | -dweba isithombe emzimbeni |
| IsiZulu | -qopha isithombe emzimbeni |
| IsiZulu | -penda isithombe emzimbeni |
| IsiXhosa | ukwenza umvambo |
| IsiXhosa | ukwenza umzobo ngomvambo |
| IsiXhosa | ukubhala ngomvambo |
| IsiXhosa | ukwenza ithathu |
| Siswati | dvweba umtimba |
| IsiNdebele | -thathuwa |
| IsiNdebele | -thathuza |
| Setswana | thathua |
| Sepedi | dira thathuu |
| Sepedi | kgwaya letlalo |
| Sesotho | -etsa nyao |
| Sesotho | -taka mokgora |
| Sesotho | -etsa ditubatuba |
| Sesotho | -etsa maamohelo |
| Tshivenda | u ola thathu |
| Xitsonga | tlhavela nhlanga |
| Xitsonga | tlhavela xibayana |

tattoo n.

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | tatoeëermerk |
| Afrikaans | tatoe |
| IsiZulu | umdwebo emzimbeni |
| IsiZulu | isithombe emzimbeni |
| IsiZulu | umbhalo emzimbeni |



| | |
|------------|---------------------|
| IsiXhosa | umvambo |
| IsiXhosa | ithathu |
| IsiXhosa | umzobo ngomvambo |
| IsiXhosa | umbhalo ngomvambo |
| Siswati | ithathu |
| Siswati | umdvwebo emtimbeni |
| IsiNdebele | ithathu |
| IsiNdebele | umgwalomtilhantlho |
| IsiNdebele | umgwalomtilhotlhozo |
| Setswana | takoletlalo |
| Setswana | thathuu |
| Setswana | tshuboletlalo |
| Sepedi | thathuu |
| Sepedi | mokgwayo wa letlalo |
| Sesotho | nyao |
| Sesotho | mokgora |
| Sesotho | ditubatuba |
| Sesotho | maamohelo |
| Tshivenda | thathu |
| Xitsonga | xibayana |
| Xitsonga | nhlanga |

TB ⇒ tuberculosis

T cell ⇒ T lymphocyte

tear n.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | traan |
| IsiZulu | unyembezi |
| IsiXhosa | inyembezi |
| Siswati | inyembeti |
| Siswati | lunyembeti |
| IsiNdebele | umnyembezi |
| Setswana | keledi |
| Sepedi | mogokgo |
| Sepedi | keledi |
| Sesotho | keledi |
| Sesotho | monyepetsi |
| Sesotho | mookgo |
| Sesotho | lesodi |
| Sesotho | kgapha |
| Tshivenda | mutodzi |
| Xitsonga | nhloti |

tear n.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | skeur |
| IsiZulu | ukusikeka |
| IsiXhosa | ukukrazuka |
| Siswati | kusikeka |
| IsiNdebele | inceba |
| Setswana | ntho |
| Setswana | kgagogo |
| Sepedi | kgobalo |

| | |
|-----------|------------|
| Sepedi | ntho |
| Sesotho | ho petsoha |
| Sesotho | ho taboha |
| Tshivenda | u kheruwa |
| Xitsonga | handzuko |

temperature

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| English | body temperature |
| Afrikaans | temperatuur |
| Afrikaans | liggaamstemperatuur |
| Afrikaans | koors |
| IsiZulu | ukushisa komzimba |
| IsiXhosa | iqondo lobushushu bomzimba |
| Siswati | lizingakushisa kwemtimba |
| IsiNdebele | izinga lokutjhisa komzimba |
| Setswana | thempereitšha ya mmele |
| Sepedi | themphereitšha ya mmele |
| Sepedi | go fiša le go tonya ga mmele |
| Sesotho | themperetjhara |
| Sesotho | motjheso |
| Tshivenda | mufhiso wa muvhili |
| Tshivenda | thempheretsha |
| Xitsonga | mahiselo ya miri |

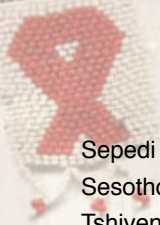
terminally ill

| | |
|------------|-------------------------|
| Afrikaans | terminaal |
| Afrikaans | terminaal siek |
| IsiZulu | ukugulela ukufa |
| IsiZulu | ukuba ubhaca |
| IsiXhosa | ukugulela ukufa |
| Siswati | kugulela kufa |
| IsiNdebele | ukugulela ukufa |
| Setswana | lwala thata |
| Setswana | bakwa le badimo |
| Setswana | gateletswe |
| Sepedi | go lwalela go hlokofala |
| Sesotho | ho hlobaetsa |
| Tshivenda | u lwala lu isaho lufuni |
| Xitsonga | ku vabyeka ku fa |

termination of pregnancy ⇒ abortion

test n.

| | |
|------------|------------|
| Afrikaans | toets |
| Afrikaans | uitslag |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlola |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo |
| IsiXhosa | uhlolo |
| Siswati | luhlolo |
| IsiNdebele | ihlahlubo |
| IsiNdebele | ihlolo |
| Setswana | tthatlhobo |
| Setswana | teko |
| Sepedi | teko |



Sepedi tlhahlobo
 Sesotho teko
 Tshivenda ndingo
 Xitsonga nkambelo

test v.

Afrikaans toets
 IsiZulu -hlola
 IsiXhosa vavanya
 IsiXhosa hlola
 Siswati hlola
 IsiNdebele -hlahluba
 IsiNdebele -hlola
 Setswana leka
 Setswana tlhatlhoba
 Sepedi leka
 Sepedi hlahloba
 Sesotho -etsa teko
 Tshivenda u linga
 Xitsonga kambela

testing protocol

Afrikaans toetsprotokol <Preferred>
 IsiZulu indlela yokuhlola
 IsiZulu inqubo yokuhlola
 IsiXhosa inkqubo yokuvavanya
 IsiXhosa inkqubo yokuhlola
 IsiXhosa isicwangciso-nkqubo sokuvavanya
 IsiXhosa iprotokholi yokuvavanya
 Siswati inkhambisoluhlolo
 IsiNdebele ikambisohlolo
 IsiNdebele ikambisohlahlubo
 Setswana lananeoteko
 Setswana lenaneotlathloba
 Sepedi diteko tša lenaneokalafi
 Sesotho lenaneo la teko
 Tshivenda thevhekano ya maga a ndingo
 Xitsonga maendlelo yo kambela
 Xitsonga mafambiselo yo kambela

test result

Afrikaans toetsuitslag
 IsiZulu umphumela wokuhlola
 IsiXhosa isiphumo sovavanyo
 IsiXhosa isiphumo sokuhlola
 Siswati umphumela weluhlolo
 IsiNdebele umphumela
 Setswana dipholo
 Sepedi dipoelo tša teko
 Sesotho sephetho sa teko
 Tshivenda mvelelo dza ndingo
 Xitsonga mbuyelo bya nkambelo

therapy

Afrikaans terapie
 Afrikaans behandelings
 IsiZulu ukwelapha
 IsiXhosa ukunyanga
 IsiXhosa unyango
 Siswati kwelapha
 IsiNdebele ukwelapha
 IsiNdebele ukulapha
 Setswana kalafo
 Sepedi kalafi
 Sesotho kalafo
 Sesotho pheko
 Tshivenda dzilafho
 Xitsonga vutshunguri

thigh sex

Afrikaans dyseks
 IsiZulu ukusoma
 IsiXhosa ukusoma
 IsiXhosa ulwabelwano ngesondo emathangeni
 IsiXhosa ulalwano lwasemathangeni
 Siswati ematanyula <Vulgar>
 IsiNdebele amatanyula
 IsiNdebele ilanomathangeni
 Setswana thobalanorope
 Sepedi matanyola a diropeng <Vulgar>
 Sepedi thobalano ya diropeng
 Sesotho maotwana
 Sesotho tshathadirope
 Tshivenda vhuḡavhu
 Xitsonga swa masangu emathangeni

throw up v.

English vomit
 Afrikaans opgooi
 Afrikaans opbring
 Afrikaans vomeer
 Afrikaans braak
 IsiZulu -hlanza
 IsiZulu -buyisa
 IsiXhosa gabha
 IsiXhosa hlanza
 IsiXhosa khupha
 Siswati hlanta
 Siswati buyisa
 IsiNdebele -buyisa
 IsiNdebele -hlanza
 Setswana tlhatsa
 Setswana go kgwa
 Sepedi hlatsa
 Sesotho -hlatsa
 Tshivenda u ṭanza



Tshivenda u golola
Xitsonga hlanta
Xitsonga haza

thrush <see also oral thrush; oesophageal thrush; vaginal thrush>

Afrikaans sproei
IsiZulu inkwethu
IsiZulu amalovula
IsiXhosa amalevula
IsiXhosa amaqhakuva arhawuzelayo
IsiXhosa ithrashi
Siswati lulwelwe
IsiNdebele iinlonda
IsiNdebele amalovula
Setswana tata
Setswana diso
Sepedi dišo
Sesotho lekgopho
Tshivenda thyrashi
Xitsonga rhukurha

T lymphocyte

English T cell
Afrikaans T-limfosiet
Afrikaans T-sel
IsiZulu uhlobo lwamasosha omzimba
IsiXhosa uhlobo lwamajoni omzimba
Siswati ilimfosayithi- T
IsiNdebele i-T limfosayithi
IsiNdebele i-T seli
Setswana limfosaete ya T
Sepedi sele ya T
Sesotho sele ya T
Sesotho limfosaete ya T
Sesotho lesole la mmele
Tshivenda maswole a muvhili a sele ya T
Xitsonga sele ya T

toilet {device}

English lavatory
Afrikaans toilet
IsiZulu isigcozi
IsiZulu isikigi
IsiXhosa itshemba
IsiXhosa ipowu
Siswati sikigi
IsiNdebele ipotjwana yokuzithumela
Setswana boitketso
Setswana ntlwanaboithusetso
Setswana sekgwamathe
Setswana ntlwanaboithomelo
Sepedi pitšana ya boithomelo
Sepedi pitšana ya tshwamare

Sesotho pitsana
Sesotho thuwana
Tshivenda bunga
Tshivenda khali ya malaṭwa
Xitsonga xihambukelo
Xitsonga xiyindlwana

toilet {small room}

English lavatory
Afrikaans toilet
IsiZulu ibhoshi
IsiZulu indlu yangasese
IsiZulu ithoyilethi
IsiXhosa indlu yangasese
IsiXhosa igumbi langasese
Siswati indlu lencane
Siswati umthoyi
Siswati ithoyilethi
Siswati ibhontji
IsiNdebele indlwana yokuzithumela
IsiNdebele ithoyilethi
IsiNdebele ilevethri
Setswana ntlwanaboithomelo
Sepedi ntlwana ya boithomelo
Sepedi tshwamare
Sesotho ntlwana
Tshivenda bunga
Tshivenda thoiṭethe
Xitsonga xihambukelo
Xitsonga xiyindlwana

toilet seat

Afrikaans toiletsitplek
IsiZulu isihlalo sendlu yangasese
IsiZulu isihlalo sebhoshi
IsiXhosa ithobhi
IsiXhosa isichopho sendlu yangasese
IsiXhosa isihlalo segumbi langasese
IsiXhosa isihlalo sendlu yangasese
Siswati sihlalo semthoyi
Siswati sihlalo sendlu lencane
Siswati sihlalo sethoyilethi
Siswati sihlalo sebhontji
IsiNdebele isihlalo sepotjwana yokuzithumela
Setswana senno sa ntlwanaboithomelo
Setswana senno sa ntlwanaboithusetso
Sepedi bodulo bja ntlwana
Sesotho setulo sa ntlwana
Tshivenda tshidzulo tsha bungani
Tshivenda tshidzulo tsha thoiṭethe
Xitsonga xitshamo xa le xihambukelweni
Xitsonga xitshamo xa le xiyindlwani



TOP ⇒ abortion

traditional healer

| | |
|------------|------------------------|
| Afrikaans | tradisionele geneser |
| IsiZulu | inyanga |
| IsiZulu | owelapha ngokwesintu |
| IsiZulu | owelapha ngokwendabuko |
| IsiXhosa | igqirha |
| Siswati | inyanga |
| Siswati | umelaphi wenzabuko |
| IsiNdebele | inyanga yesintu |
| Setswana | ngaka |
| Sepedi | ngaka ya setšo |
| Sesotho | ngaka ya Sesotho |
| Tshivenda | maine |
| Tshivenda | ñanga |
| Xitsonga | n'anga ya xintu |

traditional remedy

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | tradisionele geneesmiddel |
| IsiZulu | ikhambi lesintu |
| IsiZulu | ukwelashwa ngokwesintu |
| IsiXhosa | iyeza lesintu |
| Siswati | umutsi wenzabuko |
| IsiNdebele | intatha |
| IsiNdebele | umtjhoga |
| IsiNdebele | ipengu |
| Setswana | kalafi |
| Sepedi | kalafo ya setšo |
| Sesotho | moriana wa Sesotho |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho ja mvelele |
| Xitsonga | murhi wa xintu |

transfusion ⇒ blood transfusion

transmission

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | oordrag |
| IsiZulu | ukudlulisela |
| IsiZulu | ukusabalalisa |
| IsiZulu | ukuthelela |
| IsiXhosa | ukudlulisela |
| IsiXhosa | ukusulela |
| Siswati | kwengcisa |
| Siswati | kutselela |
| Siswati | kudlulisela |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthelela |
| Setswana | phetetso |
| Sepedi | phetetšo |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | phiriso ya tshitzhili |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto |

transmit

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | oordra |
| IsiZulu | -dlulisela |
| IsiZulu | -sabalalisa |
| IsiZulu | -thelela |
| IsiXhosa | dlulisa |
| IsiXhosa | sulela |
| Siswati | dlulisa |
| Siswati | engcisa |
| Siswati | tselela |
| Siswati | esulela |
| IsiNdebele | -thelela |
| IsiNdebele | -dlulisela |
| Setswana | tshwaetsa |
| Setswana | fetetsa |
| Sepedi | fetetša |
| Sesotho | -tshwaetsa |
| Tshivenda | u fhirisa |
| Tshivenda | u pfukisa |
| Xitsonga | hangalasa |
| Xitsonga | tluleta |

transsexual n.

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | transseksueel |
| IsiZulu | ogqule ubulili |
| IsiXhosa | umntu wesini esithile onesimo sengqondo somntu wesinye isini |
| Siswati | lofisa inguculobulili |
| IsiNdebele | umkhanukibulili |
| Setswana | setabana |
| Setswana | terasi |
| Sepedi | mophelakgahla-nonglebongbjagagwe |
| Sesotho | ho iphetola bong |
| Tshivenda | mushandulambeu |
| Xitsonga | xitavana |

transvestite

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | cross-dresser |
| Afrikaans | transvestiet |
| Afrikaans | fopdosser |
| IsiZulu | ungqingili |
| IsiZulu | ogqokise okobulili obuphambene |
| IsiZulu | inkonkoni |
| IsiXhosa | umntu othanda ukunxiba izinxibo zesinye isini ukutsala iimvakalelo |
| Siswati | sitabani |
| IsiNdebele | ithransivesithayithi |
| Setswana | terasevesethaete |
| Setswana | terasi |
| Sepedi | moaparakgahla-nonglebongbjagagwe |
| Sepedi | terasi |
| Sesotho | boikgakanyobong |
| Tshivenda | muambaraphambananadzo |
| Tshivenda | muambaraphambanambeu |



Xitsonga xitavana hi maambalelo

treat v.

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | behandel |
| IsiZulu | -elapha |
| IsiXhosa | nyanga |
| Siswati | elapha |
| IsiNdebele | -lapha |
| IsiNdebele | -elapha |
| Setswana | phekola |
| Setswana | alafa |
| Sepedi | alafa |
| Sesotho | -alafa |
| Sesotho | -phekolo |
| Tshivenda | u ilafha |
| Tshivenda | u lafha |
| Tshivenda | u onga |
| Xitsonga | tshungula |

treatment {medical care}

| | |
|------------|-------------|
| Afrikaans | behandeling |
| IsiZulu | ukwelashwa |
| IsiXhosa | unyango |
| Siswati | kwelashwa |
| Siswati | kunyangwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukulatjhwa |
| IsiNdebele | ukwelatjhwa |
| Setswana | phekolo |
| Setswana | kalafo |
| Sepedi | kalafo |
| Sesotho | kalafo |
| Sesotho | phekolo |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho |
| Xitsonga | vutshunguri |

treatment {medication, procedure or technique}

| | |
|------------|--------------|
| Afrikaans | behandeling |
| Afrikaans | terapie |
| IsiZulu | ukwelapha |
| IsiXhosa | iyeza |
| IsiXhosa | ichiza |
| Siswati | lunyangwa |
| IsiNdebele | izelapho |
| IsiNdebele | izelaphi |
| IsiNdebele | iinhlahla |
| Setswana | phekolo |
| Setswana | mokgwakalafo |
| Sepedi | kalafi |
| Sesotho | kalafo |
| Sesotho | phekolo |
| Tshivenda | dzilafho |
| Xitsonga | ntshungulo |

treatment option

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | keuse van behandeling |
| Afrikaans | keuse van terapie |
| IsiZulu | uhlobo lokwelashwa ongalukhetha |
| IsiXhosa | uhlobo lonyango ongalukhetha |
| Siswati | lukhetfokwelashwa |
| IsiNdebele | umhlobo wokwelatjhwa |
| Setswana | itlhophelophekolo |
| Setswana | itlhophelokalafa |
| Sepedi | kgetho ya kalafi |
| Sepedi | kgethokalafi |
| Sesotho | kgetho ya kalafo |
| Sesotho | kgetho ya phekolo |
| Tshivenda | mushonganangwa |
| Xitsonga | nhlawulo wa vutshunguri |

treatment support

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | behandelings-ondersteuning |
| IsiZulu | ukwelashwa ngokuxhasana |
| IsiZulu | ukwelashwa ngokuqinisa idolo |
| IsiXhosa | inkxaso yonyango |
| Siswati | lusekelokwelashwa |
| IsiNdebele | isekelo lokwelatjhwa |
| Setswana | tshegetsophekolo |
| Setswana | tshegetsokalafa |
| Sepedi | thekgo ya kalafo |
| Sesotho | tshehetso ya kalafo |
| Sesotho | tshehetso ya phekolo |
| Tshivenda | thikhedzo ya dzilafho |
| Tshivenda | thikhedzadzilafho |
| Xitsonga | nseketelo wa vutshunguri |

treatment supporter

| | |
|------------|---------------------------|
| Afrikaans | behandelings-ondersteuner |
| IsiZulu | unompilo |
| IsiZulu | okhuthaza owelashwayo |
| IsiZulu | umkhuthazi wezempilo |
| IsiXhosa | umxhasi wonyango |
| Siswati | umsekelikwelashwa |
| IsiNdebele | umsekeli wokwelatjhwa |
| Setswana | motshegetsiphekolong |
| Setswana | motshegetsikalafong |
| Sepedi | mothekgi wa kalafo |
| Sesotho | motshehetsi wa kalafo |
| Sesotho | motshehetsi wa phekolo |
| Tshivenda | mutikedzadzilafho |
| Xitsonga | museketelavatshunguriwa |

triple therapy

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | tripelterapie |
| IsiZulu | ukwelapha ngamakhambi angxubentathu |
| IsiXhosa | unyango oluntlobo-ntathu |
| Siswati | lunyangwa lolumakhambintsafu |

| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Siswati | kwelashwa ngamakhambintsatfu |
| IsiNdebele | umelaphontathu |
| Setswana | kalafoseraro |
| Setswana | phekoloseraro |
| Sepedi | kalafi ka diokobatsi tše tharo |
| Sesotho | kalafo e mekga e meraro |
| Sesotho | phekolo e mekga e meraro |
| Tshivenda | mushongavangwararu |
| Xitsonga | vutshungurinharu |

tuberculin skin test

| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| English | tuberculin test |
| Afrikaans | tuberkulientoets |
| Afrikaans | tuberkulienveltoets |
| IsiZulu | isigxivizokuhlola sofuba |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwesifo sephepha kwisikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwethibhi kwisikhumba |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwe-TB kwisikhumba |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwe-TB ngesikhumba |
| IsiNdebele | ihlahlubo ye-TB esikhunjeni |
| Setswana | tekothibii ya letlalo |
| Sepedi | tekotirišaletlalo ya TB |
| Sesotho | teko ya lefuba letlalong |
| Tshivenda | ndingalufhiha kha lukanda |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo wa rifuva ra nhlonge |

tuberculin test ⇨ tuberculin skin test

tuberculosis

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| English | TB <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | tuberkulose |
| Afrikaans | TB <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | tering |
| IsiZulu | ufuba |
| IsiZulu | i-TB |
| IsiXhosa | isifo sephepha |
| IsiXhosa | ithibhi |
| IsiXhosa | i-TB |
| Siswati | sifo semaphaphu |
| Siswati | i-TB |
| IsiNdebele | i-TB |
| Setswana | thibii |
| Setswana | lohuba |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja mafahla |
| Sepedi | TB |
| Sesotho | lefuba |
| Tshivenda | lufhia |
| Tshivenda | thibii |
| Tshivenda | phakhwane |
| Tshivenda | TB |
| Xitsonga | rifuva |

U

ulcer

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | ulkus |
| Afrikaans | rou seer |
| IsiZulu | isilonda |
| IsiZulu | ilonda |
| IsiXhosa | isilonda |
| Siswati | silondza |
| Siswati | i-alsa |
| IsiNdebele | isilonda |
| IsiNdebele | i-alsa |
| Setswana | ntho |
| Sepedi | sešo |
| Sesotho | leqeba |
| Tshivenda | tshilonda |
| Xitsonga | xilondza |

unborn baby

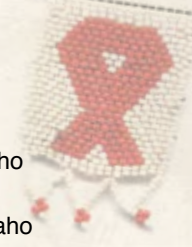
| | |
|------------|-----------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | ongebore baba |
| IsiZulu | umzanyana |
| IsiZulu | umtwana ongakazalwa |
| IsiXhosa | umntwana ongekazalwa |
| Siswati | umbungu |
| IsiNdebele | umntwana ongakabelethwa |
| Setswana | namane |
| Setswana | tlhaka |
| Sepedi | lesea leo le sa hlwago le belegwa |
| Sesotho | senamane |
| Tshivenda | tshitumbuki |
| Tshivenda | futhasi |
| Tshivenda | fithasi |
| Xitsonga | n'wana loyi a nga si velekiwaka |

uninfected partner

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | onbesmette maat |
| Afrikaans | ongeïnfekteerde maat |
| IsiZulu | ohlekisana naye ongathelelekile ngegcwane |
| IsiXhosa | iqabane elingosulelekanga |
| Siswati | umlingani longakatseleleki |
| IsiNdebele | isingani esingakaqaphazeleki |
| Setswana | molekane yo o sa tshwaetsegang |
| Sepedi | molekane yoo a se nago phetetšo |
| Sesotho | molekane ya sa tshwaetswang |
| Tshivenda | mufunwa a songo kavhiwaho |
| Xitsonga | munghana loyi a nga tluletiwangiki |
| Xitsonga | munghana wo pfumala xitsongwatsongwana |

universal precaution

| | |
|-----------|---------------------|
| Afrikaans | algehele voorsorg |
| Afrikaans | universele voorsorg |
| IsiZulu | uqikelelojikelele |



| | |
|------------|---|
| IsiXhosa | inyathelo-jikelele lokuzikhusela |
| Siswati | kucikelelajikelele |
| IsiNdebele | isiyelelozombebele |
| Setswana | ikilelokakaretso |
| Sepedi | temošokakaretšo ya HIV |
| Sesotho | -tlhokomediso ya tshireletso e akaretsang |
| Tshivenda | ḽigatsireledzo ḽo ḽanganedzwaho hoḽhe |
| Xitsonga | xilemukiso xa misava hinkwayo |

unprotected sex ⇒ unprotected sexual intercourse

unprotected sexual intercourse

| | |
|------------|--|
| English | unprotected sex |
| Afrikaans | onbeskermde seksuele omgang |
| Afrikaans | onbeskermde seks |
| IsiZulu | ucansi olungavikelekile |
| IsiZulu | ucansi olungaphephile |
| IsiXhosa | ulalwano olungakhuselekanga |
| IsiXhosa | ulwabelwano ngesondo olungakhuselekanga |
| Siswati | kulalana lokungakavikeleki |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana okungakavikeleki |
| Setswana | thobalano-tlhokatshireletsego |
| Sepedi | thobalano yeo e sego ya bolokega ge baratani ba sa šomiše khontomo |
| Sesotho | thobalano e boloto |
| Sesotho | thobalano e sa sireletsehang |
| Sesotho | motabo o boloto |
| Sesotho | motabo o sa sireletsehang |
| Tshivenda | u lalana hu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani vhu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana hu songo tsireledzeaho <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini handle ko tisirhelela |

unsafe sex

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | onveilige seks |
| IsiZulu | ukubhebhana okungaphephile |
| IsiXhosa | ulalwano olungakhuselekanga |
| IsiXhosa | ulwabelwano ngesondo olungakhuselekanga |
| Siswati | kulalana lokungakaphephi |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana okungakaphephi |
| Setswana | thobalano e e sa sireletsegang |
| Setswana | thobalano e e sa babalesegang |
| Sepedi | thobalano yeo e sa bolokegago |
| Sesotho | thobalano e sa bolokehing |
| Sesotho | motabo o sa bolokehing |
| Sesotho | thobalano e kotsi |
| Sesotho | motabo o kotsi |
| Sesotho | thobalano e boloto |
| Sesotho | motabo o boloto |
| Tshivenda | u lalana hu songo tsireledzeaho |

| | |
|-----------|--|
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana hu songo tsireledzeaho <Vulgar> |
| Tshivenda | vhudzekani vhu songo tsireledzeaho |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini loku nga ni khombo |
| Xitsonga | nkundzanokhombo <Vulgar> |

unsterilized needle

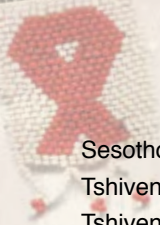
| | |
|------------|---------------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | ongesteriliseerde naald |
| IsiZulu | inalithi engahlanzekile |
| IsiXhosa | inaliti engabulawanga zintsholongwane |
| IsiXhosa | inaliti engacocekanga |
| Siswati | inyalitsi lengakahlantisiswa |
| IsiNdebele | inalidi engakahlwengeki |
| Setswana | lomao lo lo sa tlhwekisiwang |
| Sepedi | nalete yeo e sa hlwekišwago |
| Sepedi | nalete yeo e sa sterelaisiwago |
| Sesotho | nale e nang le dikokwanhloko |
| Tshivenda | ḽeleḽe i re na tshitzhili |
| Xitsonga | neleta yo kala nxuvo |
| Xitsonga | nereta yo kala nxuvo |
| Xitsonga | nayiti leyi thyakeke |

upper respiratory tract infection

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | boonstelugweginfeksie |
| IsiZulu | isifo somphimbo |
| IsiZulu | ukutheleleka ngegcwane kumgudu wokuphefumula ongaphezulu |
| IsiXhosa | usuleleko lothungelwano lwamalungu okuphefumla angentla |
| Siswati | sifo lesihlasela tifo tangetulu temgudvu wekuphefumula |
| IsiNdebele | ithelelwano lezitho zokuphefumula zangehla |
| Setswana | tshwaetso ya dikarolokhemogodimo |
| Sepedi | bolwetši bja bogodimo bja tselana ya go hema |
| Sesotho | tshwaetso ya mmetso le mahanana |
| Tshivenda | vhulwadze ha tshipiḽa tsha nḽha tsha mufemo |
| Xitsonga | ntluleto wa phayiphi ya hefumulo ya le henhla |

urethral discharge

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | uretrale afskeiding |
| IsiZulu | umjuzo wesipatsholo |
| IsiXhosa | ukuvuza ebudodeni |
| IsiXhosa | ulwelo oluphuma kwilungu lobudoda |
| Siswati | bovu bedrophu |
| IsiNdebele | okuvuza epipini |
| IsiNdebele | okuvuza kumphambili |
| Setswana | tswenatsweno |
| Setswana | leswe la senna |
| Sepedi | seela sa bolwetši seo se tšwago ntotong <Vulgar> |



Sesotho lero la botona
 Tshivenda qiropo
 Tshivenda phophela
 Xitsonga swihalaki swa thundelo

urine

Afrikaans urine
 Afrikaans urien
 IsiZulu umchamo
 IsiZulu umshobingo
 Isixhosa umchamo
 Isixhosa umntsonso
 Siswati umgcbahazo
 Siswati umchamo
 Siswati umshobingo
 IsiNdebele umthondo
 IsiNdebele umjobo
 IsiNdebele umhlambuluko
 Setswana motlhapologo
 Setswana motlhapo
 Setswana moroto
 Sepedi mohlalologo
 Sepedi moroto <Vulgar>
 Sesotho moroto
 Sesotho motshetshe
 Tshivenda murundo
 Tshivenda maqi a Venda
 Tshivenda mushisho
 Tshivenda muḽambuluwo
 Xitsonga mitsakamiso

uterus ⇨ womb

V

vaccine

Afrikaans entstof
 Afrikaans vaksien
 IsiZulu umgomo
 Isixhosa ugonyo
 Isixhosa uthintela
 Siswati umgomo
 Siswati umutsi wekugoma
 IsiNdebele umu-endo
 Setswana moento
 Sepedi kento
 Sepedi moento
 Sesotho ente
 Sesotho moriana
 Tshivenda muhaelo
 Xitsonga murhi wa nsawutiso

vagina

Afrikaans vagina
 IsiZulu inquthu
 IsiZulu igolo
 IsiZulu inhlunu
 Isixhosa ilungu langasese lobufazi
 Siswati umsunu
 Siswati ligolo
 Siswati umsasane
 IsiNdebele ibhabhatjhi <Vulgar>
 IsiNdebele ikiki <Euphemism>
 Setswana mpapa <Vulgar>
 Setswana nnyo <Vulgar>
 Setswana pephpe
 Sepedi nnyo <Vulgar>
 Sepedi nnywana <Vulgar>
 Sepedi mpopo <Vulgar>
 Sepedi setho sa bosadi
 Sesotho nnyo <Vulgar>
 Tshivenda nnyo ya mufumakadzi <Vulgar>
 Tshivenda vumbo <Euphemism>
 Tshivenda vumbu
 Xitsonga xitombo <Vulgar>
 Xitsonga xirho xa rimbewu xa xisati

vaginal discharge

Afrikaans vaginale afskeiding
 IsiZulu amabegolo
 IsiZulu umjuzo wengquthu
 Isixhosa ukuvuza kwelungu langasese lobufazi
 Isixhosa ulwelo oluphuma kwilungu langasese lobufazi
 Siswati kuchecha
 IsiNdebele okuvuza ekikini
 IsiNdebele okuvuza ebhabhatjhini
 Setswana lebusa
 Setswana tswenatsweno
 Sepedi diela tša go tšwa nnyong <Vulgar>
 Sesotho seso
 Tshivenda tshikando
 Xitsonga mpfuto wa xirho xa rimbewu xa xisati
 Xitsonga mpfuto wa xitombo <Vulgar>

vaginal intercourse ⇨ vaginal sex

vaginal sex

English vaginal intercourse
 Afrikaans vaginale seks
 IsiZulu ukubhebhana
 IsiZulu ukulalana
 Isixhosa ukulalana okuqhelekileyo
 Isixhosa ulwabelwano ngesondo oluqhelekileyo



| | |
|------------|--------------------------------|
| Siswati | kufaka emsunwini |
| Siswati | kufaka egolweni |
| Siswati | kufaka emsasaneni |
| IsiNdebele | ukulalana okujayelekileko |
| Setswana | nyokanonnyong |
| Setswana | nyokanompapeng |
| Setswana | nyobanonnyong |
| Sepedi | go robalana |
| Sepedi | go nyobana <Vulgar> |
| Sepedi | go gotana <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | thobalano |
| Sesotho | motabo |
| Sesotho | moseme |
| Sesotho | sekate |
| Tshivenda | u lalana |
| Tshivenda | u dzekana |
| Tshivenda | u nyovhana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku ya emasangwini ka ntolovelu |
| Xitsonga | ku kundzana <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku tlalana |

vaginal thrush

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | vaginale sproei |
| IsiZulu | amalovula |
| IsiXhosa | amaqhakuva arhawuzelayo kwilungu langasese lobufazi |
| IsiXhosa | ithrashi kwilungu langasese lobufazi |
| Siswati | lulwelwe lwemasani |
| Siswati | lulwele lwemsunu |
| Siswati | lulwele lwegigolo |
| IsiNdebele | Isibabu |
| Setswana | tata ya phona |
| Setswana | sebabo |
| Setswana | tata ya nnyo |
| Sepedi | dišwana tša nnyo <Vulgar> |
| Sesotho | diso tsa nnyo |
| Tshivenda | thyrashi ya vumbo |
| Tshivenda | thyrashi ya vumbu |
| Tshivenda | thyrashi ya nnyo <Vulgar> |
| Xitsonga | ku rhukurha ka xitombo <Slang> |
| Xitsonga | ku rhukurha ka xirho xa xisati |

VCT ⇒ voluntary counselling and testing

VD ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

venereal disease ⇒ sexually transmitted infection

venereal wart ⇒ genital wart

verbal consent

| | |
|-----------|--------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | mondeline instemming |
| Afrikaans | mondeline toestemming |
| IsiZulu | isivumelwano esenziwa ngomlomo |

| | |
|------------|--------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | imvume eyenziwa ngomlomo |
| IsiXhosa | imvume yomlomo |
| Siswati | kuvumelana ngemlomo |
| IsiNdebele | isivumelwano somlomo |
| Setswana | tumalano ya molomo |
| Sepedi | tumelelo ya molomo |
| Sesotho | tumello ya molomo |
| Tshivenda | thendelo ya mulomo |
| Xitsonga | mpfumelelo wo vulavuriwa |
| Xitsonga | mpfumelelo wa mbulavulo |

vertical transmission ⇒ mother-to-child transmission

violate

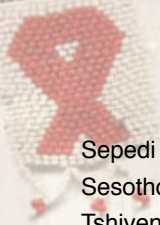
| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | oortree |
| Afrikaans | skend |
| IsiZulu | -enza okuphambene |
| IsiXhosa | -aphula umthetho |
| Siswati | hhedlana nemtsetfo |
| Siswati | ephula umtsetfo |
| IsiNdebele | -eqa umthetho |
| IsiNdebele | -phula umthetho |
| Setswana | gata molao |
| Setswana | tlola molao |
| Sepedi | gataka |
| Sesotho | -tlola molao |
| Tshivenda | u pfuka ndaela |
| Xitsonga | ku tlula nawu |

violation

| | |
|------------|----------------------|
| Afrikaans | oortreding |
| Afrikaans | skending |
| IsiZulu | ukwephula umthetho |
| IsiXhosa | ukwaphula umthetho |
| Siswati | kuhhedlana nemtsetfo |
| Siswati | kwephula umtsetfo |
| IsiNdebele | ukweqiwa komthetho |
| IsiNdebele | ukwephulwa komthetho |
| Setswana | tlolomolao |
| Setswana | kgatakamolao |
| Sepedi | kgatako |
| Sesotho | ho tlola molao |
| Tshivenda | u pfuka ndaela |
| Xitsonga | ntlulo wa nawu |

viral load

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | viruslading |
| IsiZulu | ubungako begciwane egazini |
| IsiXhosa | ubungakanani bentsholongwane |
| Siswati | bungako beligciwane le-HIV |
| Siswati | bungako besandvulelangculazi |
| IsiNdebele | ubungako be-HIV |
| Setswana | selekanomogare |



Sepedi kelo ya baerase
 Sesotho bongata ba vaerase
 Tshivenda vhunzhi ha vairasi ya HIV malofhani
 Xitsonga mpimo wa xitsongwatsongwana

viral load test

Afrikaans virusladingtoets
 IsiZulu ukuhlola ubungako begciwane egazini
 IsiXhosa uvavanyo lobungakanani bentsholongwane
 Siswati luhlolo lwebungako besandvulelangculazi
 IsiNdebele ihlahlubo yobungako be-HIV
 Setswana teko ya seleanomogare
 Sepedi teko ya kelo ya baerase
 Sesotho teko ya bongata ba vaerase
 Tshivenda ndingavhunzhi ha vairasi
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa mpimo wa xitsongwatsongwana
 Xitsonga nkambelo wa mpimo wa xitsongwatsongwana

viral transmission

Afrikaans virusoordraging
 IsiZulu ukutheleleka ngegcwane
 IsiXhosa ukudlulisela intsholongwane
 Siswati kwedlulisela ligciwane
 IsiNdebele ukudlulela kwe-HIV
 IsiNdebele ukudlulela kombulalasihlangu
 Setswana phetetsomogare
 Sepedi phetetšo ya baerase
 Sesotho phetisetso ya tshwaetso
 Sesotho phetisetso ya vaerase
 Tshivenda vhupfukisela vairasi
 Tshivenda vhufhirisa vairasi
 Xitsonga ntluleto wa xitsongwatsongwana

virgin

Afrikaans maagd
 IsiZulu intombi nto
 IsiZulu insizwa nswi
 IsiXhosa umntu ongekabelani ngesondo
 Siswati ingabisa
 Siswati intfombintfo
 IsiNdebele umntazana ongakeqiwa
 IsiNdebele umntazana ongakayanywa
 Setswana leoma
 Setswana legammana
 Sepedi motho yoo a sa hlwago a robalana
 Sesotho morwetsana
 Sesotho mohlankana
 Sesotho mokejane
 Sesotho moshitiri

Tshivenda muthu a sa athu didzhenisa kha zwa vhudzekani
 Tshivenda phorelele
 Xitsonga xuvuru ra swa masangu

virulence {virus}

Afrikaans virulensie
 IsiZulu amandla egciwane
 IsiXhosa amandla entsholongwane
 Siswati emandla evayirasi
 IsiNdebele amandla wengogwana
 Setswana maatlatshwaetso a mogare
 Sepedi maatla a bokgoni bja baerase go hlola bolwetši
 Sesotho bohale ba kwatsi
 Tshivenda vhuhali ha vairasi
 Xitsonga matimba ya xitsongwatsongwana

virus <see also retrovirus>

Afrikaans virus
 IsiZulu igciwane
 IsiXhosa intsholongwane
 Siswati ivayirasi
 IsiNdebele ingogwana
 Setswana mogare
 Sepedi baerase
 Sesotho kwatsi
 Sesotho vaerase
 Tshivenda vairasi
 Tshivenda tshitzhili tsha vairasi
 Xitsonga xitsongwatsongwana

vitamin

Afrikaans vitamien
 IsiZulu isakhamzimba ivithamini
 IsiXhosa isakhamzimba
 IsiXhosa ivithamini
 Siswati ivithamini
 IsiNdebele ivithamini
 Setswana vithamini
 Sepedi bithamine
 Sesotho vithamini
 Tshivenda vithamini
 Xitsonga vhitamini

vitamin deficiency

Afrikaans vitamientekort
 IsiZulu ukungeneli kwamavithamini
 IsiXhosa ukusilela kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni
 IsiXhosa ukusilela kweevithamini emzimbeni
 IsiXhosa ukunqongophala kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni
 IsiXhosa ukushokoxeka kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni



| | |
|------------|--------------------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ukulambatha kwezakhamzimba emzimbeni |
| Siswati | kungabi navithamini |
| Siswati | kusilela ivithamini |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthayela kwamavithamini |
| Setswana | tlhaelodivithamini |
| Sepedi | tlhaelelo ya dibithamine |
| Sesotho | kgaello ya divithamini |
| Tshivenda | tshayavithamini |
| Xitsonga | nkayivelo wa vhitamini |

voluntary counselling and testing

| | |
|------------|---|
| English | VCT <Abbreviation> |
| Afrikaans | vrywillige berading en toetsing |
| Afrikaans | vigsberading en -toetsing |
| Afrikaans | HCT <Abbreviation> |
| IsiZulu | ukwelulekwa nokuhlolwa ngokuzithandela |
| IsiXhosa | ukululekwa kwengqondo nokuvavanywa ngokuzithandela |
| IsiXhosa | ukulungiswa kwengqondo nokuvavanywa ngokuzithandela |
| Siswati | kuhlola nekwelulekwa ngekutifunela |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzihlolisa nokuzithobisa ngokuzithandela |
| IsiNdebele | i-VCT |
| Setswana | kgopololo le teko ya ithaopo |
| Sepedi | teko le keletšotlhahlo ya boithaopo |
| Sesotho | keletso ya kgothatso le teko ka boithaopo |
| Sesotho | tlhabollo ya maikutlo le teko ka boithaopo |
| Tshivenda | Khuthadzo dza Ndingo ya HIV nga u tou funa |
| Tshivenda | KHUNDIHIFU |
| Xitsonga | switsundzuxo na nkambelo wo tinyiketa |

vomit n.

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | vomeersel |
| Afrikaans | braaksel |
| IsiZulu | umhlanzo |
| IsiXhosa | umgabho |
| IsiXhosa | umkhupho |
| IsiXhosa | umhlanzo |
| Siswati | emahlanta |
| IsiNdebele | amahlanzo |
| Setswana | matlhatsa |
| Sepedi | mahlatsā |
| Sesotho | mahlatsa |
| Tshivenda | maṭanza |
| Xitsonga | mahlanta |

vomit ⇔ throw up

vulnerable group

| | |
|------------|--|
| Afrikaans | weerlose groep |
| IsiZulu | abasencupheni |
| IsiXhosa | iqela elisengozini yokuchaphazeleka |
| IsiXhosa | iqela elisemngciphekweni |
| Siswati | ngulabatinkedzama |
| IsiNdebele | abasengozini yokuba nombulalasihlangu |
| Setswana | setlhopha se se ka nnang mo kotsing |
| Setswana | setlhopha se se ka sotlegang |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba ka fetetšwago gabonolo |
| Sepedi | batho bao ba lego kotsing ya go fetetšwa |
| Sesotho | sehlopha se kotsing |
| Tshivenda | tshigwadats'haya-tshireledzo |
| Xitsonga | ntlawanxungetwa |

W

wasting

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | uittering |
| Afrikaans | wegkwyning |
| IsiZulu | ukuzaca |
| IsiZulu | ukuzonda |
| IsiZulu | ukonda |
| IsiZulu | ukwehla kwesisindo |
| IsiXhosa | ukubhitya |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqina |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhla komzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukuthezeka |
| IsiXhosa | ukuncipha |
| Siswati | kuhusheka |
| IsiNdebele | ukonda |
| IsiNdebele | ukurhutjheka |
| Setswana | bopama |
| Setswana | ota |
| Setswana | otlhega |
| Sepedi | go fela |
| Sepedi | go ota |
| Sesotho | ho fokola |
| Sesotho | ho ota |
| Sesotho | ho theoha mmeleng |
| Sesotho | ho fella dikobong |
| Sesotho | ho monyela |
| Tshivenda | u onda <Offensive> |
| Tshivenda | u gabuwa |
| Tshivenda | u phuphea |
| Xitsonga | ku ondza |

weakness

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| Afrikaans | swakheid |
| IsiZulu | ubuthakathaka |



| | |
|------------|--|
| IsiXhosa | ubuthathaka |
| IsiXhosa | umzimba ophantsi |
| Siswati | butsakatsaka |
| IsiNdebele | ubutherethere |
| IsiNdebele | ubutheketheke |
| Setswana | bokoa |
| Sepedi | seemo sa go hloka maatla le mafolofolo |
| Sesotho | ho fokola |
| Sesotho | ho tsherema |
| Tshivenda | U fhela maanḁa |
| Tshivenda | tshayanungo |
| Xitsonga | nkamatimba |

wean

| | |
|------------|------------------|
| Afrikaans | speen |
| IsiZulu | ukulumula |
| IsiZulu | ukususa ebeleni |
| IsiXhosa | ukulumla |
| Siswati | lumula |
| IsiNdebele | -lumula |
| IsiNdebele | -khumula |
| Setswana | kgwesa |
| Sepedi | lahliša letswele |
| Sepedi | tshweša letswele |
| Sesotho | -kgwesa |
| Tshivenda | u lumula |
| Xitsonga | lumula |

weight gain <see also gain weight>

| | |
|------------|--------------------|
| Afrikaans | gewigstoename |
| Afrikaans | massatoename |
| IsiZulu | ukukhuluphala |
| IsiZulu | ukuzimuka |
| IsiXhosa | ukutyeba |
| Siswati | kuzimuka |
| IsiNdebele | ukuthela umzimba |
| IsiNdebele | ukuzimuka |
| Setswana | nona |
| Setswana | akola |
| Sepedi | go akola |
| Sepedi | go tlelwa ke mmele |
| Sepedi | go gohlela |
| Sesotho | ho nona |
| Sesotho | ho nonopela |
| Tshivenda | u anguwa |
| Tshivenda | u khwaḁha |
| Xitsonga | ku nyuhela |

weight loss <see also lose weight>

| | |
|-----------|---------------|
| English | mass loss |
| Afrikaans | gewigsverlies |
| Afrikaans | massaverlies |
| IsiZulu | ukonda |

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| IsiZulu | ukuzaca |
| IsiZulu | ukuncipha |
| IsiZulu | ukuhuma |
| IsiXhosa | ukubhitya |
| IsiXhosa | ukuncipha |
| IsiXhosa | ukuhla komzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ukunqina |
| Siswati | kuhusheka |
| IsiNdebele | -onda |
| IsiNdebele | -khehla |
| Setswana | momonego |
| Setswana | sesefalo |
| Setswana | popamo |
| Setswana | kotlhego |
| Setswana | go ota |
| Sepedi | go ota |
| Sepedi | go fela |
| Sepedi | phokotšego ya mmele |
| Sesotho | ho ota |
| Sesotho | ho theoha mmeleng |
| Sesotho | ho fokola |
| Tshivenda | u onda <Offensive> |
| Tshivenda | u gabuwa |
| Tshivenda | u phuphea |
| Xitsonga | ku hunguteka ka ntiko |

Western blot test

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | Western-kladtoets |
| IsiZulu | ukuhlola kuka-Western ukuqinisekisa umphumela |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwe-blot luka-Western |
| IsiXhosa | uvavanyo lwentsholongwane nge-Western blot |
| Siswati | luhlolo lwekucinisekisa umphumela weluhlolo lwesandvulelangculazi lwaphambilini |
| Siswati | iwestenibhlothi |
| IsiNdebele | isiqinisekisihlahlubo se-Western |
| Setswana | tekothohetsomadi ya Western |
| Sepedi | tekotiišetšo ya diteko tša pele tša HIV |
| Sesotho | teko ya madi ya Western blot |
| Tshivenda | ndingo ya Western blot |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo wa Western blot |
| Xitsonga | nhlaluvo wa Western blot |
| Xitsonga | nkambelo wa ntiyisiso |

white blood cell

| | |
|-----------|-------------------------------|
| English | leucocyte |
| English | leukocyte <United States> |
| Afrikaans | witbloedsel |
| Afrikaans | leukosiet |
| IsiZulu | izinhlayiya zegazi ezimhlophe |
| IsiZulu | amasosha omzimba |
| IsiZulu | izivikelamzimba ezilwa nezifo |



| | |
|------------|----------------------------|
| IsiXhosa | ikopasile emhlophe egazini |
| IsiXhosa | ijoni lomzimba |
| IsiXhosa | ilukhosayithi |
| Siswati | ilukhosayithi |
| Siswati | silwinalufu |
| Siswati | lisotja lemtimba |
| IsiNdebele | amajoni womzimba |
| IsiNdebele | ilukhosayithi |
| Setswana | masole a mmele |
| Sepedi | seletšhweu ya madi |
| Sesotho | masole a mmele |
| Sesotho | leukosaete |
| Tshivenda | sele tshena ya malofha |
| Tshivenda | likhosaiithi |
| Tshivenda | maswole a muvhili |
| Xitsonga | socha ra miri |

window period

| | |
|------------|---|
| Afrikaans | venstertydperk |
| IsiZulu | isikhathi sokungazibonakalisi kwegciwane |
| IsiXhosa | ithuba lokungacaci kweziphumo zovavanyo |
| Siswati | sikhatsi sekufukama |
| Siswati | sikhatsi sekungacaci |
| IsiNdebele | isikhathi sokufukama |
| Setswana | pakabofitlha |
| Setswana | pakakelamo |
| Setswana | pakaitshubo |
| Sepedi | nako ya go se bonale ga twatši ya HIV |
| Sesotho | nako eo ho hlokwang bonnete ba tshwaetso |
| Tshivenda | tshifhinga tsha u sa vhonala ha vhulwadze |
| Xitsonga | nkarhi wa xitumbelelani xa vuvabyi |

womb

| | |
|------------|------------|
| English | uterus |
| Afrikaans | baarmoeder |
| Afrikaans | uterus |
| IsiZulu | isibeletho |
| IsiXhosa | isibeleko |
| Siswati | sibeletho |
| IsiNdebele | isibeletho |
| Setswana | popelo |
| Sepedi | popelo |
| Sesotho | popelo |
| Tshivenda | mbumbelo |
| Tshivenda | muḓi |
| Xitsonga | xivelekelo |

wound

| | |
|------------|-----------|
| Afrikaans | wond |
| IsiZulu | isilonda |
| IsiZulu | inxeba |
| IsiXhosa | isilonda |
| IsiXhosa | inxeba |
| Siswati | silondza |
| IsiNdebele | inceba |
| Setswana | ntho |
| Sepedi | ntho |
| Sesotho | leqeba |
| Tshivenda | tshilonda |
| Tshivenda | mbonzhe |
| Tshivenda | ntho |
| Tshivenda | fuvhalo |
| Tshivenda | mbanga |
| Xitsonga | mbanga |
| Xitsonga | phokola |
| Xitsonga | xilondza |

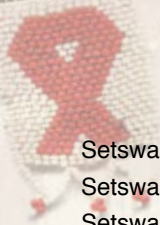
X

X-ray n.

| | |
|------------|-----------------------|
| Afrikaans | X-straal |
| IsiZulu | isithombe se-eKsireyi |
| IsiXhosa | i-X reyi |
| IsiXhosa | igesi |
| Siswati | igezi |
| Siswati | i-X reyi |
| Siswati | esitfombeni |
| Siswati | egezini |
| IsiNdebele | isikhanyisizitho |
| IsiNdebele | i-eksireyi |
| Setswana | x-rei |
| Setswana | ekeserei |
| Sepedi | ekeserei |
| Sesotho | x-ray |
| Sesotho | seipone |
| Tshivenda | X-rei |
| Tshivenda | X-ray |
| Tshivenda | Ekisirei |
| Xitsonga | ekisirheyi |

X-ray v.

| | |
|------------|------------------------------|
| Afrikaans | x-straal neem |
| IsiZulu | -shaya isithombe se-eksireyi |
| IsiXhosa | ukuya egesini |
| IsiXhosa | ukwenza i-X reyi |
| Siswati | faka egezini |
| Siswati | faka ku-X reyi |
| Siswati | faka esitfombeni |
| IsiNdebele | -eksireya |
| IsiNdebele | -khanyisizitho |



| | |
|-----------|-------------------|
| Setswana | x-reiya |
| Setswana | go tsaya ekeserei |
| Setswana | ekesereiya |
| Setswana | go tsaya ekeserei |
| Sepedi | ekesereyi |
| Sesotho | nka seipone |
| Sesotho | nka x-ray |
| Tshivenda | u dzhia Ekisirei |
| Tshivenda | u dzhia X reyi |
| Xitsonga | teka ekisirheyi |

Z

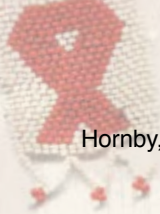
ZDV ⇒ AZT

zidovudine ⇒ AZT



List of Reference Material

- Afrikaans-Engels/Engels-Afrikaans Woordeboek/Dictionary*. 2005. Eerste Uitgawe. Kaapstad: ©Pharos Woardeboeke
- Afrikaanse Woordelys en Spelreëls*. 2009. 10de, Verbeterde en Omvattend Herbewerkte Uitgawe saamgestel deur die Taalkommissie. Suid-Afrikaanse Akademie vir Wetenskap en Kuns, Kaapstad: ©Pharos Woardeboeke
- Anderson, K.N. et al. 1994. *Mosby's Medical, Nursing, and Allied Health Dictionary*. 4th Edition: ©Library of Congress Cataloging Data
- Aptekerswoordeboek/Pharmaceutical Dictionary*. 1980. Compiled by the Terminology Bureau of the Department of National Education.
- Berkow, R. Beers, M.H., Merck, M.D. & co, Inc. 1997. *The Merck Manual of Medical Information*: Whitehouse Station, N.J
- Biagio, I.D. Melloni, J. & Gilbert, M. 1979. *Melloni's Illustrated Medical Dictionary*, 2nd Edition. Library of Congress Publication Data
- Bosman, B.D., Van der Merwe, I.W., Hiemstra, L.W. 1984. *Tweetalige Woardeboek/Bilingual Dictionary*. 8ste Hersiene en Vermeerderde Uitgawe. Versorg deur Joubert, P.A. & Spies, J.J. Kaapstad: ©Tafelberg Publishers
- Bosman, B.D., Van der Merwe, I.W., Hiemstra, L.W. 1999. *Tweetalige Woardeboek/Bilingual Dictionary*. 6de Druk van 8ste Uitgawe: ©Pharos Woardeboeke, Kaapstad: Nasionale Boekdrukkery
- Brink, A.J. en medewerkers. 1988. *Woordeboek van Afrikaanse Geneeskundeterme*. 2de Druk. Universiteit van Stellenbosch: ©Nasionale Boekdrukkery Goodwood
- Chambers, W.R. 1988. *Chambers Science and Technology Dictionary*: ©Cambridge University Press
- Collins School Dictionary*. 1989. Glasgow: ©HarperCollins Publishers
- Concise Medical Dictionary Oxford Reference*. 1994. 4th Edition: ©Oxford University Press
- Concise Oxford English Dictionary*. 2004. 11th Edition: ©Oxford University Press
- Cuenod, R. 1967. *English - Tsonga Dictionary*. Lesotho: Morija Printing Works
- Dent, G.R., Nyembezi, C.L.S. 2006. *Scholar's Zulu Dictionary*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter Publishers
- Dictionary of Dietetics/Dieetkundewoordeboek. 1997. National Language Service. Unpublished.
- Doke, C.M. et al. 1958. *English – Zulu Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Witwatersrand University Press
- Du Plessis, M. 1999. *New Words/Nuwe Woorde*. Kaapstad: ©Pharos Woardeboeke
- Encarta® World English Dictionary [World English Edition] © & (P)*. 2001. Microsoft Corporation: Developed for Microsoft by Bloomsbury Publishing
- Fisher, A. et al. 1985. *English – Xhosa Dictionary*. Cape Town: Oxford University Press
- Groot Woardeboek Afrikaans-Engels/Engels-Afrikaans*. 1986. Dertiende Uitgawe. Versorg deur Eksteen, L.C. Goodwood Kaap. Nasionale Boekdrukkery
- HAT: Handwoordeboek van die Afrikaanse taal*. 2009. 5de Uitgawe met CD-ROM deur Odendaal, F.F. & Gouws, R.H. Kaapstad: Botha, L. & Wasserfall, I. Kaapstad: Pearson education
- Hornby, A.S. 1989. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*. 4th Edition: Oxford University Press



Hornby, A.S. 1996. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary of Current English*: Oxford University Press

Isihlathululeli-mezwi, Bilingual and Explanatory Dictionary. 2006. Phumelela Books

IsiNdebele Bilingual Dictionary and Explanatory Notes. © (P) 2006. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers (Pty) Limited

IsiNdebele Terminology and Orthography No 1. © 2000. Department of Education and Training

Itheminioloji yeSiswati. 2003. Volume 2. Badplaas. Siswati Language Board

Kavanagh, K. et al. 2002. *South African Concise Oxford Dictionary*. Cape Town South Africa: ©Oxford University Press

Lionel, E., Jennings et al. 1995. *Concise Multilingual Dictionary*. Johannesburg: A.D. Donker Publishers

Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English. 1995. Harlow Essex: Longman Group

Mabille, A. et al. 1995. *Longman's Dictionary of Contemporary English*. 3rd Edition: Longman Group

MacLaren, T.A. 1963. *A New Concise Xhosa - English Dictionary*. Cape Town: ©Maskew Miller Longman

Major Dictionary/Groot Woordeboek. 1997. Veertiende uitgebreide uitgawe. Versorg deur Eksteen, L.C. Kaapstad: ©Pharos woordeboeke

Matumo, Z.I. 1993. *Setswana Dictionary*. Botswana: Macmillan

Mbatha, M.O. et al. 2006. *Isichazamazwi SesiZulu*. Pietermaritzburg: New Dawn Publishers

Nabe, H. et al. 1995. *Educum Xhosa Dictionary*. Johannesburg: Educum Publishers

New Chemistry Dictionary/Nuwe Chemiewoordeboek. 1991. National Terminology Services. Department of National Education: Government Printer

Nkabinde, A.C. 2006. *Isichazamazwi 1*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter

Nkuna, J.W. & Chavala, J. et al. 2005. *Dikixinari ya Xitsonga - English*. Cape Town: Phumelela Publishers

Nyembezi, C.L.S. 1959. *Compact Zulu Dictionary*. Pietermaritzburg: Shuter & Shooter

Oxford Mediese Woardeboek Vertalend en Verklarend. 1993. ©Oxford University Press South Africa

Pearson, J. et al. 1995. *The Concise Oxford English Dictionary*. 10th Edition: Oxford University Press

Pearson, J. et al. 1999. *The Concise Oxford Dictionary*. 10th Edition, revised: Oxford University Press

Plug, C et al. 1991. *Psychology Dictionary/Psigologiewoordeboek*. 4de Druk: Heinemann

Pocket Dictionary Tsonga – English/English – Tsonga. 1974. Lesotho: Publications Committee, Morija Printing Works

Procter, P. 1978. *Longman Dictionary of Contemporary English*. England: Longman Group Limited

Randolph, E. 1995. *Stedman's Medical Dictionary, Illustrated in color*. 26th Edition: ©Library Congress Cataloging in Publication Data

Saunders, W.B. 1994. *Dorland's Illustrated Medical Dictionary*. 28th Edition: © W.B. Saunders Company

Setshed, J.E. et al. 1984. *Setswana Terminology No. 4*. 1984



- Setswana Terminology and Orthography No. 4*. 1998. Department of Education and Training
- Sinclair, J. et al. 2001. *Collins Cobuild English Dictionary for Advanced Learners*. Glasgow: ©HarperCollins Publishers
- Sinclair, J. et al. 1987. *Collins Cobuild English Language Dictionary*. Glasgow: ©HarperCollins Publishers
- Snyman, H.W. 1988. *Geneeskundewoordeboek*. 3de Uitgawe. Universiteit van Pretoria: Die Butterworth-groep
- Snyman, H.W. 1974. *Geneeskundige Woordeboek*. Universiteit van Pretoria. Durban: Butterworths
- Snyman, J.W. 1990. *Setswana English Dictionary*. Pretoria: Via Africa
- Snyman, Shole & Le Roux. 1993. *Dikišinare ya Setswana-English-Afrikaans*: Via Afrika Limited
- Southern Sotho – English Dictionary*. 1950. Lesotho: Morija Printing Works
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for IsiNdebele*. 2005. Pan South African Language Board
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for isiXhosa*. 2008. Pan South African Language Board
- Spelling and Orthography Rules for Siswati No. 1*. 2008. Pan South African Language Board
- Tshivenda - English Dictionary*. 2006. National Lexicography Unit: Phumelela Publishers (Pty) Limited
- Tsonga Terminology No. 3*. 1993. Departmental Tsonga Language Committee
- Van Warmelo, N.J. 1979. *Venda Dictionary*. Pretoria: Van Schaik, J.L.
- Van Warmelo, N.J. 1989. *Venda Dictionary. Tshivenda-English*. Pretoria: Van Schaik, J.L.
- Venda Terminology and Orthography No. 3*. 1972. The Departmental Venda Language Committee
- Walton, J., Barondess, J. & Loc, S. 1994. *The Oxford Medical Companion*. New York: Oxford University Press Incorporated
- Wehmer, S. (editor). 2003. *Oxford Advanced Learner's Dictionary*. Oxford University Press
- Wentzel, P.J. & Muloiwa, T.W. 1982. *Venda-Afrikaans-English Improved Trilingual Dictionary*. Pretoria: University of South Africa





ISBN: 978-0-621-41645-9